

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, DC 20549

---

**FORM 8-K**

---

**CURRENT REPORT**  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)  
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

**Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): October 9, 2020**

---

**VISTRA CORP.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**001-38086**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**36-4833255**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**6555 Sierra Drive**  
**Irving, TX**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**75039**  
(Zip Code)

**(214) 812-4600**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

**N/A**  
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

---

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share	VST	New York Stock Exchange
Warrants	VST.WS.A	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

---

**Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**

In connection with the existing accounts receivable securitization facility (the “AR Facility”), on October 9, 2020, TXU Energy Receivables Company LLC (“TXU Receivables”), a wholly owned subsidiary of TXU Energy Retail Company LLC (“TXU Retail”), and Vistra Operations Company LLC (“Vistra Operations”) entered into (i) an amendment (the “RPA Amendment”) to the Receivables Purchase Agreement dated as of August 21, 2018 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “RPA”) among TXU Receivables, as seller, TXU Retail, as servicer, Vistra Operations, as performance guarantor, certain purchaser agents and purchasers named therein and Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, as administrator (the “Administrator”), which amends certain provisions, including joining MUFG Bank, Ltd. (“MUFG”) as an additional purchaser agent and Gotham Funding Corporation as an additional purchaser, and (ii) an amendment (the “PSA Amendment” and together with the RPA Amendment, the “Receivables Amendments”) to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2018 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “PSA”), among TXU Retail, as servicer and as an originator, the other originators named therein (collectively with TXU Retail, the “Originators”) and TXU Receivables, as purchaser, which amends certain provisions, including (1) adding TXU Retail as servicer on behalf of the Originators and (2) reflecting the entry into the repurchase facility described below.

On October 9, 2020, TXU Retail, as seller (“Seller”) and seller party agent, and the Originators entered into a \$125 million repurchase facility (the “Repurchase Facility”) with MUFG, as buyer (“Buyer”), pursuant to (i) a Master Framework Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020 (the “Framework Agreement”), among Seller, TXU Retail as seller party agent, the Originators and Buyer and (ii) a Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020 (the “Master Repurchase Agreement”), between Seller and Buyer. The Framework Agreement and the Master Repurchase Agreement provide for a repurchase facility collateralized by a subordinated note (the “Subordinated Note”) issued by TXU Receivables in favor of TXU Retail, for the benefit of the Originators, and representing a portion of the purchase price paid for the accounts receivable sold by the Originators to TXU Receivables under the AR Facility.

Under the Repurchase Facility, Seller may request that Buyer transfer funds to Seller in exchange for a transfer of the Subordinated Note, with a simultaneous agreement by Seller to transfer funds to Buyer at a date certain or on demand in exchange for the return of the Subordinated Note (collectively, the “Transactions”). Buyer is not committed to enter into any Transactions. The Transactions are expected to have a term of one month, unless terminated earlier on demand by Seller or terminated by Buyer after an event of default. Under the Repurchase Facility, TXU Retail shall pay an interest rate margin equal to the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”), plus 1.20%, with respect to amounts advanced by Buyer. Customary LIBOR replacement provisions are included in the Master Repurchase Agreement. TXU Retail also paid an upfront program fee in connection with the Repurchase Facility. Unless earlier terminated under the Master Repurchase Agreement and Framework Agreement, the Repurchase Facility will terminate concurrently with termination of the AR Facility.

In connection with the Repurchase Facility, the Originators have granted MUFG a security interest in the Subordinated Note to secure their obligations under the Framework Agreement and the Master Repurchase Agreement. In addition, pursuant to a Guaranty, dated as October 9, 2020 (the “Guaranty”), between Vistra Operations and MUFG, Vistra Operations has agreed to guarantee the obligations of the Originators under the Framework Agreement and the Seller under the Master Repurchase Agreement. Neither the Originators nor TXU Receivables guarantees the collectability of the receivables under either the AR Facility or the Repurchase Facility.

The Framework Agreement and the Master Repurchase Agreement contain customary representations and warranties, affirmative and negative covenants, and events of default and termination provisions, which provide that should any event of default occur, Buyer may immediately take possession of the Subordinated Note subject to an outstanding Transaction, sell the Subordinated Note and apply the proceeds to amounts owing by Seller. Events of default include, but are not limited to, failure to pay any amounts due under the Repurchase Facility, breaches of any covenants, representations or warranties set forth in the Framework Agreement and the Master Repurchase Agreement, failure of Buyer to have a perfected security interest in the Subordinated Note and proceeds thereof, or an event of default (or similar event) occurs under the AR Facility or an event of default occurs under the Credit Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2016, among Vistra Operations, as borrower, Vistra Intermediate Company LLC, the other credit parties party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, other than an event of default that is remedied or waived or contested in good faith, in each case, subject to applicable cure periods.

The foregoing descriptions of the PSA Amendment, the RPA Amendment, the Framework Agreement, the Master Repurchase Agreement, and the Subordinated Note do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the PSA Amendment (which includes the form of the Subordinated Note), the RPA Amendment, the Framework Agreement, and the Master Repurchase Agreement, copies of which are filed as Exhibits 4.1, 4.2, 10.1, and 10.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by reference.

---

**Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

The information contained in Item 1.01 concerning the Company's direct financial obligations under Item 1.01 of this Current Report is incorporated by reference herein.

**Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d) Exhibits

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
4.1	<a href="#"><u>Fourth Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020, among TXU Energy Retail Company LLC, as an originator and servicer, the other originators named therein, and TXU Energy Receivables Company LLC, as purchaser.</u></a>
4.2	<a href="#"><u>Sixth Amendment to Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020, among TXU Energy Receivables Company LLC, as seller, TXU Energy Retail Company LLC, as servicer, Vistra Operations Company LLC, as performance guarantor, certain purchaser agents and purchasers named therein and Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, as administrator.</u></a>
10.1	<a href="#"><u>Master Framework Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020, by and among TXU Energy Retail Company LLC, as seller and seller party agent, certain originators name therein, and MUFG Bank, Ltd., as buyer.</u></a>
10.2	<a href="#"><u>Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020, between TXU Energy Retail Company LLC and MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u></a>
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

---

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Dated: October 16, 2020

**VISTRA CORP.**

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan

Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

**FOURTH AMENDMENT TO PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT**

This FOURTH AMENDMENT (this "**Amendment**"), dated as of October 9, 2020, is among TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("**TXU**"), as Originator and as Servicer (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the "**Servicer**"), TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as buyer (the "**Company**"), Dynegy Energy Services, LLC, as an Originator, Dynegy Energy Services (East), LLC, as an Originator, and as agreed to and acknowledged by CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK, a national banking association ("**CACIB**"), as Administrator (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the "**Administrator**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Agreement (as defined below).

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, TXU, as Originator and the Company are parties to that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the "**Agreement**").

**WHEREAS**, concurrently herewith, the Company, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor, the Purchasers and Purchaser Agents party thereto and the Administrator are entering into that certain Sixth Amendment to Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the "**RPA Amendment**").

**WHEREAS**, the parties hereto desire to amend the Agreement as hereinafter set forth.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

**AGREEMENT**

**SECTION 1. Amendments to the Agreement.** The Agreement is hereby amended as reflected on Exhibit A attached hereto with the text marked in underline indicating additions to such Agreement and with the text marked in ~~strikethrough~~ indicating deletions to such Agreement.

**SECTION 2. Conditions to Effectiveness.**

This Amendment shall become effective as of the date hereof, provided that neither the Facility Termination Date nor a Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event has occurred and subject to (i) the payment of any fees, costs and expenses due and payable to each Purchaser Agent under the Fee Letter and (ii) the condition precedent that the Administrator shall have received each of the following, each duly executed and dated as of the date hereof (or such other date satisfactory to the Administrator), in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrator:

- (a) counterparts of this Amendment (whether by facsimile or otherwise) executed by each of the parties hereto;

(b) counterparts of the RPA Amendment (whether by facsimile or otherwise) executed by each of the respective parties thereto; and

(c) such other documents, agreements, certificates, opinions and instruments as the Administrator may reasonably request prior to delivery by Administrator of an executed counterpart of this Amendment.

**SECTION 3. Representations and Warranties.**

Each of the Seller and the Servicer, as applicable, hereby represents and warrants to each Purchaser, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator as follows:

(a) **Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties contained in Article V of the Agreement are true and correct as of the date hereof (unless stated to relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations or warranties were true and correct as of such earlier date).

(b) **Enforceability.** The execution and delivery by each of the Seller and the Servicer of this Amendment, and the performance of each of its obligations under this Amendment and the Agreement, as amended hereby, are within each of its organizational powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action on each of its parts. This Amendment and the Agreement, as amended hereby, are each of the Seller's and the Servicer's valid and legally binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(c) **No Default.** Immediately after giving effect to this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby, no Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event exists or shall exist and the Purchased Interest shall not exceed 100%.

**SECTION 4. Effect of Amendment; Ratification.** Except as specifically amended hereby, the Agreement is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects, and all of its provisions shall remain in full force and effect. After this Amendment becomes effective, all references in the Agreement (or in any other Transaction Document) to "the Purchase and Sale Agreement", "this Agreement", "hereof", "herein", or words of similar effect, in each case referring to the Agreement, shall be deemed to be references to the Agreement as amended hereby. This Amendment shall not be deemed to expressly or impliedly waive, amend, or supplement any provision of the Agreement other than as specifically set forth herein.

**SECTION 5. Counterparts.** This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts (including in PDF or similar electronic format by facsimile or e-mail transmission), each of which, when so executed, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

**SECTION 6. Governing Law.** THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN §5-1401 AND §5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW, WHICH SHALL APPLY HERETO).

---

**SECTION 7. Section Headings.** The various headings of this Amendment are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Amendment or the Agreement or any provision hereof or thereof.

**SECTION 8. Successors and Assigns.** This Amendment shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

**SECTION 9. Severability.** If any one or more of the agreements, provisions or terms of this Amendment shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid or unenforceable, then such agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining agreements, provisions and terms of this Amendment and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the provisions of this Amendment or the Agreement.

*[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC, as an Originator

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC, as an Originator

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC, as an Originator

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

*[Signature Page to Fourth Amendment to PSA]*



---

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED:

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT  
BANK, as Administrator

By: /s/ Roger Klepper

Name: Roger Klepper

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Konstantina Kourmpetis

Name: Konstantina Kourmpetis

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Fourth Amendment to PSA]*

CONFORMED COPY  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 1, DATED AS OF APRIL 1, 2019  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 2, DATED AS OF JUNE 3, 2019  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 3, DATED AS OF JULY 15, 2019  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 4, DATED AS OF OCTOBER 9, 2020

---

---

PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

dated as of August 21, 2018

among

THE ORIGINATORS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTIES HERETO,  
as Originators

**and**

TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC

and

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC

---

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE AND SELL; CONTRIBUTIONS OF RECEIVABLES	4
<i>Section 1.1 Agreement To Purchase and Sell; Contributions of Receivables</i>	4
<i>Section 1.2 Timing of Purchases and Contributions</i>	5
<i>Section 1.3 Consideration for Purchases</i>	5
<i>Section 1.4 Purchase and Sale Termination Date</i>	5
<i>Section 1.5 Intention of the Parties</i>	6
ARTICLE II CALCULATION OF PURCHASE PRICE	6
<i>Section 2.1 Calculation of Purchase Price</i>	6
<u><i>Section</i></u>	
<u><i>2.2 Purchase Report</i></u>	<u>7</u>
ARTICLE III PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE; CONTRIBUTIONS OF RECEIVABLES	7
<i>Section 3.1 Initial Purchase Price Payment; Initial Contribution of Receivables by TXU</i>	7
<i>Section 3.2 Subsequent Purchase Price Payments; Subsequent Contributions of Receivables</i>	<del>7</del> <u>8</u>
<i>Section 3.3 Settlement as to Specific Receivables and Deemed Collections</i>	9
<i>Section 3.4 Reconveyance of Receivables</i>	9
ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS AND PURCHASES	9
<i>Section 4.1 Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness</i>	9
<i>Section 4.2 Certification as to Representations and Warranties</i>	9
<i>Section 4.3 Additional Originators</i>	<del>9</del> <u>10</u>
ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE ORIGINATORS	11
<i>Section 5.1 Existence</i>	11
<i>Section 5.2 Power; Non-Contravention</i>	11
<i>Section 5.3 Governmental Authorization, Other Consents</i>	<del>11</del> <u>12</u>
<i>Section 5.4 Binding Effect</i>	<del>11</del> <u>12</u>
<i>Section 5.5 Accuracy of Information</i>	12
<i>Section 5.6 Litigation</i>	12
<i>Section 5.7 Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event or Purchase and Sale Termination Event</i>	13
<i>Section 5.8 Records</i>	<del>12</del> <u>13</u>

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(continued)

	Page
<i>Section 5.9 Credit and Collection Guidelines</i>	<del>12</del> <u>13</u>
<i>Section 5.10 Investment Company Act</i>	<del>12</del> <u>13</u>
<i>Section 5.11 Margin Regulations</i>	<del>12</del> <u>13</u>
<i>Section 5.12 Nature of Receivables</i>	13
<i>Section 5.13 No Violation</i>	13
<i>Section 5.14 No Fraudulent Transfer</i>	13
<i>Section 5.15 Location</i>	13
<i>Section 5.16 Ordinary Course of Business</i>	13
<i>Section 5.17 Solvency</i>	14
<i>Section 5.18 Names</i>	<del>13</del> <u>14</u>
<i>Section 5.19 Ownership; Perfection</i>	<del>13</del> <u>14</u>
<i>Section 5.20 Changes in Business</i>	14
<i>Section 5.21 <u>Compliance with Laws</u>; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws; Sanctions</i>	14
<i>Section 5.22 Beneficial Ownership Certification</i>	<del>14</del> <u>15</u>
ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE ORIGINATORS	15
<i>Section 6.1 Covenants</i>	15
ARTICLE VII ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS IN RESPECT OF RECEIVABLES	<del>20</del> <u>21</u>
<i>Section 7.1 Rights of the Company</i>	<del>20</del> <u>21</u>
<i>Section 7.2 Responsibilities of the Originators</i>	21
<i>Section 7.3 Further Action Evidencing Purchases</i>	<del>21</del> <u>22</u>
<i>Section 7.4 Application of Collections</i>	22
ARTICLE VIII PURCHASE AND SALE TERMINATION EVENTS	22
<i>Section 8.1 Purchase and Sale Termination Events</i>	22
<i>Section 8.2 <u>Termination</u>; Remedies</i>	<del>22</del> <u>22</u>
ARTICLE IX INDEMNIFICATION	23
<i>Section 9.1 Indemnities by the Originators</i>	23
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS	<del>24</del> <u>24</u>
<i>Section 10.1 Amendments, etc.</i>	<del>24</del> <u>24</u>
<i>Section 10.2 Notices, etc</i>	25

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(continued)

	Page
<i>Section 10.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies</i>	25
<i>Section 10.4 Binding Effect; Assignability</i>	25
<i>Section 10.5 Governing Law</i>	<del>25</del> <u>25</u>
<i>Section 10.6 Costs, Expenses and Taxes</i>	<del>25</del> <u>26</u>
<i>Section 10.7 SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION</i>	26
<i>Section 10.8 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL</i>	26
<i>Section 10.9 Captions and Cross References; Incorporation by Reference</i>	<del>26</del> <u>26</u>
<i>Section 10.10 Execution in Counterparts</i>	<del>26</del> <u>26</u>
<i>Section 10.11 Acknowledgment and Agreement</i>	<del>26</del> <u>27</u>
<i>Section 10.12 No Proceeding</i>	27
<i>Section 10.13 Limited Recourse</i>	27
<i>Section 10.14 Treatment as Sales; Tax Treatment</i>	27

---

SCHEDULES

Schedule I List of Originators

Schedule II State of Organization of Originators

Schedule III Location of Books and Records of Originators

Schedule IV Prior Names

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A Form of Company Note

Exhibit B Form of Joinder Agreement

---

This PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this “*Agreement*”), dated as of August 21, 2018 is entered into among THE ORIGINATORS (as defined below) FROM TIME TO TIME PARTIES HERETO, ~~and~~ TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Company*”) and TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the “*Service*”).

#### BACKGROUND:

1. The Company is a special purpose limited liability company, all of the issued and outstanding membership interests of which are owned by TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC (“TXU”), an Originator;
2. The Originators generate Receivables in the ordinary course of their business;
3. The Originators wish to sell Receivables to the Company, and the Company is willing to purchase Receivables from the Originators, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein;
4. TXU wishes to contribute Receivables to the Company, and the Company is willing to accept the contribution of Receivables from TXU, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein;
5. Each Originator has determined that such sales and contributions to the Company are in the reasonable commercial and best interests of such Originator and its creditors and that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement represent a practicable and reasonable course of action to improve the financial position of such Originator; and
6. The Originators and the Company intend the transactions hereunder to be a true sale or absolute contribution, as applicable, of Receivables by the Originators to the Company, providing the Company with the full benefits of ownership of the Receivables, and the Originators and the Company do not intend the transactions hereunder to be a loan from the Company to the Originators (other than, if applicable, for income Tax purposes).

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements, provisions and covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise indicated herein, capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Agreement are defined in *Exhibit I* to the Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “*Receivables Purchase Agreement*”), among the Company, as Seller, TXU, individually and as Service (the “*Service*”), the Conduit Purchasers described therein, the Committed Purchasers described therein, the Purchaser Agents described therein, Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, as Administrator, and Vistra Operations Company LLC, as Performance Guarantor. In addition, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

---

“*Adverse Claim*” means a lien, security interest or other charge or encumbrance, or any other type of preferential arrangement, other than rights of setoff and offset arrangements; it being understood that any thereof in favor of, or assigned to, (a) the Purchasers, the Purchaser Agents or the Administrator (for the benefit of the Purchaser Groups) or (b) a depository institution in respect of deposit accounts established with it, in each case, shall not constitute an Adverse Claim.

“*Agreement*” has the meaning specified in the first paragraph hereof.

“*Article 9*” has the meaning specified in *Section 1.5* of this Agreement.

“*Closing Date*” means (i) with respect to TXU, August 21, 2018 and (ii) with respect to any other Originator, the day on which such Originator is added as an “Originator” hereunder pursuant to *Section 4.3*.

“*Collections*” means, with respect to any Sold Receivable: (a) all funds that are received (whether in the form of cash, wire transfer, check or otherwise) by an Originator, the Company or the Servicer in payment of any amounts owed in respect of such Receivable (including purchase price, finance charges, interest, Taxes, transmission charges (if any) and all other charges), or applied to amounts owed in respect of such Receivable (including insurance payments and net proceeds of the sale or other disposition of repossessed goods or other collateral or property of the related Obligor or any other Person directly or indirectly liable for the payment of such Receivable and available to be applied thereon), and (b) all Deemed Collections.

“*Company*” has the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

“*Company Note*” has the meaning specified in *Section 3.1* of this Agreement.

“*Deemed Collections*” means any Collections deemed received from the applicable Originator equal to on any day (i) the portion of any Sold Receivable which is reduced or cancelled as a result of the events described in *Section 1.4(e)(i)* and *(ii)* of the Receivables Purchase Agreement and (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Receivables as to which any of the representations or warranties in *Section 5.12, 5.14 or 5.19* of this Agreement is not true.

“*Excluded Retail Receivable*” means any Purchased-by-Utility Receivable.

“*Excluded Receivable*” means any Receivable for which the related Obligor is located in the state of Massachusetts.

“*Joinder Agreement*” has the meaning specified in clause (a) of *Section 4.3* of this Agreement.

“*Originator*” and “*Originators*” means each Person listed in *Schedule I* to this Agreement, as such Schedule may be revised from time to time in accordance with *Section 4.3* of this Agreement.

“*Payment Date*” means, with respect to any Originator, (a) the Closing Date and (b) each Business Day thereafter.



“*POR Receivable*” means a payment obligation of a Utility to an Originator arising from the sale of a Purchased-by-Utility Receivable by such Originator to such Utility.

“*Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party*” has the meaning specified in *Section 9.1* of this Agreement.

“*Purchase and Sale Relevant Amounts*” has the meaning specified in *Section 9.1* of this Agreement.

“*Purchase and Sale Termination Date*” has the meaning specified in *Section 1.4* of this Agreement.

“*Purchase and Sale Termination Event*” has the meaning specified in *Section 8.1* of this Agreement.

“*Purchase Facility*” has the meaning specified in *Section 1.1* of this Agreement.

“*Purchase Price*” has the meaning specified in *Section 2.1* of this Agreement.

“*Purchased-by-Utility Program*” means a “purchase of receivables” or similar program pursuant to which a Utility agrees to purchase Retail Receivables from an Originator.

“*Purchased-by-Utility Receivable*” means any Retail Receivable sold or contracted to be sold, by an Originator to a Utility pursuant to a Purchased-by-Utility Program.

“*Receivable*” means any (i) Retail Receivable other than any Excluded Retail Receivable or (ii) POR Receivable, in each case, excluding the Excluded Receivables.

“*Receivables Purchase Agreement*” has the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this *Definitions* section.

“*Related Rights*” has the meaning specified in the last paragraph of *Section 1.1* of this Agreement.

“*Related Security*” means, with respect to any Sold Receivable:

(a) all instruments and chattel paper that may evidence such Receivable;

(b) all other security interests or liens and property subject thereto from time to time purporting to secure payment of such Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Receivable or otherwise, together with any UCC financing statements or similar filings relating thereto;

(c) (i) with respect to a Retail Receivable, all of the applicable Originator’s rights, interests and claims under the Contract(s) with respect to such Retail Receivable or (ii) with respect to a POR Receivable, all of the applicable Originator’s rights, interests and claims to receive payment from the applicable Utility under the Contract(s) with respect to such POR Receivable and, in each case, all guaranties, indemnities, insurance and other agreements (including the related Contract), supporting obligations (as defined in the UCC) or arrangements of whatever character from time to time, supporting or securing payment of such Receivable or otherwise relating to such Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Receivable or otherwise; and

(d) all proceeds of the foregoing.

“*Retail Receivable*” means any indebtedness and other obligations of any Obligor, whether constituting an account, chattel paper, instrument or general intangible, representing part or all of the sales price of the non-wholesale sale of goods and/or the rendering of services by any Originator to such Obligor, and includes the obligation of the Obligor thereon to pay any finance charges, fees and other charges with respect thereto, including, without limitation, with respect to any Unbilled Receivables, 100% of the amount to be or thereafter invoiced to the Obligor.

“*Servicer*” has the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this *Definitions* section.

“*Sold Receivable*” means, with respect to any Originator, a Receivable sold or contributed, or purported to be sold or contributed, hereunder to the Company by such Originator.

“*TXU*” has the meaning specified in *paragraph 1* of the *Background* statements to this Agreement.

“*Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event*” means an event that, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a Purchase and Sale Termination Event.

“*Utility*” means an electric utility (or affiliated captive finance company).

## ARTICLE I AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE AND SELL; CONTRIBUTIONS OF RECEIVABLES

*Section 1.1 Agreement To Purchase and Sell; Contributions of Receivables.* On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, each Originator hereby sells (or, in the case of TXU, contributes, sells or assigns) to the Company, and the Company hereby purchases or, in the case of contributions or assignments, accepts from such Originator, from time to time on or after the Closing Date, but before the Purchase and Sale Termination Date, all of such Originator’s right, title and interest in and to:

- (a) each Receivable generated by such Originator prior to the Purchase and Sale Termination Date, whether now existing or hereafter created by such Originator;
- (b) all rights to, but not the obligations of, such Originator under all Related Security with respect to any of the foregoing Receivables;
- (c) all monies due or to become due to such Originator with respect to any of the foregoing;
- (d) all books and records of such Originator to the extent related to any of the foregoing, together with all rights (but not obligations) of such Originator under the Contracts with respect to such Receivables to which such Originator is a party; and

---

(e) all Collections and other proceeds (as defined in the UCC) of any of the foregoing (including, without limitation, invoice price, finance charges, interest and all other charges) received by (or for the account of) such Originator in respect of any of the foregoing (including, without limitation, net proceeds of sale or other disposition of repossessed goods or other collateral or property of the Obligors in respect of any of the above Receivables or any other parties directly or indirectly liable for payment of such Receivables);

All purchases, contributions and assignments hereunder shall be made without recourse, but shall be made pursuant to, and in reliance upon, the representations, warranties and covenants of such Originator set forth in this Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which such Originator is a party. No obligation or liability to any Obligor on any Receivable is intended to be assumed by the Company hereunder, and any such assumption is expressly disclaimed. The Company's foregoing commitment to purchase Receivables and the proceeds and rights described in *clauses (b) through (e)* (collectively, the "Related Rights") is herein called the "Purchase Facility."

The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Transaction Document, no Originator intended to sell or contribute, as applicable, any Excluded Receivable to the Company and as such no Excluded Receivable has been sold or contributed to the Company.

*Section 1.2 Timing of Purchases and Contributions.*

(a) Closing Date Purchases and Contributions. Each Originator's entire right, title and interest in (i) each Receivable that existed and was owing to such Originator on the Closing Date for such Originator and (ii) all Related Rights with respect thereto automatically shall be deemed to have been sold or contributed, as applicable, by such Originator to the Company on the Closing Date.

(b) Subsequent Purchases and Contributions. After the Closing Date for any Originator, on each Business Day until the Purchase and Sale Termination Date, each Receivable and the Related Rights with respect thereto generated by such Originator shall be deemed to have been sold or contributed, as applicable, by such Originator to the Company immediately (and without further action) upon the creation of such Receivable.

*Section 1.3 Consideration for Purchases.* On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Company agrees to pay the applicable Purchase Price to the applicable Originator in accordance with Article III and to reflect all capital contributions in accordance with Section 3.2(b).

*Section 1.4 Purchase and Sale Termination Date.* The "Purchase and Sale Termination Date" for each Originator shall be the earlier of (i) date the Purchase Facility is terminated with respect to such Originator pursuant to Section 8.2 or (ii) the Facility Termination Date (as such term is defined in the Receivables Purchase Agreement).

---

*Section 1.5 Intention of the Parties.* It is the express intent of each Originator and the Company that each conveyance by such Originator to the Company pursuant to this Agreement of any Receivables and Related Rights, including, without limitation, all Sold Receivables, if any, constituting “accounts,” “chattel paper,” “payment intangibles,” “instruments” or “general intangibles” (each as defined in the UCC), be construed as a valid and perfected sale or contribution, as the case may be, and absolute assignment (without recourse except as provided herein) of such Receivables and Related Rights by such Originator to the Company (rather than the grant of a security interest to secure a debt or other obligation of such Originator) and that the right, title and interest in and to such Receivables and Related Rights conveyed to the Company be prior to the rights of and enforceable against all other Persons at any time, including, without limitation, lien creditors, secured lenders, purchasers and any Person claiming through such Originator. The parties acknowledge that an outright sale of receivables and interests in receivables is governed by Article 9 of the UCC (“*Article 9*”), notwithstanding that such a sale is not intended for security. The parties also acknowledge that, as a drafting convention under Article 9, terms used under Article 9 for secured transactions also apply to outright sales of receivables, including “debtor,” which applies to a seller of receivables, “secured party,” which applies to a buyer of receivables, and “security interest,” which applies to the buyer’s outright ownership interest. Thus, such terms, and other terms used in Article 9, will apply to this Agreement, and may be used in this Agreement or in connection with this Agreement and such use does not affect the nature of the outright sale or contribution hereunder of the Receivables by the Originators to the Company. Thus, under the Article 9 drafting convention, the outright sale or contribution of the Sold Receivables may be described as a transaction by which the Originators have granted to the Company a security interest in, among other things, the Sold Receivables. However, if, contrary to the mutual intent of the parties, any conveyance hereunder of Receivables and Related Rights is not construed to be both a valid and perfected sale and absolute assignment of such Receivables and Related Rights, and a conveyance of such Receivables and Related Rights that is prior to the rights of and enforceable against all other Persons at any time, including, without limitation, lien creditors, secured lenders, purchasers and any Person claiming through any Originator, then, it is the intent of such Originator and the Company that (i) this Agreement also shall be deemed to be, and hereby is, a security agreement within the meaning of the UCC; and (ii) such Originator shall be deemed to have granted to the Company as of the date of this Agreement, and such Originator hereby grants to the Company, a security interest in, to and under, all of such Originator’s right, title and interest in and to each Receivable generated by such Originator prior to the Purchase and Sale Termination Date and all Related Rights with respect thereto, whether now existing or hereafter created by such Originator to secure the prompt and complete payment of a loan deemed to have been made [by the Company to such Originator](#) in an amount equal to the Purchase Price of the Receivables originated by such Originator, together with all other obligations of such Originator hereunder.

## **ARTICLE II CALCULATION OF PURCHASE PRICE**

*Section 2.1 Calculation of Purchase Price.* The “Purchase Price” to be paid to each Originator for the Receivables that are purchased hereunder from such Originator shall be (i) determined in accordance with the following formula and (ii) subject to the reductions as provided in Sections 3.3(i):

PP = OB x [1 - FMVD]

where:

PP = Purchase Price for each Receivable as calculated on the relevant Payment Date.

OB = The Outstanding Balance of such Receivable on the relevant Payment Date.

FMVD = 2.07% or such other percentage as agreed to between such Originator and the Company to reflect a fair market price for the Receivables.

Section 2.2 Purchase Report. Not later than the fifteenth (15th) calendar day of the month (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day), the Servicer shall deliver to the Company and the Administrator a report (each such report being herein called a "Purchase Report") setting forth, among other things:

(a) the aggregate Purchase Price of all Receivables having been sold to the Company during the prior calendar month (such aggregate Purchase Price with respect to any calendar month, an "Aggregate Purchase Price");

(b) the portion, if any, of the Aggregate Purchase Price during the prior calendar month that was paid for in cash;

(c) the portion, if any, of the Aggregate Purchase Price during the prior calendar month that was paid for by TXU contributing Receivables to the capital of the Company;

(d) the portion, if any, of the Aggregate Purchase Price during the prior calendar month that was paid for by increasing the aggregate principal amount of the Company Note; and

(e) the aggregate amount outstanding under the Company Note at the end of the prior calendar month.

### ARTICLE III

#### PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE; CONTRIBUTIONS OF RECEIVABLES

*Section 3.1 Initial Purchase Price Payment; Initial Contribution of Receivables by TXU.* On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Company agrees to (a) pay to such Originator the Purchase Price for the purchase to be made from such Originator on the Closing Date for such Originator partially in cash (in an amount to be agreed between the Company and such Originator) and partially by ~~the delivery of proceeds of a subordinated loan made by such Originator to the Company in an initial principal amount equal to the remaining Purchase Price, which loan shall be evidenced by issuing~~ a promissory note in the form of *Exhibit A* ~~(each to the Servicer for the benefit of the Originators~~ (such promissory note ~~issued to an Originator~~, as it may be amended, supplemented, endorsed or otherwise modified from time to time, ~~together with all promissory notes issued from time to time in substitution therefor or renewal thereof in accordance with the Transaction Documents, being herein called at the~~ "Company Note"), or (b) with respect to Receivables originated by TXU, accept a contribution of Receivables to its capital (in an amount to be agreed between the Company and TXU) on the Closing Date for TXU.

*Section 3.2 Subsequent Purchase Price Payments; Subsequent Contributions of Receivables.* (a) On each Payment Date subsequent to the Closing Date for each Originator, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Company shall pay to each Originator the Purchase Price for the Receivables sold by such Originator hereunder on such Payment Date:

(a) FIRST, in cash to the extent the Company has cash available therefor and such payment is not prohibited under the Receivables Purchase Agreement; and

(b) SECOND, to the extent any portion of the Purchase Price remains unpaid, the principal amount outstanding under ~~such Originator's~~ the Company Note shall be automatically increased by an amount equal to such remaining Purchase Price, so long as the aggregate principal amount of ~~all of~~ the Company ~~Notes~~ Note does not cause the Company's tangible net worth to be less than the greater of (i) \$8,400,000 and (ii) the amount that is 2.4% of the Purchase Limit as of such date.

The total consideration paid by the Company to each Originator for each sale of Receivables by such Originator hereunder shall represent a reasonable arm's length price for the Receivables so sold by such Originator and shall constitute reasonably equivalent value for the Receivables so sold by such Originator.

~~Each Originator~~ The Servicer shall make all appropriate record keeping entries with respect to the Company ~~Notes payable to it~~ Note to reflect (x) the foregoing payments and reductions made pursuant to Section 3.3; and ~~such Originator's~~ (y) the portion of the aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Company Note payable for the benefit of each Originator. The Servicer's books and records shall constitute rebuttable presumptive evidence of (x) the principal amount of, and accrued interest on, the Company Note payable to such at any time and (y) the respective portions of the aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Company Note payable for the benefit of each Originator at any time. Each Originator hereby irrevocably authorizes the Servicer to mark the Company Note "CANCELED" and to return the Company Note to the Company upon the final payment thereof after the occurrence of the Purchase and Sale Termination Date.

Any payments made by the Company in reduction of the outstanding principal balance of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Company Note shall be allocated to the principal and interest payable for the benefit of the respective Originators ratably in accordance with the respective amounts of principal or interest, as applicable, payable for their benefit under the Company Note.

Each Originator acknowledges that it has received a copy of the Company Note and agrees to be bound by, and to comply with, all the terms of the Company Note, including, without limitation, the subordination provisions set forth in paragraph 9 thereof.

(b) As contemplated in Sections 1.1 and 1.2, TXU may (but shall have no obligation to), from time to time subsequent to the Closing Date for TXU, contribute Receivables to the capital of the Company. All such contributions shall be properly reflected by TXU and the Company in their respective books and records.

*Section 3.3 Settlement as to Specific Receivables and Deemed Collections.* If on any day there are unpaid Deemed Collections with respect to Sold Receivables, then such Deemed Collections shall be paid as follows:

(i) as long as no Termination Event exists under the Receivables Purchase Agreement and the Purchase and Sale Termination Date has not occurred, the amount of such Deemed Collections shall be paid, first, by means of a reduction of the Purchase Price payable by the Company to the applicable Originator on such day; and second, ~~if the amount of such Deemed Collections exceeds the Purchase Price payable to the applicable Originator, the remaining amount of Deemed Collections shall be paid by means of a reduction of the principal amount outstanding under the Company Note payable to such Originator (to the extent of any outstanding principal amount under the Company Note payable to such Originator); and, third,~~ any remaining amount of Deemed Collections shall be paid by the applicable Originator to the Company, on the first Settlement Date after the event giving rise the applicable Deemed Collection, by deposit in immediately available funds of such remaining amount into a Collection Account or the Concentration Account; or

(ii) if a Termination Event exists under the Receivables Purchase Agreement or the Purchase and Sale Termination Date has occurred, all Deemed Collections shall be paid by the applicable Originator to the Company on the first Settlement Date after the event giving rise to the applicable Deemed Collection by deposit in immediately available funds of the amount of such Deemed Collections into a Collection Account or the Concentration Account.

*Section 3.4 Reconveyance of Receivables.* In the event that an Originator has paid to the Company the full Outstanding Balance of any Sold Receivable pursuant to Section 3.3, such Originator may elect to have the Company reconvey such Sold Receivable to such Originator. Any such reconveyance shall be without recourse and without representation or warranty except that such Sold Receivable is free and clear of all liens, security interests, charges, and encumbrances created by the Company. Once so reconveyed by the Company to such Originator, such Originator shall not thereafter sell or contribute such Receivable to the Company.

#### **ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS TO EFFECTIVENESS AND PURCHASES**

*Section 4.1 Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness.* This Agreement shall become effective at such time as it is executed and delivered by the Originators and the Company.

*Section 4.2 Certification as to Representations and Warranties.* Each Originator, by accepting the Purchase Price related to each purchase of Receivables generated by such Originator, shall be deemed to have certified that the representations and warranties contained in Article V are true and correct in all material respects or, if such representation or warranty is by its terms subject to a materiality qualification or a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect qualification, such representation or warranty is true and correct in all respects, on and as of such day, with the same effect as though made on and as of such day (except for representations and warranties which apply to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects or, if such representation or warranty is by its terms subject to a materiality qualification or a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect qualification, such representation or warranty shall be true and correct in all respects, as of such earlier date).

---

*Section 4.3 Additional Originators.* Additional Persons may be added as Originators hereunder, with the prior written consent of the Company, the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent (each acting in its sole discretion); provided that no Person may be added as an Originator hereunder unless the following conditions are satisfied on or before the date of such addition:

(a) such proposed additional Originator shall have executed and delivered to the Company, the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent an agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (a “Joinder Agreement”);

(b) the Purchase and Sale Termination Date shall not have occurred; and

(c) such proposed additional Originator shall have delivered to the Company, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator (as the Company’s assignee) on or before the Closing Date for such Originator, the following, each (unless otherwise indicated) dated the Closing Date for such Originator, and each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator (as the Company’s assignee):

(i) A certified copy, dated as of the applicable Closing Date, of the resolutions of the appropriate governing body of such Originator authorizing the execution, delivery and performance by it of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party;

(ii) A good standing (or comparable) certificate with respect to such Originator issued by the Secretary of State (or a comparable official) of the jurisdiction of such Originator’s organization or formation, dated as of a date prior to, but reasonably near the applicable Closing Date;

(iii) A certificate of an appropriate officer, director or manager, as applicable, of such Originator dated as of the applicable Closing Date, certifying as to (i) the names and true signatures of its officers who are authorized to sign the Transaction Documents, (ii) the truth and correctness in all material respects of the representations and warranties in the Transaction Documents, and (iii) the absence of any Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Events or Purchase and Sale Termination Events;

(iv) A certified copy, dated as of the applicable Closing Date, of the certificate of incorporation or formation, by-laws, limited liability company agreement or other applicable organizational document of such Originator;



(v) Proper financing statements, suitable for filing under the UCC of all jurisdictions necessary in order to (i) perfect the interests of the Company contemplated by this Agreement and (ii) assign, of record, such interests to the Administrator (for the benefit of the Purchaser Groups);

(vi) Completed lien search reports, dated a date prior to, but reasonably near the applicable Closing Date, listing all financing statements filed in the jurisdiction in which such Originator is “located” (within the meaning of the UCC) that name such Originator as debtor, together with copies of such financing statements showing no Adverse Claims on any Sold Receivables (other than those with respect to which the Administrator and the Purchaser Agents are in receipt of satisfactory evidence of the release thereof);

(vii) Favorable opinions of counsel to such Originator, in form, substance and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Company, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator (as the Company’s assignee) and generally consistent with those delivered on the Closing Date; and

~~(viii) A Company Note in favor of such Originator, duly executed by the Company; and~~

(viii) ~~(ix)~~ Evidence (i) of the execution and delivery by each of the parties thereto of each of the other Transaction Documents to be executed and delivered in connection herewith and (ii) that each of the conditions precedent to the execution, delivery and effectiveness of such other Transaction Documents has been satisfied to the Company’s, each Purchaser Agent’s and the Administrator’s reasonable satisfaction.

At the time any Person is added as an additional Originator pursuant to this *Section 4.3, Schedule I* to this Agreement shall be deemed to be automatically amended to reflect the addition of such Originator.

## ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE ORIGINATORS

Each Originator hereby makes the representations and warranties set forth in this *Article V* as of the Closing Date for such Originator and on each day on which such Originator sells or contributes Receivables hereunder.

*Section 5.1 Existence.* Such Originator is duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and it is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign organization in every jurisdiction where the nature of its business requires it to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 5.2 Power; Non-Contravention.* The execution, delivery and performance by such Originator of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, including any use of the proceeds of any Purchase Price by it, (i) are within its powers; (ii) have been duly authorized by all necessary organizational action except where failure to obtain any such authorization would not result in a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (iii) do not contravene

or result in a default under or conflict with (A) its constitutional documents; (B) any law, rule or regulation applicable to it except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (C) any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other material agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; or (D) any order, writ, judgment, award, injunction or decree binding on or affecting it or any of its property except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; and (iv) do not result in or require the creation of any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to any of its properties except under the Transaction Documents. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been duly executed and delivered by it.

*Section 5.3 Governmental Authorization, Other Consents.* No authorization, approval, consent, order or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority or other Person that has not been made or obtained is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by such Originator of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party, other than the filing of the Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and continuation statements and except where the failure to obtain such consent or authorization would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 5.4 Binding Effect.* Each of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which such Originator is a party constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against such Originator in accordance with its respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws from time to time in effect affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

*Section 5.5 Accuracy of Information.* No written information, exhibit, financial statement, document, book, record or report furnished by or on behalf of such Originator to the Company, any Purchaser Agent or the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) in connection with this Agreement, in each case as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished, when taken as a whole contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, such Originator represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation; provided, further, that, with respect to pro forma financial information, such Originator represents only that such information was prepared in good faith and reflects, in all material respects, such pro forma financial information is in accordance with assumptions and requirements of GAAP for pro forma presentation and based upon such other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation and, to the extent material, are disclosed as part of such pro forma financial information.

*Section 5.6 Litigation.* There is no pending or, to such Originator's best knowledge, threatened action or proceeding affecting such Originator or any of its Subsidiaries before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator that would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

---

*Section 5.7 Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event or Purchase and Sale Termination Event.* No event has occurred and is continuing or would result from a sale or contribution of Receivables or the application of the proceeds therefrom, that constitutes an Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event with respect to such Originator or a Purchase and Sale Termination Event with respect to such Originator.

*Section 5.8 Records.* Such Originator will account for each sale of ownership interests in the Sold Receivables hereunder in its books and financial statements as sales.

*Section 5.9 Credit and Collection Guidelines.* Such Originator has complied in all material respects with the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines with regard to each Sold Receivable originated by such Originator and the related Contract.

*Section 5.10 Investment Company Act.* Such Originator is not a company required to be registered as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

*Section 5.11 Margin Regulations.* No proceeds of any Purchase Price received by such Originator will be used by such Originator for any purpose that violates Regulations T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

*Section 5.12 Nature of Receivables.* Each Receivable sold or contributed hereunder by such Originator and included as an Eligible Receivable in the calculation of the Net Receivables Pool Balance is, on the date of such sale, contribution or calculation, an Eligible Receivable.

*Section 5.13 No Violation.* Such Originator is not in violation of any order of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority binding on such Originator if such violation would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 5.14 No Fraudulent Transfer.* No sale or contribution by such Originator of any Sold Receivable constitutes a fraudulent transfer or conveyance under any United States federal or applicable state bankruptcy or insolvency Laws or is otherwise void or voidable under such or similar Laws or principles or for any other reason.

*Section 5.15 Location.* Such Originator’s “location” (as defined in the UCC) is such jurisdiction listed on Schedule II or such other as notified to the Company and the Administrator (as the Company’s assignee) in accordance with this Agreement. The office where such Originator keeps its records concerning the Sold Receivables is at the address referred to in Schedule III or such other location as such Originator may notify the Company and the Administrator (as the Company’s assignee).

*Section 5.16 Ordinary Course of Business.* If (but only to the extent that) the conveyance of any property described herein is not characterized by a court or other governmental authority as a sale or absolute contribution, each remittance of Collections by such Originator to the Company hereunder will have been (i) in payment of a debt incurred by such Originator in the ordinary course of business or financial affairs of such Originator and the Company and (ii) made in the ordinary course of business or financial affairs of such Originator and the Company.

---

*Section 5.17 Solvency.* On the Closing Date for such Originator (before and after giving effect to the sale and contribution of Receivables by such Originator on such Closing Date), such Originator has the ability to meet its debts as they become due.

*Section 5.18 Names.* Such Originator's complete organizational name is set forth on Schedule I to this Agreement, and it does not use and has not during the last five years used any other organizational name, trade name, doing-business name or fictitious name, except as set forth on Schedule IV and except for names first used after the date of this Agreement and set forth in a notice delivered to the Company and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) pursuant to Section 6.1(m)(iv).

*Section 5.19 Ownership; Perfection.* Immediately prior to the sales and contributions to the Company contemplated by this Agreement, such Originator owns all right, title and interest in, to and under the Sold Receivables, Related Security and Collections to be sold or contributed by it hereunder, free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Adverse Claim being released upon such sale or arising solely as a result of any action taken by the Company or a Purchaser, a Purchaser Agent or the Administrator as the Company's assignee). This Agreement creates a security interest in favor of the Company in the Sold Receivables, Related Security and Collections and the Company has First Priority Interest in the Sold Receivables, Related Security and Collections. No effective financing statement covering any Sold Receivables or Related Security sold or contributed by such Originator is on file in any recording office, except those filed in favor of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) pursuant to the Receivables Purchase Agreement.

*Section 5.20 Changes in Business.* Since its most recent fiscal year end, there has been no change in the business, operations, financial condition, properties or assets of such Originator that would have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 5.21 Compliance with Laws; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws; Sanctions.*

(a) Such Originator is in compliance with all laws, rules, regulations applicable to it except where such non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy); provided, however, that where such compliance relates to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions, such Originator and its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects.

(b) Such Originator shall, and shall cause its subsidiaries to, maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by such Originator and its Subsidiaries with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions.

(c) None of such Originator or any of its Subsidiaries, or, to such Originator's knowledge, any of their respective directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (i) has conducted their respective businesses or taken any action that would constitute or give rise to a violation of any Anti-Corruption Law or Anti-Money Laundering Law or (ii) is or has been subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to such Originator's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; and

(d) None of such Originator or any of its Subsidiaries, or, to such Originator's knowledge, any of their respective directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (i) is a Sanctioned Person, (ii) is currently engaging or has engaged in any dealings or transactions with, involving or for the benefit of a Sanctioned Person, or in or involving any Sanctioned Jurisdiction, in each case in violation of applicable Sanctions, or (iii) is subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to such Originator's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of Sanctions.

*Section 5.22 Beneficial Ownership Certification.* As of the Closing Date, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for such Originator is true and correct in all respects.

## ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE ORIGINATORS

*Section 6.1 Covenants.* Until the Final Termination Date, each Originator will, unless the Administrator and the Company shall otherwise consent in writing:

(a) *Compliance with Laws.* Comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders applicable to it (other than those specifically relating to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions) (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy), except to the extent that the failure so to comply with such laws, rules and regulations would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(b) *Offices, Records and Books of Account, Etc.* (i) Keep the office where it keeps its records concerning the Sold Receivables at the address of such Originator set forth in *Schedule III* of this Agreement or, following written notice of a proposed change to the Company and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee), at any other locations in jurisdictions where all actions reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) to protect and perfect the ownership and security interest of the Company and the Administrator in the Sold Receivables and related items (including the other Pool Assets) have been taken and completed; and (ii) shall provide the Company and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) with at least 30 days' prior written notice of any change in such Originator's name, organizational structure or jurisdiction of organization and prior to the effectiveness of any such change such Originator shall take all such actions reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) to protect and perfect the interest of the Company and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) in the Sold Receivables and related items (including the other Related Rights); each notice to the Company and the

Administrator pursuant to this sentence shall set forth the applicable change and the effective date thereof. Such Originator shall maintain and implement administrative and operating procedures (including an ability to recreate records evidencing all Receivables sold or contributed by it and related Contracts in the event of the destruction of the originals thereof), and keep and maintain all documents, books, records, computer tapes and disks and other information necessary for the collection of such Sold Receivables (including records adequate to permit the daily identification of each Sold Receivable and all Collections of and adjustments to each existing Sold Receivable).

(c) *Sanctions, Anti-Corruption and AML Laws.*

(i) Continue, maintain and enforce, and cause its Subsidiaries to continue to maintain and enforce, policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by such Originator and its Subsidiaries with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

(ii) not, and cause its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, (A) use any part of the proceeds of the sale of Sold Receivables hereunder, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person in any manner that would constitute or give rise to a violation of Sanctions by any party hereto or (B) fund all or part of any repayment or reimbursement of the obligations hereunder out of proceeds derived from any transaction or activity involving a Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Jurisdiction; and

(iii) not, directly or indirectly, use any part of the proceeds of the sale of Sold Receivables hereunder for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in each case in violation of Anti-Corruption Laws.

(d) *Change in Business or Credit and Collection Guidelines.* Not (i) make any material change in the character of its business which change would impair the collectability of any Sold Receivable or (ii) make any change in the Credit and Collection Guidelines that would materially and adversely affect the collectability of the Sold Receivables, the credit quality of the Sold Receivables or the enforceability of any Contract. Such Originator shall not make any other material change in any Credit and Collection Guidelines without giving prior written notice thereof to the Company and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee).

(e) *Deposits to Collection Accounts.* Such Originator hereby directs the Servicer to, or to cause each Payment Processor to, instruct, all Obligor to make payments of all Sold Receivables to one or more Collection Accounts or Lock-Boxes or Payment Processors. Such Originator hereby directs the Servicer to instruct all Payment Processors to remit all payments of all Sold Receivables to one or more Collection Accounts or Lock-Boxes. If the Servicer fails to, or fails to cause each Payment Processor to, so instruct an Obligor, or if an Obligor or a Payment Processor fails to so deliver payments to a Collection

Account or Lock-Box, such Originator will use all reasonable efforts to, or to cause each Payment Processor to, cause such Obligor or Payment Processor to deliver subsequent payments on Sold Receivables to a Collection Account or Lock-Box and (ii) deposit, or cause to be deposited, any Collections received by it, into a Collection Account subject to a Lock-Box Agreement not later than two Business Days after receipt thereof. Such Originator shall only consent to the addition of a Payment Processor to those listed on Schedule III to the Receivables Purchase Agreement if the Administrator has received prior written notice of such addition. Notwithstanding the foregoing requirements of this Section 6.1(e), until June 28, 2019, Collections on Receivables originated by Dynegy Energy Services, LLC may be received into the Dynegy Account but only so long as all available Collections in such accounts are swept on a daily basis to the Concentration Account.

(f) *Audits.* From time to time during regular business hours as reasonably requested in advance by the Company, any Purchaser Agent or the Administrator (as assignee of the Company), permit the Company, such Purchaser Agent and the Administrator (as assignee of the Company), or their respective agents or representatives (x) to examine and make copies of and abstracts from all books, records and documents (including computer tapes and disks) in such Originator's possession or under its control relating to Sold Receivables and the Related Security, including the related Contracts; and (y) to visit such Originator's offices and properties for the purpose of examining such materials described in *clause (x)* above, and to discuss matters relating to Sold Receivables and the Related Security or its performance hereunder or under the Contracts with any of its officers, employees, agents or contractors having knowledge of such matters; provided that unless a Termination Event or a Purchase and Sale Termination Event with respect to such Originator has occurred and is continuing, no more than one such audit will occur per calendar year.

(g) *Ownership Interest, Etc.* Take all action necessary or desirable to establish and maintain a First Priority Interest in the Sold Receivables, the Related Security and Collections with respect thereto in favor of the Company and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee).

(h) *Performance and Compliance with Receivables and Contracts.* Perform its obligations under the Contracts related to the Sold Receivables to the same extent as if such Receivables had not been sold or contributed by it hereunder.

(i) *Taxes.* File all material Tax returns and reports required by law to be filed by it and promptly pay all Taxes and governmental charges at any time owing, except when failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect or such Taxes are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which appropriate reserves in accordance with relevant GAAP shall have been set aside on its books. Such Originator will pay when due, or at the option of the Administrator (as assignee of the Company) timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Direct Taxes payable in connection with the Sold Receivables, exclusive of (i) any Taxes imposed on any Purchaser and (ii) any Direct Taxes the validity of which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves in accordance with relevant GAAP shall have been set aside on its books.

---

(j) *Marking of Records*. At its expense, mark its master data processing records relating to Sold Receivables and related Contracts, including with a legend evidencing that the ownership interest related to the Sold Receivables and related Contracts have been sold in accordance with this Agreement.

(k) *[Reserved]*.

(l) *Separate Existence*. Take all steps specifically required by this Agreement to continue the Company's identity as a separate legal entity and to make it apparent to third Persons that the Company is an entity with assets and liabilities distinct from those of such Originator and any other Person, and is not a division of such Originator or any other Person. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and in addition to and consistent with the other covenants set forth herein, such Originator agrees to take such actions as are necessary on its part to ensure that the facts and assumptions set forth in the opinion issued by Sidley Austin LLP, as counsel for the Company, in connection with the closing of the transactions contemplated in the Transaction Documents (or in any similar opinion rendered in connection with the addition of such Person as an Originator) and relating to true sale and substantive consolidation issues, and in the certificates accompanying such opinion, remain true and correct in all material respects at all times.

(m) *Reporting Requirements*. Provide to the Company, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee):

(i) *Purchase and Sale Termination Events*. As soon as possible and in any event within five Business Days after becoming aware of the occurrence of any Purchase and Sale Termination Event or Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event, a statement of a financial officer of such Originator setting forth details of such Purchase and Sale Termination Event or Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event and the actions taken and proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(ii) *EU Regulation Compliance*. Such other information (including nonfinancial information) as any Purchaser, the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent may from time to time reasonably request in order to assist such persons (or any related Program Support Provider) in complying with the requirements of Article 409 of Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament as may be applicable to such Purchaser, the Administrator or such Purchaser Agent (or Program Support Provider). In particular, such persons shall be provided with all materially relevant data on the credit quality and performance of the Sold Receivables, cash flows and collateral supporting the Sold Receivables, and such information that is necessary to conduct comprehensive and well informed stress tests on the cash flows and collateral values supporting the Sold Receivables;



(iii) *ERISA Event*. Promptly and in any event within five Business Days after obtaining knowledge of the occurrence or existence of any ERISA Event which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect, notice of such ERISA Event setting forth *the details of such ERISA Event and the action that it proposes to take with respect thereto*;

(iv) *Name Changes; Etc.* At least 30 days before any change in its name, a notice setting forth such change and the effective date thereof;

(v) *Adverse Claims*. Promptly, notice in writing of (A) any Adverse Claim upon the Sold Receivables or Collections with respect thereto, (B) any Person other than the Company, the Servicer or the Administrator obtaining any rights or directing any action with respect to any Collection Account, Lock-Box or Payment Processor or (C) any Obligor receiving any change in payment instructions with respect to Sold Receivable(s) from a Person other than the Company, the Servicer or the Administrator;

(vi) *Litigation*. Promptly after obtaining knowledge thereof, notice of any (A) litigation or proceeding that may exist at any time between such Originator or any of its Subsidiaries and any Governmental Authority that, if not cured or if adversely determined, as the case may be, would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (B) litigation or proceeding adversely affecting such Originator or any of its Subsidiaries in which the amount involved would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect or in which injunctive or similar relief is sought that would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; or (C) litigation or proceeding relating to any Transaction Document; and

(vii) *Other Information*. Promptly, such other information respecting the Sold Receivables or the condition or operations, financial or otherwise, of such Originator as the Company, any Purchaser Agent or the Administrator (as the Company's designee) may from time to time reasonably request.

(n) *Sales, Liens, etc.* Except as otherwise provided in the Transaction Documents, not sell, assign (by operation of law or otherwise) or otherwise dispose of, or create or suffer to exist any Adverse Claim upon (including, without limitation, the filing of any financing statement) or with respect to, (i) any Sold Receivable or Related Rights with respect thereto or (ii) in the case of TXU, its membership interests in the Company or assign any right to receive income in respect thereof.

(o) *Extension or Amendment of Receivables*. Except as otherwise permitted in the Receivables Purchase Agreement (including in accordance with the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines), not extend the maturity or adjust the Outstanding Balance downward or otherwise modify the payment terms of any Sold Receivable in any material respect, or amend, modify or waive, in any material respect, any term or condition of any related Contract (which term or condition relates to payments under such Contract).

(p) *Notice of Change in Beneficial Ownership*. Promptly notify the Company, the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent of any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for such Originator that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified therein.

---

(q) *Certain Agreements.* Without the prior written consent of the Administrator or except as otherwise permitted under the relevant Transaction Document, such Originator will not amend, modify, waive, revoke or terminate any Transaction Document to which it is a party.

(r) *Merger, Acquisitions, Sales, etc.* Such Originator will not (i) consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or (ii) sell, lease or otherwise transfer (in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person; provided, that (x) any Person may consolidate or merge with or into such Originator in a transaction in which such Originator is the surviving Person, and (y) if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event shall have occurred and be continuing, any Person may consolidate or merge with or into such Originator, and such Originator may consolidate or merge with or into any Person, as long as (A) the surviving entity, if other than such Originator, assumes each of the obligations of such Originator under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents pursuant to an agreement executed and delivered to the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) and (B) if the surviving entity is not such Originator, the Performance Guarantor expressly ratifies in writing all of its obligations under the Receivables Purchase Agreement (including the Performance Guaranty), after giving effect to such consolidation or merger.

(s) *Further Assurances.* Such Originator hereby authorizes the Company and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) and hereby agrees from time to time, at its own expense, promptly to execute (if necessary) and deliver all further instruments and documents, and to take all further actions, that may be necessary or reasonably desirable, or that the Company, the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent may reasonably request, to perfect, protect or more fully evidence the purchases made under this Agreement and/or security interest granted pursuant to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or to enable the Company, the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, any Purchaser Agent or the Purchasers to exercise and enforce their respective rights and remedies under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document. Without limiting the foregoing, such Originator hereby authorizes, and will, upon the request of the Company, the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent, at such Originator's own expense, execute (if necessary) and file such financing or continuation statements, or amendments thereto, and such other instruments and documents, that may be necessary or desirable, or that the Company, the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent may reasonably request, to perfect, protect or evidence any of the foregoing. Such Originator authorizes the Company or the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) to file financing or continuation statements, and amendments thereto and assignments thereof, relating to the Sold Receivables and the Related Security, the related Contracts and the Collections with respect thereto and the other collateral subject to a lien under any Transaction Document without the signature of such Originator. A photocopy or other reproduction of this Agreement shall be sufficient as a financing statement where permitted by Law.

**ARTICLE VII**  
**ADDITIONAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS IN RESPECT OF RECEIVABLES**

*Section 7.1 Rights of the Company.* Each Originator hereby authorizes the Company and the Servicer to take any and all steps in such Originator's name necessary or desirable, in their respective determination, to collect all amounts due under any and all Receivables sold, contributed or otherwise conveyed or purported to be conveyed by it hereunder, including, without limitation, if a Purchase and Sale Termination Event exists, endorsing the name of such Originator on checks and other instruments representing Collections and enforcing such Receivables and the provisions of the related Contracts that concern payment and/or enforcement of rights to payment.

*Section 7.2 Responsibilities of the Originators.* Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding:

(a) Collection Procedures. Each Originator agrees to (i) direct, or cause each Payment Processor to direct, its respective Obligors to make payments of Receivables sold, contributed or otherwise conveyed or purported to be conveyed by it hereunder to one or more Collection Accounts or Lock-Boxes or Payment Processors and (ii) direct each Payment Processor to remit all payments of Receivables sold, contributed or otherwise conveyed or purported to be conveyed by it hereunder to one or more Collection Accounts or Lock-Boxes. Each Originator further agrees to transfer any Collections of Sold Receivables that it receives directly to a Collection Account or the Concentration Account within two (2) Business Days of receipt thereof, and agrees that all such Collections shall be deemed to be received in trust for the Company and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee). Notwithstanding the foregoing requirements of this Section 7.2(a), until June 28, 2019, Collections on Receivables originated by Dynegy Energy Services, LLC may be received into the Dynegy Account but only so long as all available Collections in such accounts are swept on a daily basis to the Concentration Account.

(b) Each Originator shall perform its obligations hereunder, and the exercise by the Company or its designee of its rights hereunder shall not relieve such Originator from such obligations.

(c) The Company shall have no obligation or liability to any Obligor or any other Person with respect to any Receivables, Contracts related thereto or any other related agreements, nor shall the Company be obligated to perform any of the obligations of any Originator thereunder.

(d) Each Originator hereby grants to the Servicer an irrevocable power of attorney, with full power of substitution, coupled with an interest, during the occurrence and continuation of a Purchase and Sale Termination Event or a Termination Event to take in the name of such Originator all steps necessary or advisable to endorse, negotiate or otherwise realize on any writing or other right of any kind held or transmitted by such Originator or transmitted or received by the Company (whether or not from such Originator) in connection with any Receivable or Related Rights sold, contributed or otherwise conveyed or purported to be conveyed by it hereunder. Each Originator hereby acknowledges and consents to the powers of attorney granted by the Company and the Servicer to the Administrator pursuant to Section 4.4(b) of the Receivables Purchase Agreement.

*Section 7.3 Further Action Evidencing Purchases.* Each Originator agrees that from time to time, at its expense, it will promptly execute and deliver all further instruments and documents, and take all further action that the Company, the Servicer or the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) may reasonably request in order to perfect, protect or more fully evidence the Sold Receivables and Related Rights purchased by or contributed to the Company hereunder, or to enable the Company or the Administrator (as the Company's assignee) to exercise or enforce any of its rights hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, upon the request of the Company or the Administrator (as the Company's assignee), such Originator will execute (if applicable), authorize and file such financing or continuation statements, or amendments thereto or assignments thereof, and such other instruments or notices, as may be necessary or appropriate to perfect, protect or evidence any of the foregoing.

Each Originator hereby authorizes the Company or its designee or assignee (including, without limitation, the Administrator) to file one or more financing or continuation statements, and amendments thereto and assignments thereof, without the signature of such Originator, relative to all or any of the Receivables and Related Rights sold, contributed or otherwise conveyed or purported to be conveyed by it hereunder, whether now existing or hereafter generated by such Originator. If any Originator fails to perform any of its agreements or obligations under this Agreement, the Company or its designee or assignee (including, without limitation, the Administrator) may (but shall not be required to) itself perform, or cause the performance of, such agreement or obligation, and the expenses of the Company or its designee or assignee (including, without limitation, the Servicer and the Administrator) incurred in connection therewith shall be payable by such Originator.

*Section 7.4 Application of Collections.* Any payment by an Obligor in respect of any indebtedness owed by it to any Originator shall, except as otherwise specified by such Obligor or required by applicable law and unless otherwise instructed by the Servicer (with the prior written consent of the Administrator) or the Administrator, be applied as a Collection of any Receivable or Receivables of such Obligor to the extent of any amounts then due and payable thereunder before being applied to any other indebtedness of such Obligor.

## **ARTICLE VIII PURCHASE AND SALE TERMINATION EVENTS**

*Section 8.1 Purchase and Sale Termination Events.* As used in this Agreement, "Purchase and Sale Termination Event" means with respect to an Originator, the occurrence of any Termination Event (as such term is defined in the Receivables Purchase Agreement) under clause (g) of the definition thereof, related to such Originator.

### *Section 8.2 Termination; Remedies.*

(a) *Termination.* Upon the occurrence of a Purchase and Sale Termination Event, the Company shall have the option, by notice to the affected Originator (with a copy to the Administrator), to declare the Purchase Facility, as it relates to the affected Originator, terminated.

(b) *Remedies Cumulative*. Upon any termination of the Purchase Facility as it relates to any Originator pursuant to Section 8.2(a), the Company shall have, in addition to all other rights and remedies under this Agreement, all other rights and remedies provided under the UCC of each applicable jurisdiction and other applicable laws, which rights shall be cumulative.

## ARTICLE IX INDEMNIFICATION

*Section 9.1 Indemnities by the Originators*. Without limiting any other rights which the Company may have hereunder or under applicable law, each Originator, severally and for itself alone, hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company and each of its Affiliates, agents, employees, officers, and directors (each of the foregoing Persons being individually called a “Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party”), forthwith on demand, from and against any and all claims, damages, expenses, costs, losses and liabilities, including Attorney Costs (all of the foregoing being collectively called “Purchase and Sale Relevant Amounts”) arising out of or resulting from the failure of such Originator to perform its obligations under this Agreement, or arising out of the claims asserted against a Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party relating to the acquisition of the Sold Receivables by the Company, excluding Purchase and Sale Relevant Amounts to the extent, (a) such Purchase and Sale Relevant Amounts are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party, (b) due to the credit risk of an Obligor and for which reimbursement would constitute recourse to any Originator for uncollectible Receivables or (c) such Purchase and Sale Relevant Amounts are in respect of Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim; provided, that nothing contained in this sentence shall limit the liability of such Originator or limit the recourse of any Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party to such Originator for any amounts otherwise specifically provided to be paid by such Originator hereunder. Without limiting the foregoing indemnification, but subject to the limitations set forth in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of the previous sentence, each Originator, severally for itself alone, shall indemnify each Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party for Purchase and Sale Relevant Amounts relating to or resulting from:

- (a) the failure of any representation or warranty made or deemed made by such Originator (or any of its officers, employees or agents) under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to have been true and correct as of the date made or deemed made;
- (b) the failure by such Originator to comply with any applicable law, rule or regulation with respect to any Sold Receivable generated by such Originator or the related Contract or the failure of any Sold Receivable or the related Contract to conform to any such applicable law, rule or regulation;
- (c) the failure by such Originator to vest in the Company a First Priority Interest in the Sold Receivables generated by such Originator;
- (d) any commingling of Collections with other funds;

(e) any dispute, claim, offset or defense (other than discharge in bankruptcy of an Obligor) of an Obligor to the payment of any Sold Receivable generated by such Originator (including, without limitation, a defense based on such Receivable or the related Contract not being a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms), or any other claim resulting from the sale of goods or services related to any such Sold Receivable or the furnishing of or failure to furnish such goods or services or relating to collection activities with respect to such Sold Receivable or any Contract related thereto (if such collection activities were performed by such Originator or any of its Affiliates or by any agent or independent contractor retained by such Originator or its Affiliates);

(f) any failure of such Originator to perform its duties and obligations in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, any Contract or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party or under the Contracts;

(g) any products liability, environmental or other claim by an Obligor or other third party arising out of the goods or services which are the subject of any Sold Receivable generated by such Originator or the related Contract;

(h) the use of any Purchase Price paid to such Originator;

(i) the failure of such Originator to pay when due any Taxes, energy surcharges or other governmental charges payable by it in connection with the Sold Receivables generated by it or this Agreement;

(j) any investigation, litigation or proceeding relating to this Agreement, any of the other Transaction Documents or the ownership of the Sold Receivables generated by such Originator;

(k) any action taken by such Originator (or any of its Affiliates) in the enforcement or collection of any Sold Receivable generated by such Originator;

(l) the failure or delay by such Originator in providing any Obligor with an invoice or other evidence of indebtedness; or

(m) the failure of the sale and pledge of any Pool Receivable under the Transaction Documents to comply with the notice requirements of FACA or any analogous State or local Laws.

## **ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS**

### *Section 10.1 Amendments, etc.*

(a) The provisions of this Agreement may from time to time be amended, modified or waived, if such amendment, modification or waiver is in writing and executed by the Company, the Originators, [the Servicer](#) and the Administrator (as the Company's assignee).

(b) No failure or delay on the part of the Company, the Servicer, any Originator or any assignee of any of the foregoing in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. No notice to or demand on the Company, the Servicer or any Originator in any case shall entitle it to any notice or demand in similar or other circumstances. No waiver or approval by the Company or the Servicer under this Agreement shall, except as may otherwise be stated in such waiver or approval, be applicable to subsequent transactions. No waiver or approval under this Agreement shall require any similar or dissimilar waiver or approval thereafter to be granted hereunder.

(c) This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents embody the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto and supersede all prior or contemporaneous agreements and understandings, verbal or written, relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof.

*Section 10.2 Notices, etc.* All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall, unless otherwise stated herein, be in writing (including facsimile and email communications) and shall be personally delivered or sent by facsimile or email, or by overnight mail, to the intended party at the mailing or email address or facsimile number of such party set forth under its name on the signature pages hereof or at such other address or facsimile number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto or in the case of the Administrator at its address for notices pursuant to the Receivables Purchase Agreement. All such notices and communications shall be effective when received.

*Section 10.3 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.* The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

*Section 10.4 Binding Effect; Assignability.* This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company, [the Servicer](#) and each Originator and their respective successors and permitted assigns. No Originator may assign any of its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the Company and, unless the Final Termination Date has occurred, the Administrator except as otherwise herein specifically provided. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Originator [and the Servicer](#) may pledge its respective [rights under the](#) Company Note [to a Company Note Financier pursuant to Company Note Financing Documents](#). This Agreement shall create and constitute the continuing obligations of the parties hereto in accordance with its terms, and shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the parties hereto shall agree. The rights and remedies with respect to any breach of any representation and warranty made by any Originator pursuant to *Article V* and the indemnification and payment provisions of *Article IX*, *Sections 10.6, 10.12 and 10.13* and this *Section 10.4* shall be continuing and shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

*Section 10.5 Governing Law.* THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN §5-1401 AND §5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW, WHICH SHALL APPLY HERETO)).

---

*Section 10.6 Costs, Expenses and Taxes.* In addition to the obligations of the Originators under Article IX, each Originator, severally and for itself alone, agrees to pay on demand (which demand shall be accompanied by documentation thereof in reasonable detail):

(a) to the Company all reasonable and documented costs and expenses incurred by such Person in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement; and

(b) all stamp and other Taxes and fees payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement, and agrees to indemnify each Purchase and Sale Indemnified Party against any liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay in paying or omitting to pay such Taxes and fees.

*Section 10.7 SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION.* EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREES TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY FEDERAL OR STATE COURT LOCATED WITHIN THE STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION BASED ON FORUM NON CONVENIENS, AND ANY OBJECTION TO VENUE OF ANY ACTION INSTITUTED HEREUNDER IN ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS AND CONSENTS TO THE GRANTING OF SUCH LEGAL OR EQUITABLE RELIEF AS IS DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY SUCH COURT.

*Section 10.8 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.* EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVES ITS RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR OTHER LITIGATION OF ANY TYPE BROUGHT BY ANY OF THE PARTIES AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY OR PARTIES, WITH RESPECT TO CONTRACT CLAIMS. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE TRIED BY A JUDGE WITHOUT A JURY. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO FURTHER AGREES THAT ITS RESPECTIVE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IS WAIVED BY OPERATION OF THIS SECTION AS TO ANY ACTION, COUNTERCLAIM OR OTHER PROCEEDING THAT SEEKS, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, TO CHALLENGE THE VALIDITY OR ENFORCEABILITY OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY PROVISION HEREOF. THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS AGREEMENT.

*Section 10.9 Captions and Cross References; Incorporation by Reference.* The various captions and headings of this Agreement, including any Exhibit, Schedule or Annex hereto, are included for convenience or reference only and shall not affect the interpretation hereof or thereof. The Schedules and Exhibits hereto are hereby incorporated by reference into and made a part of this Agreement.

*Section 10.10 Execution in Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or e-mail transmission), each of which, when so executed, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.



*Section 10.11 Acknowledgment and Agreement.* By execution below, each Originator expressly acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Company shall, pursuant to the Receivables Purchase Agreement, sell and assign undivided interests in the Sold Receivables to the Administrator (on behalf of the Purchaser Groups) and (ii) all of the Company's right, title, and interest in, to, and under this Agreement (but not its obligations), shall be assigned by the Company to the Administrator (on behalf of the Purchaser Groups) pursuant to the Receivables Purchase Agreement, and each Originator consents to the foregoing. Each Originator further expressly acknowledges and agrees that, following the occurrence of a Termination Event, the Administrator (on behalf of the Purchaser Groups) shall have the right to enforce directly all rights hereunder of the Company and all obligations hereunder of each Originator (but without the assumption of any obligations or liabilities hereunder).

*Section 10.12 No Proceeding.* Each Originator [and the Servicer](#) hereby agrees that it will not institute, or join any other Person in instituting, against the Company any Insolvency Proceeding so long as any obligations of the Company pursuant to the Receivables Purchase Agreement or any other Transaction Document remains outstanding and until one year plus one day following the day on which such obligations are paid in full. Each Originator [and the Servicer](#) further agrees that notwithstanding any provisions contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not, and shall not be obligated to, pay any amount in respect of ~~any~~[the](#) Company Note or otherwise to [the Servicer or](#) such Originator pursuant to this Agreement unless the Company has received funds which may, subject to *Section 1.4* of the Receivables Purchase Agreement, be used to make such payment. Any amount which the Company does not pay pursuant to the operation of the preceding sentence shall not constitute a claim (as defined in §101 of the Bankruptcy Code) against or corporate obligation of the Company for any such insufficiency unless and until the provisions of the foregoing sentence are satisfied. The agreements in this *Section 10.12* shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

*Section 10.13 Limited Recourse.* Except as explicitly set forth herein, the obligations of the Company under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party are solely the obligations of the Company. No recourse under any Transaction Document shall be had against, and no liability shall attach to, any officer, employee, director, or beneficiary, whether directly or indirectly, of the Company. The agreements in this *Section 10.13* shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

*Section 10.14 Treatment as Sales; Tax Treatment.* Except for U.S. federal income Tax purposes, the parties hereto will not account for or treat (whether in financial statements or otherwise) the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in any manner other than as the sale and/or absolute contribution of Receivables. The parties agree that the transactions contemplated under this Agreement shall be treated as the issuance of indebtedness for U.S. federal income Tax purposes and agree not to take any Tax position inconsistent with such Tax treatment and shall not report the transactions arising under this Agreement in any manner other than the issuance of indebtedness on all applicable Tax returns unless otherwise required by applicable Law.

Section 10.15 Company Note Financing.

(a) Waiver of Setoff. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Receivables Purchase Agreement (including the priority of payments set forth therein and the obligations of the Company thereunder) and the Company Note (including the priority of payment provisions therein), (i) all payments to be made by the Company under the Company Note shall be made without setoff, counterclaim or other defense, (ii) the Company hereby waives any and all of its rights to assert any right of setoff, counterclaim or other defense to the making of a payment under the Company Note (which waiver shall be binding on any assignee of the Company's rights hereunder), and (iii) each Originator and the Servicer hereby waives any and all rights it may have to set-off any amounts owing by such Originator or the Servicer to the Company (whether under the Transaction Documents or otherwise) against any amounts owing for the account of such Originator under the Company Note. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall prohibit or effect the ability of the Company to fulfill its obligations and undertakings under the Transaction Documents, and, without limiting the foregoing, no payment required by it thereunder shall be or be deemed to be a set-off, counterclaim, other defense, or similar concept for the purposes hereof.

(b) Assignment. To the extent the Company Note is assigned, pledged or transferred to a Company Note Financier in accordance with a Company Note Financing, the Company acknowledges and agrees that, upon the occurrence of an "event of default", an "event of termination" or similar event under the Company Note Financing Documents, the Company Note Financier may, subject to the terms hereof and the other Transaction Documents (including the Company Notes) and to the terms of the Standstill and No Petition Agreement or any other similar agreement entered into in connection with any other Company Note Financing, exercise all the rights of the Servicer and the Originators under the Company Note, including directing the Company to make all payments under the Company Note if and when payable thereunder directly to the Company Note Financier. Each of the parties hereto hereby acknowledges and agrees that each Company Note Financier is a third-party beneficiary of this Section 10.15 and shall have the right to enforce the provisions of this Section 10.15. The agreements in this Section 10.15 shall survive any termination of this Agreement until such times as the Final Termination Date has occurred and the principal and interest on the Company Note has been repaid in full.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above written.

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC, as an Originator  
and as Servicer

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Address: 6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039

Attention: Kristopher E. Moldovan

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

---

TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Address: 6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039

Attention: Kristopher E. Moldovan

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page to Purchase and Sale Agreement (Vistra)]

**LIST OF ORIGINATORS**

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC

Schedule I

**STATE OF ORGANIZATION OF ORIGINATORS**

ORIGINATOR	STATE OF ORGANIZATION
TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC	Texas
DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC	Delaware
DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC	Delaware

Schedule II

**LOCATION OF BOOKS AND RECORDS OF ORIGINATORS**

ORIGINATOR	LOCATION OF BOOKS AND RECORDS
TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC	6555 Sierra Drive Irving, TX 75039
DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC	6555 Sierra Drive Irving, TX 75039
DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC	6555 Sierra Drive Irving, TX 75039

**PRIOR NAMES; TRADE NAMES; DBA NAMES**

LEGAL NAME

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC

PRIOR NAMES (DATE OF NAME CHANGE)

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC: NONE.

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC: NONE.

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC: DUKE ENERGY RETAILS SALES, LLC

TRADE NAMES OR DBA NAMES

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC: TXU, TXU ENERGY, TXU ENERGY RETAIL, TXUE

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC: BETTERBUY ENERGY; DYNEGY; HONOR ENERGY; TRUE FIT ENERGY; BRIGHTEN ENERGY

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC: BETTERBUY ENERGY; DYNEGY; HONOR ENERGY; TRUE FIT ENERGY; BRIGHTEN ENERGY; DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES



## FORM OF COMPANY NOTE

New York, New York

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Company*”), promises to pay to ~~[ ]~~, a ~~[ ]~~ (the “*Originator*”) TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC (the “*Servicer*”) for the benefit of the Originators (as defined in the Purchase and Sale Agreement), on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein and in the Purchase and Sale Agreement referred to below, the aggregate unpaid Purchase Price of all Receivables purchased by the Company from ~~the each~~ Originator pursuant to such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as such unpaid Purchase Price is shown in the records of the ~~Originator~~ Servicer.

1. *Purchase and Sale Agreement*. This Company Note is the Company Note described in, and is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in, that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of August 21, 2018 (as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified in accordance with its terms, the “*Purchase and Sale Agreement*”), ~~between~~ among the Company, the Servicer and the Originators named therein. Reference is hereby made to the Purchase and Sale Agreement for a statement of certain other rights and obligations of the Company, the Servicer and the ~~Originator~~ Originators.

2. *Definitions*. Capitalized terms used (but not defined) herein have the meanings assigned thereto in (or by reference in) the Purchase and Sale Agreement. In addition, as used herein, the following terms have the following meanings:

“*Bankruptcy Proceedings*” means a Termination Event described in *clause (g)* of *Exhibit V* to the Receivables Purchase Agreement with respect to the Company.

“*Eurodollar Rate*” means, with respect to the period commencing on the date hereof and ending one month thereafter and each successive one month period thereafter (each, an “*Interest Period*”), an interest rate per annum determined on the basis of the London interbank offered rate administered by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any other Person which takes over the administration of that rate) for deposits in United States dollars for one month period as it appears on the relevant display page on the Bloomberg Professional Service (or any successor or substitute page or service providing quotations of interest rates applicable to United States dollar deposits in the London interbank market comparable to those currently provided on such page, as determined by the Originator from time to time), at approximately 11:00 a.m., London, England time, two (2) Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Eurodollar Rate is below zero, the rate will be deemed to be zero.

“*Federal Funds Rate*” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day.

---

“*Final Maturity Date*” means the date immediately following the date that falls one year and one day after the Final Termination Date.

“*Interest Period*” has the meaning set forth in the definition of “Eurodollar Rate”.

“*Senior Interests*” means, collectively, (i) all accrued Discount, (ii) the fees referred to in *Section 1.5* of the Receivables Purchase Agreement, (iii) all amounts payable pursuant to *Sections 1.7, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3 or 7.4* of the Receivables Purchase Agreement, (iv) the Capital and (v) all other obligations of the Company, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor that are due and payable, to (a) each Purchaser, each Purchaser Agent, the Administrator and their respective successors, permitted transferees and assigns arising in connection with the Transaction Documents and/or (b) any Indemnified Party or Affected Person arising in connection with the Receivables Purchase Agreement, in each case, howsoever created, arising or evidenced, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, now or hereafter existing, or due or to become due, together with any and all interest and Discount accruing on any such amount after the commencement of any Bankruptcy Proceedings, notwithstanding any provision or rule of law that might restrict the rights of any Senior Interest Holder, as against the Company or anyone else, to collect such interest.

“*Senior Interest Holders*” means, collectively, each Purchaser, each Purchaser Agent, the Administrator and the Indemnified Parties and Affected Persons.

“*Subordination Provisions*” means, collectively, clauses (a) through (l) of paragraph 9 hereof.

3. *Interest.* Subject to the Subordination Provisions, the Company promises to pay interest on this Company Note as follows:

(a) Prior to the Final Maturity Date, the principal amount of this Company Note from time to time outstanding during any Interest Period shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period plus 1.75%, as determined by the ~~Originator~~ Servicer; and

(b) From (and including) the Final Maturity Date to (but excluding) the date on which the entire principal amount of this Company Note is fully paid, the principal amount of this Company Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate plus 2.25%.

4. *Interest Payment Dates.* Subject to the Subordination Provisions, the Company shall pay accrued interest on this Company Note on each Settlement Date, and shall pay accrued interest on the amount of each principal payment made in cash on a date other than a Settlement Date at the time of such principal payment.

5. *Basis of Computation.* Interest accrued hereunder that is computed by reference to the Eurodollar Rate shall be computed for the actual number of days elapsed on the basis of a 360-day year, and interest accrued hereunder that is computed by reference to the rate described in paragraph 3(b) of this Company Note shall be computed for the actual number of days elapsed on the basis of a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable.

---

6. *Principal Payment Dates.* Subject to the Subordination Provisions, payments of the principal amount of this Company Note shall be made as follows:

- (a) The principal amount of this Company Note shall be reduced by an amount equal to each payment deemed made pursuant to Section 3.3 of the Purchase and Sale Agreement; and
- (b) The entire principal amount of this Company Note shall be paid on the Final Maturity Date.

Subject to the Subordination Provisions, the principal amount of and accrued interest on this Company Note may be prepaid by, and in the sole discretion of the Company, on any Business Day without premium or penalty.

7. *Payment Mechanics.* All payments of principal and interest hereunder are to be made in lawful currency of the United States of America in the manner specified in *Article III* of the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

8. *Enforcement Expenses.* In addition to and not in limitation of the foregoing, but subject to the Subordination Provisions and to any limitation imposed by applicable law, the Company agrees to pay all reasonable and documented expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and legal expenses, incurred by the ~~Originator~~ Servicer and the Originators in seeking to collect any amounts payable hereunder which are not paid when due.

9. *Subordination Provisions.* The Company covenants and agrees, and the Servicer, each Originator and any other holder of this Company Note (collectively, the Originator and any such other holder are called the "*Holder*"), by its acceptance of this Company Note (or a beneficial interest herein), likewise covenants and agrees that:

(a) No payment or other distribution of the Company's assets of any kind or character, whether in cash, securities, or other rights or property, shall be made on account of this Company Note except to the extent such payment or other distribution is permitted under Section 1(n) of Exhibit IV to the Receivables Purchase Agreement;

(b) In the event of the occurrence of Bankruptcy Proceedings, the Senior Interests shall first be paid and performed in full and in cash before the Holder shall be entitled to receive and to retain any payment or distribution in respect of this Company Note;

(c) In the event that the Holder receives any payment or other distribution of any kind or character from the Company or from any other source whatsoever, in respect of this Company Note, other than as expressly permitted by the terms of this Company Note, such payment or other distribution shall be received in trust for the Senior Interest Holders and shall promptly be turned over by the Holder to the Administrator (for the benefit of the Senior Interest Holders);

---

(d) Notwithstanding any payments or distributions received by the Senior Interest Holders in respect of this Company Note, prior to the occurrence of the Final Termination Date, the Holder shall not be subrogated to the then existing rights of the Senior Interest Holders in respect of the Senior Interests until the Senior Interests have been paid and performed in full and in cash. Upon the occurrence of the Final Termination Date, the Holder will be subrogated to the then existing rights of the Senior Interest Holders, if any;

(e) These Subordination Provisions are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holder, on the one hand, and the Senior Interest Holders, on the other hand. Nothing contained in these Subordination Provisions or elsewhere in this Company Note is intended to or shall impair, as between the Company, its creditors (other than the Senior Interest Holders) and the Holder, the Company's obligation, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay the Holder the principal of and interest on this Company Note as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof or to affect the relative rights of the Holder and creditors of the Company (other than the Senior Interest Holders);

(f) The Holder shall not, until the Senior Interests have been paid and performed in full and in cash, cancel, waive, forgive, or commence legal proceedings to enforce or collect this Company Note;

(g) [Reserved];

(h) If, at any time, any payment (in whole or in part) of any Senior Interest is rescinded or must be restored or returned by a Senior Interest Holder (whether in connection with Bankruptcy Proceedings or otherwise), these Subordination Provisions shall continue to be effective or shall be reinstated, as the case may be, as though such payment had not been made;

(i) Each of the Senior Interest Holders may, from time to time, at its sole discretion, without notice to the Holder, and without waiving any of its rights under these Subordination Provisions or otherwise affecting these Subordination Provisions, take any or all of the following actions: (i) retain or obtain an interest in any property to secure any of the Senior Interests; (ii) retain or obtain the primary or secondary obligations of any other obligor or obligors with respect to any of the Senior Interests; (iii) extend or renew for one or more periods (whether or not longer than the original period), alter or exchange any of the Senior Interests, or release or compromise any obligation of any nature with respect to any of the Senior Interests; (iv) amend, supplement, restate, or otherwise modify any Transaction Document (on the terms set forth in such Transaction Document); and (v) release its security interest in, or surrender, release or permit any substitution or exchange for all or any part of any rights or property securing any of the Senior Interests, or extend or renew for one or more periods (whether or not longer than the original period), or release, compromise, alter or exchange any obligations of any nature of any obligor with respect to any such rights or property;

(j) The Holder hereby waives: (i) notice of acceptance of these Subordination Provisions by any of the Senior Interest Holders; (ii) notice of the existence, creation, non-payment or non-performance of all or any of the Senior Interests; and (iii) all diligence in enforcement, collection or protection of, or realization upon, the Senior Interests, or any thereof, or any security therefor;

---

(k) Each of the Senior Interest Holders may, from time to time, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Transaction Documents to which such Persons are party, but without notice to the Holder, assign or transfer any or all of the Senior Interests, or any interest therein; and, notwithstanding any such assignment or transfer or any subsequent assignment or transfer thereof, such Senior Interests shall be and remain Senior Interests for the purposes of these Subordination Provisions, and every immediate and successive assignee or transferee of any of the Senior Interests or of any interest of such assignee or transferee in the Senior Interests shall be entitled to the benefits of these Subordination Provisions to the same extent as if such assignee or transferee were the assignor or transferor; and

(1) These Subordination Provisions constitute a continuing offer from the Holder to all Persons who become the holders of, or who continue to hold, Senior Interests; and these Subordination Provisions are made for the benefit of the Senior Interest Holders, and the Administrator may proceed to enforce such provisions on behalf of each of such Persons.

10. *No Waiver; No Petition.* (a) No failure or delay on the part of the Originator in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. No amendment, modification or waiver of, or consent with respect to, any provision of this Company Note shall in any event be effective unless (i) the same shall be in writing and signed and delivered by the Company and the Holder and (ii) the Administrator shall have consented thereto in writing.

(b) The Holder hereby agrees that it will not (i) institute against, join any other Person in instituting against or take any action, direct or indirect, in furtherance or contemplation of instituting against, the Company any bankruptcy, insolvency, winding up, dissolution, receivership, conservatorship or other similar proceeding or action or (ii) exercise any right of set-off or recoupment, or assert any counterclaim, against the Company in each case so long as there shall not have elapsed one year and one day since the Final Termination Date has occurred.

11. *Maximum Interest.* Notwithstanding anything in this Company Note to the contrary, the Company shall never be required to pay unearned interest on any amount outstanding hereunder and shall never be required to pay interest on the principal amount outstanding hereunder at a rate in excess of the maximum nonusurious interest rate that may be contracted for, charged or received under applicable federal or state law (such maximum rate being herein called the "*Highest Lawful Rate*"). If the effective rate of interest which would otherwise ~~by~~be payable under this Company Note would exceed the Highest Lawful Rate, or if the holder of this Company Note shall receive any unearned interest or shall receive monies that are deemed to constitute interest which would increase the effective rate of interest payable by the Company under this Company Note to a rate in excess of the Highest Lawful Rate, then (i) the amount of interest which would otherwise be payable by the Company under this Company Note shall be reduced to the amount allowed by applicable law, and (ii) any unearned interest paid by the Company or any

interest paid by the Company in excess of the Highest Lawful Rate shall be refunded to the Company. Without limitation of the foregoing, all calculations of the rate of interest contracted for, charged or received by the Servicer or any Originator under this Company Note that are made for the purpose of determining whether such rate exceeds the Highest Lawful Rate applicable to the Servicer or any Originator (such Highest Lawful Rate being herein called the "~~Originator's~~ Maximum Permissible Rate") shall be made, to the extent permitted by usury laws applicable to the ~~Originator~~Servicer and the Originators (now or hereafter enacted), by amortizing, prorating and spreading in equal parts during the actual period during which any amount has been outstanding hereunder all interest at any time contracted for, charged or received by the Servicer or any Originator in connection herewith. If at any time and from time to time (i) the amount of interest payable to the Servicer or any Originator on any date shall be computed at the ~~Originator's~~ Maximum Permissible Rate pursuant to the provisions of the foregoing sentence and (ii) in respect of any subsequent interest computation period the amount of interest otherwise payable to the Servicer or any Originator would be less than the amount of interest payable to the Originator computed at the ~~Originator's~~ Maximum Permissible Rate, then the amount of interest payable to the Servicer or such Originator in respect of such subsequent interest computation period shall continue to be computed at the ~~Originator's~~ Maximum Permissible Rate until the total amount of interest payable to the Servicer or such Originator shall equal the total amount of interest which would have been payable to the Servicer or such Originator if the total amount of interest had been computed without giving effect to the provisions of the foregoing sentence.

12. *Governing Law.* THIS COMPANY NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN §5-1401 AND §5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW, WHICH SHALL APPLY HERETO)).

13. *Captions.* Paragraph captions used in this Company Note are for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of this Company Note.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Exhibit A-6

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Company Note to be executed as of the date first written above.

TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit A-7

## FORM OF JOINDER AGREEMENT

THIS JOINDER AGREEMENT, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ (this “*Agreement*”) is executed by \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ organized under the laws of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Additional Originator*”).

## BACKGROUND:

A. TXU Energy Receivables Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Company*”) and the various entities from time to time party thereto, as Originators (collectively, the “*Originators*”), have entered into that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, and as it may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “*Purchase and Sale Agreement*”).

B. The Additional Originator desires to become an Originator pursuant to Section 4.3 of the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

Now, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Additional Originator hereby agrees as follows:

Section 1. *Definitions*. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in (or by reference in) the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

Section 2. *Transaction Documents*. The Additional Originator hereby agrees that it shall be bound by all of the terms, conditions and provisions of, and shall be deemed to be a party to (as if it were an original signatory to), the Purchase and Sale Agreement. From and after the later of the date hereof and the date that the Additional Originator has complied with all of the requirements of *Section 4.3* of the Purchase and Sale Agreement, the Additional Originator shall be an Originator for all purposes of the Purchase and Sale Agreement and all other Transaction Documents. The Additional Originator hereby acknowledges that it has received copies of the Purchase and Sale Agreement and the other Transaction Documents.

Section 3. *Subordinated Note*. The Additional Originator acknowledges that it has received a copy of the Company Note and agrees to be bound by, and to comply with, all the terms of the Subordinated Note, including, without limitation, the subordination provisions set forth in paragraph 9 thereof. The Servicer acknowledges and agrees that the Additional Originator shall become a beneficiary under the Company Note and that amounts owing to the Additional Originator under the Company Note shall be governed by the provisions of the Purchase and Sale Agreement, including Section 3.2 thereof.

Section ~~3~~4. *Representations and Warranties*. The Additional Originator hereby makes all of the representations and warranties set forth in *Article V* of the Purchase and Sale Agreement applicable to it as of the date hereof, as if such representations and warranties were fully set forth *herein*. *The Additional Originator hereby represents and warrants that its location (as defined in the UCC) is [ ], and the offices where the Additional Originator keeps all of its records and Related Security are as follows:*

Exhibit B-1



---

---

---

Section 4.5. *Miscellaneous*. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN §5-1401 AND §5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW, WHICH SHALL APPLY HERETO)). This Agreement is executed by the Additional Originator for the benefit of the Company and its assigns, and each of the foregoing parties may rely hereon. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the Additional Originator and its successors and permitted assigns

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

Exhibit B-2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer as of the date and year first above written.

[NAME OF ADDITIONAL ORIGINATOR]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Consented to:

TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK, as  
Administrator

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC, as Servicer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTAIN IDENTIFIED INFORMATION HAS BEEN OMITTED FROM THIS EXHIBIT BECAUSE IT IS NOT MATERIAL AND WOULD LIKELY CAUSE COMPETITIVE HARM TO THE REGISTRANT IF PUBLICLY DISCLOSED. [\*\*\*\*\*] INDICATES THAT INFORMATION HAS BEEN OMITTED.**

**SIXTH AMENDMENT TO RECEIVABLES PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

This SIXTH AMENDMENT (this "**Amendment**"), dated as of October 9, 2020, is among TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as seller (the "**Seller**"), TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("**TXU**"), as servicer (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the "**Servicer**"), CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK, a national banking association ("**CACIB**"), as Administrator (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the "**Administrator**"), the PURCHASERS and PURCHASER AGENTS from time to time party to the Agreement (as defined below, the "**Existing Purchasers**"), MUFG BANK, LTD. ("**MUFG**"), GOTHAM FUNDING CORPORATION ("**Gotham**" and together with MUFG, the "**New Purchasers**") and VISTRA OPERATIONS COMPANY LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Vistra**"), as Performance Guarantor. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Agreement (as defined below).

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the Seller, TXU, the Servicer, the Administrator, the Existing Purchasers and Vistra are parties to the Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2018 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the "**Agreement**");

**WHEREAS**, MUFG desires to join the Agreement as a Purchaser Agent and Committed Purchaser and Gotham desires to join the Agreement as a Conduit Purchaser, and the Seller, TXU, the Servicer, the Administrator, the Existing Purchasers and Vistra desire MUFG to join the Agreement as a Purchaser Agent and Committed Purchaser and Gotham to join the Agreement as a Conduit Purchaser;

**WHEREAS**, concurrently herewith the parties are entering into that certain Fourth Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the "**PSA Amendment**");

**WHEREAS**, concurrently herewith the parties are entering into an amended and restated Purchaser Group Fee Letter (the "**Fee Letter**"); and

**WHEREAS**, the parties hereto desire to amend the Agreement as hereinafter set forth.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

## AGREEMENT

### **SECTION 1. Joinder of New Purchasers.**

(a) New Purchasers as Purchasers. Effective as of the date hereof, (x) MUFG shall be a Purchaser Agent and Committed Purchaser and (y) Gotham shall be a Conduit Purchaser, in each case, party to the Agreement for all purposes thereof and of the other Transaction Documents as if such New Purchaser were an original party to the Agreement in such capacities, and effective as of the date hereof, each New Purchaser assumes all related rights and agrees to be bound by all of the terms and provisions applicable to Purchaser Agents, Committed Purchasers and Conduit Purchasers, as applicable, contained in the Agreement and the other Transaction Documents.

(b) Credit Decision. Each New Purchaser (i) confirms to the Administrator and each of the Existing Purchasers that it has received a copy of the Agreement, the other Transaction Documents, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Amendment and (ii) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrator or any Existing Purchaser or any of their respective Affiliates, based on such documents and information as MUFG shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Agreement and any other Transaction Document. The Administrator and the Existing Purchasers make no representation or warranty and assume no responsibility with respect to (x) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Agreement, any other Transaction Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto or the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Agreement or the Receivables, any other Transaction Document or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto or (y) the financial condition of any of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or the Originators or the performance or observance by any of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or the Originators of any of their respective obligations under the Agreement, any other Transaction Document, or any instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto.

(c) Consent to Joinder. Each of the Seller and the Administrator consent to the foregoing joinder of each New Purchaser to the Agreement in its respective capacity, and any otherwise applicable conditions precedent thereto under the Agreement and the other Transactions Documents (other than as set forth herein) are hereby waived.

**SECTION 2. Rebalancing of Commitment Percentages.** In connection with the changes to the Commitment Percentages of the Purchasers resulting from the amendments contemplated hereby, (i) the outstanding Capital of each Purchaser shall be rebalanced on the Settlement Date occurring in October 2020 as if such date were the start of a new Period as contemplated in *Section 1.2(a)* of the Agreement and (ii) Gotham shall fund such rebalancing Purchases to each of Atlantic Asset Securitization LLC and Thunder Bay Funding, LLC on the date hereof.

**SECTION 3. Amendments to the Agreement.** The Agreement is hereby amended as reflected on Exhibit A attached hereto with the text marked in underline indicating additions to such Agreement and with the text marked in ~~strikethrough~~ indicating deletions to such Agreement.

**SECTION 4. Conditions to Effectiveness.**

This Amendment shall become effective as of the date hereof, provided that neither the Facility Termination Date nor a Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event has occurred and subject to (i) the payment of any fees, costs and expenses due and payable to each Purchaser Agent under the Fee Letter and (ii) the condition precedent that the Administrator shall have received each of the following, each duly executed and dated as of the date hereof (or such other date satisfactory to the Administrator), in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrator:

- (a) counterparts of this Amendment (whether by facsimile or otherwise) executed by each of the parties hereto;
- (b) with respect to any of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or any Originator that qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Person; and
- (c) such other documents, agreements, certificates, opinions and instruments as the Administrator may reasonably request prior to delivery by Administrator of an executed counterpart of this Amendment.

**SECTION 5. Representations and Warranties.**

Each of the Seller and the Servicer, as applicable, hereby represents and warrants to each Purchaser, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator as follows:

- (a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties contained in Exhibit III of the Agreement are true and correct as of the date hereof (unless stated to relate solely to an earlier date, in which case such representations or warranties were true and correct as of such earlier date).
- (b) Enforceability. The execution and delivery by each of the Seller and the Servicer of this Amendment, and the performance of each of its obligations under this Amendment and the Agreement, as amended hereby, are within each of its organizational powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action on each of its parts. This Amendment and the Agreement, as amended hereby, are each of the Seller’s and the Servicer’s valid and legally binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms.
- (c) No Default. Immediately after giving effect to this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby, no Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event exists or shall exist and the Purchased Interest shall not exceed 100%.

**SECTION 6. Effect of Amendment; Ratification.** Except as specifically amended hereby, the Agreement is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects, and all of its provisions shall remain in full force and effect. After this Amendment becomes effective, all references in the Agreement (or in any other Transaction Document) to “the Receivables Purchase Agreement”, “this Agreement”, “hereof”, “herein”, or words of similar effect, in each case referring to the Agreement, shall be deemed to be references to the Agreement as amended hereby. This Amendment shall not be deemed to expressly or impliedly waive, amend, or supplement any provision of the Agreement other than as specifically set forth herein.

---

**SECTION 7. Reaffirmation of Performance Guaranty.** After giving effect to this Amendment and each of the other transactions contemplated hereby, all of the provisions of the Performance Guaranty shall remain in full force and effect and Vistra hereby ratifies and affirms the Performance Guaranty and acknowledges that the Performance Guaranty has continued and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

**SECTION 8. Counterparts.** This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts (including in PDF or similar electronic format by facsimile or e-mail transmission), each of which, when so executed, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

**SECTION 9. Governing Law.** THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN §5-1401 AND §5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW, WHICH SHALL APPLY HERETO).

**SECTION 10. Section Headings.** The various headings of this Amendment are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Amendment or the Agreement or any provision hereof or thereof.

**SECTION 11. Successors and Assigns.** This Amendment shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

**SECTION 12. Severability.** If any one or more of the agreements, provisions or terms of this Amendment shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid or unenforceable, then such agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining agreements, provisions and terms of this Amendment and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the provisions of this Amendment or the Agreement.

***[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]***

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

**TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC,**  
as Seller

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

**TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC,** in its  
individual capacity and as Servicer

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

**VISTRA OPERATIONS COMPANY LLC,** as  
Performance Guarantor

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

*[Signature Page to Sixth Amendment to RPA]*

---

**CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND  
INVESTMENT BANK**, as Administrator

By: /s/ Roger Klepper

Name: Roger Klepper

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Konstantina Kourmpetis

Name: Konstantina Kourmpetis

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Sixth Amendment to RPA]*



---

CACIB PURCHASER GROUP:

**CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND  
INVESTMENT BANK**, as Purchaser Agent

By: /s/ Roger Klepper

Name: Roger Klepper

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Konstantina Kourmpetis

Name: Konstantina Kourmpetis

Title: Managing Director

**CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND  
INVESTMENT BANK**, as Committed Purchaser

By: /s/ Roger Klepper

Name: Roger Klepper

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Konstantina Kourmpetis

Name: Konstantina Kourmpetis

Title: Managing Director

**ATLANTIC ASSET SECURITIZATION LLC**, as Conduit  
Purchaser

By: /s/ Roger Klepper

Name: Roger Klepper

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Konstantina Kourmpetis

Name: Konstantina Kourmpetis

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Sixth Amendment to RPA]*

---

RBC PURCHASER GROUP:

**ROYAL BANK OF CANADA**, as Purchaser Agent

By: /s/ Veronica L. Gallagher \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Veronica L. Gallagher

Title: Authorized Signatory

**ROYAL BANK OF CANADA**, as Committed Purchaser

By: /s/ Janine D. Marsini \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Janine D. Marsini

Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Veronica L. Gallagher \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Veronica L. Gallagher

Title: Authorized Signatory

**THUNDER BAY FUNDING, LLC**,  
as Conduit Purchaser

By: /s/ Veronica L. Gallagher \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Veronica L. Gallagher

Title: Authorized Signatory

*[Signature Page to Sixth Amendment to RPA]*

---

MUFG PURCHASER GROUP:

**MUFG BANK, LTD.**, as Purchaser Agent

By: /s/ Eric Williams \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Eric Williams

Title: Managing Director

**MUFG BANK, LTD.**, as Committed Purchaser

By: /s/ Eric Williams \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Eric Williams

Title: Managing Director

**GOTHAM FUNDING CORPORATION,**  
as Conduit Purchaser

By: /s/ Kevin J. Corrigan \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Kevin J. Corrigan

Title: Vice President

*[Signature Page to Sixth Amendment to RPA]*

---

**Exhibit A**  
**Amendments to Agreement**

Exh. A

CONFORMED COPY  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 1, DATED AS OF APRIL 1, 2019  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 2, DATED AS OF JUNE 3, 2019  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 3, DATED AS OF JULY 15, 2019  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 4, DATED AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2019  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 5, DATED AS OF JULY 13, 2020  
INCORPORATING AMENDMENT NO. 6, DATED AS OF OCTOBER 9, 2020

RECEIVABLES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

dated as of August 21, 2018

among

TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC,  
as Seller

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC,  
Individually and as initial Servicer,

THE PURCHASERS AND PURCHASER AGENTS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY  
HERETO,

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK, as  
Administrator

and

VISTRA OPERATIONS COMPANY LLC,  
as Performance Guarantor

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
<b>ARTICLE I AMOUNTS AND TERMS OF THE PURCHASES</b>		1
Section 1.1.	Purchase Facility	1
Section 1.2.	Making Purchases	2
Section 1.3.	Purchase Interest Computation	5
Section 1.4.	Settlement Procedures	5
Section 1.5.	Discount and Fees; Funding Losses	10
Section 1.6.	Payments and Computations, Etc.	10
Section 1.7.	Increased Costs	11
Section 1.8.	Selection and Allocation of Discount Rates	12
Section 1.9.	Payments and Computations, Etc.	12
Section 1.10.	Successor LIBO Rate	13
<b>ARTICLE II REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES; COVENANTS; TERMINATION EVENTS</b>		14
Section 2.1.	Representations and Warranties; Covenants	14
Section 2.2.	Termination Events	14
<b>ARTICLE III INDEMNIFICATION</b>		15
Section 3.1.	Indemnities by the Seller	15
Section 3.2.	Indemnities by the Servicer	17
Section 3.3.	Indemnity for Taxes	17
<b>ARTICLE IV ADMINISTRATION AND COLLECTIONS</b>		19
Section 4.1.	Appointment of the Servicer	19
Section 4.2.	Duties of the Servicer	20
Section 4.3.	Lock-Box Arrangements	21
Section 4.4.	Enforcement Rights	22
Section 4.5.	Responsibilities of the Servicer	23
Section 4.6.	Servicing Fee	23
<b>ARTICLE V PERFORMANCE GUARANTY</b>		24
Section 5.1.	Guaranty	24
Section 5.2.	Guaranty Absolute	24
Section 5.3.	Waiver	25
Section 5.4.	Subrogation	26
<b>ARTICLE VI THE AGENTS</b>		26
Section 6.1.	Appointment and Authorization	26
Section 6.2.	Delegation of Duties	27
Section 6.3.	Exculpatory Provisions	27

<b>Section 6.4.</b>	<b>Reliance by Agents</b>	28
<b>Section 6.5.</b>	<b>Notice of Termination Events</b>	28
<b>Section 6.6.</b>	<b>Non-reliance on Administrator and Purchaser Agents</b>	29
<b>Section 6.7.</b>	<b>Administrator, Purchasers, Purchaser Agents and Affiliates</b>	29
<b>Section 6.8.</b>	<b>Indemnification</b>	29
<b>Section 6.9.</b>	<b>Successor Administrator</b>	30
<b>ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS</b>		30
<b>Section 7.1.</b>	<b>Amendments, Etc.</b>	30
<b>Section 7.2.</b>	<b>Notices, Etc.</b>	31
<b>Section 7.3.</b>	<b>Assignability</b>	31
<b>Section 7.4.</b>	<b>Costs; Expenses</b>	34
<b>Section 7.5.</b>	<b>Confidentiality</b>	35
<b>Section 7.6.</b>	<b>Tax Forms; FATCA</b>	36
<b>Section 7.7.</b>	<b>Tax Treatment</b>	38
<b>Section 7.8.</b>	<b>Delivery of Tax Forms</b>	38
<b>Section 7.9.</b>	<b>GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION</b>	38
<b>Section 7.10.</b>	<b>Execution in Counterparts</b>	38
<b>Section 7.11.</b>	<b>Survival of Termination; Third Party Beneficiaries</b>	39
<b>Section 7.12.</b>	<b>WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL</b>	39
<b>Section 7.13.</b>	<b>Entire Agreement</b>	39
<b>Section 7.14.</b>	<b>Headings</b>	39
<b>Section 7.15.</b>	<b>Special Damages</b>	39
<b>Section 7.16.</b>	<b>Patriot Act</b>	39
<b>Section 7.17.</b>	<b>No Proceedings</b>	40
<b>Section 7.18.</b>	<b>Limitation of Payments</b>	40
<b>Section 7.19.</b>	<b>Appointment and Authorization of Administrator</b>	40
<b>Section 7.20.</b>	<b>Limited Liability</b>	41
<b>Section 7.21.</b>	<b>Liquidity Based Amortization Event Trigger</b>	41

---

EXHIBIT I	Definitions; Construction
EXHIBIT II	Conditions Precedent
EXHIBIT III	Representations and Warranties
EXHIBIT IV	Covenants
EXHIBIT V	Termination Events
SCHEDULE I	Credit and Collection Guidelines
SCHEDULE II	Lock-Box Banks, Collection Accounts and Concentration Account
SCHEDULE III	Payment Processors
SCHEDULE IV	Names
SCHEDULE V	Addresses for Notice
SCHEDULE VI	Commitments
ANNEX A	Form of Information Package
ANNEX B	Form of Purchase Notice
ANNEX C	Form of Paydown Notice
ANNEX D	Forms of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificates
ANNEX E	Form of Assumption Agreement
ANNEX F	Form of Transfer Supplement



## RECEIVABLES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This RECEIVABLES PURCHASE AGREEMENT (together with the Exhibits, Schedules and Annexes hereto, in each case, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this “*Agreement*”), dated as of August 21, 2018, is by and among TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as seller (the “*Seller*”), TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“*TXU*”), individually and as initial servicer (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the “*Servicer*”), the PURCHASERS and PURCHASER AGENTS (in each case, as defined herein) from time to time party hereto, CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK (“*CACIB*”), as administrator (in such capacity, together with its successors and assigns in such capacity, the “*Administrator*”) and VISTRA OPERATIONS COMPANY LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“*Vistra*”), as performance guarantor (in such capacity, together with its successors and permitted assigns in such capacity, the “*Performance Guarantor*”).

### PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS

1. The Seller desires to sell, transfer and assign to the Purchasers the Pool Receivables, the associated Related Security and Collections.
2. Certain terms that are capitalized and used in this Agreement are defined in *Exhibit I*. References to this “*Agreement*” in the Exhibits, Schedules and Annexes hereto refer to this Agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.
3. In consideration of the mutual agreements, provisions and covenants contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I AMOUNTS AND TERMS OF THE PURCHASES

#### Section 1.1. Purchase Facility.

(a) On the terms and subject to the conditions hereof (including *Section 1.2(c)* below), the Seller may, in addition to each Reinvestment (as described below) hereunder, from time to time before the Facility Termination Date, request that (x) the Conduit Purchasers ratably (based on the aggregate Commitments of the Committed Purchasers in their respective Purchaser Groups) make Purchases (as described below), or (y) only if there is not a Conduit Purchaser in the applicable Purchaser Group or if a Conduit Purchaser (i) denies a request to purchase, or (ii) is otherwise unable or unwilling to fund such Purchase (and provides written notice of such to the Seller, the Servicer, the Administrator and its Purchaser Agent), the Committed Purchasers ratably make purchases in the Purchased Interest from the Seller (each such purchase is referred to herein as a “*Purchase*”). Each Committed Purchaser severally hereby agrees, on the terms and subject to the conditions hereof, to make Purchases of and Reinvestments from the Seller from time to time from the Closing Date to (but excluding) the Facility Termination Date, based on the applicable Purchaser Group’s Group Commitment Percentage of each Purchase requested pursuant to *Section 1.2(b)* (and, in the case of each Committed Purchaser in a Purchaser Group, its Commitment

Percentage of such Purchaser Group's Group Commitment Percentage of such Purchase). If at any time any Collections are received by the Servicer prior to the Facility Termination Date, the Seller hereby requests and each Purchaser, as applicable, hereby agrees, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, to make, simultaneously with such receipt, a reinvestment purchase (each, a "Reinvestment") in additional Pool Receivables, the associated Related Security and Collections acquired by the Seller with each and every Collection received by the Servicer as and to the extent contemplated in *Section 1.4(b)* such that after giving effect to such Reinvestment, the Aggregate Capital immediately after such receipt and corresponding Reinvestment shall be equal to the Aggregate Capital immediately prior to such receipt.

(b) Under no circumstances shall any Purchaser make, any Purchase or Reinvestment if, after giving effect to such Purchase or Reinvestment (i) any event has occurred and is continuing, or would result from such Purchase or Reinvestment, that constitutes a Termination Event or an Unmatured Termination Event; (ii) the outstanding Capital of such Purchaser, when added to all other Capital of all other Purchasers in such Purchaser's Purchaser Group outstanding at such time, would exceed its Purchaser Group's Group Commitment; (iii) the Purchased Interest would exceed 100% or (iv) the Aggregate Capital would exceed the Purchase Limit.

(c) The Seller may, upon at least 10 Business Days' written notice to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent, terminate the purchase facility provided for in this Section in whole or, upon at least 10 Business Days' written notice to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent, from time to time, reduce in part the unused portion of the Purchase Limit (but not below the amount that would cause the Aggregate Capital to exceed the Purchase Limit or would cause the aggregate outstanding Capital of any Purchaser Group to exceed its Group Commitment, in either case, after giving effect to such reduction); *provided*, that (i) each partial reduction shall be in the amount of at least \$5,000,000, or an integral multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, (ii) unless terminated in whole, the Purchase Limit shall in no event be reduced below \$100,000,000 and (iii) such reduction shall be irrevocable and apply to such Period and each subsequent Period unless (A) such reduction occurs during Period 4, (B) such reduction reduces the ~~Facility Purchase~~ Facility Purchase Limit to an amount not less than \$350,000,000 and (C) the related notice specifies that such reduction is only applicable to Period 4; provided, that only one such reduction may be requested in any Period 4 and such reduction shall be irrevocable for such existing Period 4. In connection with each such reduction of the Purchase Limit, the Commitment of each Committed Purchaser and the Group Commitment of each Purchaser Group shall automatically be ratably reduced by a proportionate amount. The Administrator shall advise the Purchaser Agents of any notice received by it pursuant to this *Section 1.1(c)*; it being understood and agreed that no such termination of the purchase facility provided hereunder shall be effective unless and until (i) the Aggregate Capital is reduced to zero and (ii) all other amounts then owed to the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents and the Purchasers under the Transaction Documents have been paid in full.

#### Section 1.2. Making Purchases.

(a) *Rebalancing of Commitment Percentages.* On each Settlement Date on which the Commitment Percentages of any Purchasers change in connection with the start of a new Period as set forth on *Schedule VI* (or, in the case of the commencement of the Period 1 occurring in 2020, on July 13, 2020), the Seller shall be deemed to have requested a non-ratable reduction of Capital from each Assigning Purchaser and a non-ratable Purchase from each Assignee Purchaser, in

amounts with respect to each Assigning Purchaser and Assignee Purchaser, as applicable, such that, after giving effect to such reductions and Purchases, the outstanding aggregate Capital of each Purchaser Group shall be equal to such Purchaser Group's Group Commitment Percentage (after giving effect to the adjustments set forth on *Schedule VI* of this Agreement, as applicable) times the Aggregate Capital. For administrative convenience, the Seller may instruct Assignee Purchasers to fund the foregoing Purchases by paying the proceeds thereof directly to the Assigning Purchasers as the foregoing reduction in Capital of the Assigning Purchasers on the Seller's behalf and such Assignee Purchasers shall fund such rebalancing Purchases to the Assigning Purchasers regardless of whether the conditions precedent to a Purchase set forth in Exhibit II or otherwise in this Agreement are satisfied. For purposes of this paragraph the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"*Assignee Purchaser*" means a Purchaser whose Group Commitment Percentage (after giving effect to such adjustments occurring on such Settlement Date, as applicable) times the Aggregate Capital exceeds the outstanding aggregate Capital of such Purchaser Group at such time.

"*Assigning Purchaser*" means a Purchaser whose Group Commitment Percentage (after giving effect to such adjustments occurring on such Settlement Date, as applicable) times the Aggregate Capital is less than the outstanding aggregate Capital of such Purchaser Group at such time.

(b) Each Purchase (but not Reinvestment) of Receivables hereunder shall be made on the requested Purchase date upon the Seller's irrevocable written notice in the form of *Annex B* (the "*Purchase Notice*") delivered to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent in accordance with *Section 7.2* by 2:00 p.m., New York, New York time, at least one Business Day before the requested Purchase date, which notice shall specify: (i) the amount requested to be paid to the Seller (such amount, which shall not be less than \$1,000,000 and shall be in integral multiples of \$100,000 in excess thereof) with respect to each Purchaser Group in connection with such Purchase; (ii) the date of such Purchase; and (iii) the pro forma calculation of the Purchased Interest after giving effect to the increase in Aggregate Capital resulting from such Purchase.

(c) On the date of each Purchase (but not Reinvestment) hereunder, each applicable Conduit Purchaser or Committed Purchaser, as the case may be in accordance with *Section 1.1(a)*, shall, upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in *Exhibit II*, make available to the Seller in same day funds, at the account designated in writing by the Seller to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent, an amount equal to the portion of Capital to be funded by such Purchaser (as determined in accordance with *Sections 1.1(a)* and *1.2(b)*).

(d) Effective on the date of each Purchase pursuant to this *Section 1.2* and each Reinvestment pursuant to *Section 1.4*, the Seller hereby sells and assigns to the Administrator for the benefit of the Purchasers (ratably, based on the Purchasers' respective outstanding Capital at such time after giving effect to such Purchase) an undivided percentage ownership interest in: (i) each Pool Receivable then existing, (ii) all Related Security with respect to such Pool Receivables, and (iii) all Collections with respect to, and other proceeds of, such Pool Receivables and Related Security.

(e) It is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that the conveyance of Seller's right, title and interest in the Pool Receivables, all Related Security with respect to such Pool Receivables and all Collections with respect to such Pool Receivables to the Administrator on behalf of the Purchasers pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a purchase and sale and not a pledge, and such purchase and sale of such Pool Receivables, Related Security and Collections to the Administrator on behalf of the Purchasers, hereunder shall be treated as a sale for all purposes (other than for income tax purposes). If, notwithstanding the foregoing, the conveyance of Pool Receivables, Related Security and Collections to the Administrator on behalf of the Purchasers, is characterized by any Governmental Authority, bankruptcy trustee or any other Person as a pledge or other security for indebtedness, the parties intend that Seller shall be deemed hereunder to have granted, and Seller does hereby grant, to the Administrator, on behalf of the Purchaser Groups, to secure all of the Seller's obligations (monetary or otherwise) under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, whether now or hereafter existing or arising, due or to become due, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, a security interest in all of the Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under all of the following, whether now or hereafter owned, existing or arising: (i) each Pool Receivable; (ii) all Related Security; (iii) all Collections; (iv) the Collection Accounts, the Concentration Account and, in each case, all amounts on deposit therein; (v) all rights (but none of the obligations) of the Seller under the Purchase and Sale Agreement; and (vi) all products and proceeds of, and all amounts received or receivable under, any or all of the foregoing (collectively, the "*Pool Assets*"). In connection with each Purchase and Reinvestment and the grant of the security interest in the Pool Assets set forth in this *Section 1.2(e)*, the Seller hereby authorizes the filing by the Administrator of all applicable UCC financing statements and amendments thereto in all jurisdictions necessary to perfect (and to continue the perfection of) the security interest created hereby, including, without limitation, any financing statement containing a collateral description of "all assets" or language similar thereto. Each of the parties hereto intends that no Purchase hereunder shall constitute, or be deemed to constitute, a "security" under U.S. securities laws or within the meaning of the UCC.

(f) Each Committed Purchaser's obligations hereunder shall be several, such that the failure of any Committed Purchaser to make a payment in connection with any Purchase hereunder, shall not relieve any other Committed Purchaser of its obligation hereunder to make payment for any Purchase.

(g) The Seller may, at any time prior to a Termination Event, with the written consent of the Administrator (which consent may be at the Administrator's reasonable discretion), (i) add additional financial institutions as Purchasers (including by creating new Purchaser Groups) or (ii) cause an existing Purchaser to increase its Commitment in connection with a corresponding increase in the Purchase Limit; provided, however, that the Commitment of any Purchaser may only be increased with the prior written consent of such Purchaser. Each new Purchaser (or Purchaser Group) shall become a party hereto, by executing and delivering to the Administrator and the Seller, an Assumption Agreement in the form of *Annex E* hereto (which Assumption Agreement shall, in the case of any new Purchaser or Purchasers, be executed by each Person in such new Purchaser's Purchaser Group).

Section 1.3. Purchase Interest Computation. The Purchased Interest shall be initially computed on the date of the initial Purchase hereunder. Thereafter, until the Facility Termination Date, the Purchased Interest shall be automatically recomputed (or deemed to be recomputed) on each Business Day other than the Facility Termination Date it being understood that the Servicer shall not ordinarily be required to provide evidence of such automatic recomputation except as provided in *Section 2(a) of Exhibit II*. With respect to each calculation of the Purchased Interest, the Total Reserves used in such calculation shall be measured using the information reported in the most recent Information Package. On each Termination Day, the Purchased Interest shall be deemed to be 100%. The Purchased Interest shall become zero on the Final Termination Date.

Section 1.4. Settlement Procedures.

(a) The collection of the Pool Receivables shall be administered by the Servicer in accordance with this Agreement. The Seller shall provide to the Servicer on a timely basis all information needed for such administration, including notice of the occurrence of the Facility Termination Date and current computations of the Purchased Interest (and the components thereof).

(b) The Servicer shall, on each day on which Collections of Pool Receivables are received (or deemed received) by the Seller or the Servicer:

(i) set aside and hold in trust (and shall, at the request of the Administrator after the occurrence of an Unmatured Termination Event or Termination Event, segregate in a separate account approved by the Administrator) for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, out of such Collections, an amount equal to the sum of (w) the Aggregate Discount accrued through such day for each portion of Capital not previously set aside, (x) an amount equal to the fees owing to the Purchasers and the Administrator accrued and unpaid through such day, and (y) all other amounts then due and payable by the Seller under this Agreement to the Purchasers, the Purchaser Agents, the Administrator, and any other Indemnified Party or Affected Person;

(ii) subject to *Section 1.4(f)*, if such day is not a Termination Day, the remainder of the Collections not set aside pursuant to *clause (b)(i)* of this *Section 1.4* shall, to the extent representing a return of Capital, be automatically Reinvested according to each Purchaser's Capital in Pool Receivables, and in the associated Related Security, Collections and other proceeds with respect thereto; provided, however, that, if after giving effect to any such Reinvestment, (x) the Purchased Interest would exceed 100% or (y) the Aggregate Capital would exceed the Purchase Limit then in effect, then the Servicer shall not so Reinvest, but shall set aside and hold in trust for the benefit of the Purchasers (and shall, at the request of the Administrator, segregate in a separate account approved by the Administrator) a portion of such Collections that, together with the other Collections set aside pursuant to this paragraph, shall equal the amount necessary to (x) reduce the Purchased Interest to 100% and (y) cause the Aggregate Capital to not exceed the Purchase Limit, as applicable, which amount shall be deposited ratably to each Purchaser Agent's account (for the benefit of its related Purchasers and to be applied in reduction of their respective Capital) on the next Settlement Date in accordance with Section 1.4(c);

(iii) if such day is a Termination Day, set aside, segregate and hold in trust (and shall, at the request of the Administrator, segregate in a separate account approved by the Administrator), for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, the entire remainder of the Collections not set aside pursuant to *clause (b)(i)* of this *Section 1.4*; provided, that if amounts are so set aside and held in trust on any Termination Day, then such previously set-aside amounts shall, to the extent representing a return on Capital, be Reinvested in accordance with *clause (ii)* above on the next day to occur that is not a Termination Day (if any); and

(iv) release to the Seller (subject to *Section 1.4(f)*) for its own account any Collections in excess of: (w) amounts required to be Reinvested in accordance with *clause (ii)* above plus (x) the amounts that are required to be set aside pursuant to *clause (i)* above, pursuant to the proviso to *clause (ii)* above and pursuant to *clause (iii)* above, plus (y) the Seller's Servicing Fees accrued and unpaid through such day.

(c) On the fifth (5th) Business Day of each calendar month, each Purchaser Agent will notify the Servicer by electronic mail of the amount of Discount accrued with respect to each portion of Capital during the previous Settlement Period. On each Settlement Date, the Servicer shall, in accordance with the priorities set forth in *Section 1.4(d)*, deposit into the account specified by each Purchaser Agent Collections held for such Purchaser Agent (for the benefit of its related Purchasers) pursuant to *Section 1.4(b)(i)* or *1.4(f)* plus the amount of Collections then held for such Purchaser Agent (for the benefit of its related Purchasers) pursuant to *Sections 1.4(b)(ii)* and *1.4(b)(iii)*; *provided, however*, that if the Information Package delivered by the Servicer indicates a Purchased Interest in excess of 100%, then the amount of Collections not Reinvested pursuant to *clause (b)(ii)* shall be deposited into the account for each Purchaser maintained by the applicable Purchaser Agent as may be designated from time to time by such Purchaser Agent to the Seller and the Servicer on the date such Information Package is received and on each day thereafter to the extent the Purchased Interest exceeds 100%.

(d) The Servicer shall distribute the amounts described (and at the times set forth) in Section 1.4(c) on each Settlement Date as follows:

(i) if such distribution occurs on a day that is not a Termination Day and the Purchased Interest does not exceed 100%:

*first*, to the Servicer, the Servicing Fee, to the extent accrued and unpaid through the last day of the immediately preceding Settlement Period until such accrued fees are paid in full, to the extent not otherwise netted out from Collections by the Servicer;

*second*, to the extent such amounts are then payable hereunder, to each Purchaser Agent (for the benefit of the Purchasers within such Purchaser Agent's Purchaser Group), in payment in full of, all accrued Discount with respect to each portion of Capital maintained by such Purchasers (it being understood that each Purchaser Agent shall distribute such amounts to the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group ratably in accordance with each Purchaser's Capital);

*third*, ratably to the Purchaser Agents and the Administrator, all accrued fees (including program fees) owing to the Purchasers (it being understood that each Purchaser Agent shall distribute such amounts to the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group ratably in accordance with each such Purchaser's Capital) and to the Administrator;

---

*fourth*, if the Servicer has set aside amounts in respect of a reduction of the Aggregate Capital pursuant to *clause (f)* below, to each Purchaser Agent (for the benefit of the Purchasers within such Purchaser Agent's Purchaser Group), in payment in full of the related reduction in Aggregate Capital; it being understood that each Purchaser Agent shall distribute such amounts to the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group ratably in accordance with each such Purchaser's Capital; and

*fifth*, to the Seller for its own account.

(ii) if such distribution occurs on a Termination Day or on any day on which the Purchased Interest exceeds 100%:

*first*, to the Servicer, the Servicing Fee, to the extent accrued and unpaid through the last day of the immediately preceding Settlement Period until such accrued fees are paid in full, to the extent not otherwise netted out from Collections by the Servicer;

*second*, to each Purchaser Agent (for the benefit of the Purchasers within such Purchaser Agent's Purchaser Group), in payment in full of, all accrued Discount with respect to each portion of Capital maintained by such Purchasers (it being understood that each Purchaser Agent shall distribute such amounts to the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group ratably in accordance with each Purchaser's Capital);

*third*, ratably to the Purchaser Agents and the Administrator, such accrued fees owing to the Purchasers (it being understood that each Purchaser Agent shall distribute such amounts to the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group ratably in accordance with each Purchaser's Capital) and to the Administrator;

*fourth*, to each Purchaser Agent (for the benefit of the Purchasers within such Purchaser Agent's Purchaser Group), in payment in full of each Purchaser's Capital (or if such day is not a Termination Day but is a day on which the Purchased Interest exceeds 100%, the amount necessary to reduce the Purchased Interest to 100%) it being understood that each Purchaser Agent shall distribute such amounts to the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group ratably in accordance with each Purchaser's Capital;

*fifth*, if the Aggregate Capital and accrued Aggregate Discount and fees with respect thereto have been reduced to zero (or the Aggregate Capital has been reduced to the extent necessary to cause the Purchased Interest not to exceed 100%), and all accrued Servicing Fees payable to the Servicer have been paid in full, to the Purchasers, the Administrator and any other Indemnified Party or Affected Person in payment in full of any other Aggregate Unpays owed thereto by the Seller hereunder (other than contingent indemnification obligations);  
and

sixth, to pay all outstanding amounts owing under the Company Note; and

~~sixth~~seventh, to the Seller for its own account.

(e) For the purposes of this *Section 1.4*:

(i) if on any day the Outstanding Balance of any Pool Receivable is reduced or canceled as a result of (x) without duplication, any revision, cancellation, allowance, rebate, dilution, discount, or other adjustment (including, without limitation, an extension or adjustment made pursuant to the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines) made by the Seller, the Servicer or any Originator, including in connection with the cancellation and reissuance of any Pool Receivable, or (y) any set-off or dispute between the Seller or any Originator and an Obligor (any such reduction or cancellation, a "Dilution"), in any such case, the Seller shall be deemed to have received on such day a Collection of such Pool Receivable in the amount of such reduction, adjustment, cancellation or dispute (which, in the case of a cancellation and reissuance of any Pool Receivable, shall be an amount equal to the full Outstanding Balance of the cancelled Pool Receivable) and shall, subject to *Section 1.4(e)(v)*, (x) if such day is not a Termination Day, hold any and all such amounts in trust for the benefit of each Purchaser Group and, on the following Settlement Date, apply such amounts in accordance with this *Section 1.4* or (y) if such day is a Termination Day, within two (2) Business Days of such reduction or adjustment, pay from its own funds any and all such amounts in respect thereof to a Collection Account or the Concentration Account for the benefit of each Purchaser Group and for application pursuant to this *Section 1.4*;

(ii) if on any day any of the representations or warranties in *Section 1(g)* or *(n)* of *Exhibit III* is not true with respect to any Pool Receivable a Collection of the full Outstanding Balance of such Pool Receivable, the Seller shall, subject to *Section 1.4(e)(v)*, (1) if such day is not a Termination Day, hold any and all such amounts in trust for the benefit of each Purchaser Group and, on the following Settlement Date, apply such amounts in accordance with this *Section 1.4* or (2) if such day is a Termination Day, within two (2) Business Days, pay any and all such amounts from its own funds in respect thereof to a Collection Account or the Concentration Account for the benefit of each Purchaser Group and for application pursuant to this *Section 1.4* (Collections deemed to have been received pursuant to *Sections 1.4(e)(i)* or *(ii)* are hereinafter sometimes referred to as "*Deemed Collections*");

(iii) except as provided in *clause (i)* or *(ii)*, or as otherwise required by applicable Law, all Collections received from an Obligor of any Pool Receivable shall be applied to the Pool Receivables of such Obligor in the order of the age of such Receivables, starting with the oldest such Receivable, unless such Obligor designates its payment for application to specific Receivables;

(iv) if and to the extent the Administrator or any Purchaser shall be required for any reason to pay over to an Obligor (or any trustee, receiver, custodian or similar official in any Insolvency Proceeding) any amount received by it hereunder, such amount shall be deemed not to have been so received by the Administrator or such Purchaser but rather to have been retained by the Seller and, accordingly, the Administrator or such Purchaser, as the case may be, shall have a claim against the Seller for such amount, payable when and to the extent that any distribution from or on behalf of such Obligor is made in respect thereof;



(v) if at any time before the Facility Termination Date the Seller is deemed to have received any Deemed Collection under *Sections 1.4(e)(i)* or *(ii)*, so long as no Termination Day then exists, the Seller may satisfy its obligation to deliver the amount of such Deemed Collections to a Collection Account or the Concentration Account by instead recalculating (or being deemed to have recalculated) the Purchased Interest by decreasing the Net Receivables Pool Balance by the amount of such Deemed Collections, so long as such adjustment does not cause the Purchased Interest to exceed 100%; and

(vi) if at any time the Seller satisfies in full its obligations hereunder with respect to Deemed Collections (whether by payment to a Collection Account or the Concentration Account and/or by reducing the Net Receivables Pool Balance), the Administrator, on behalf of the Purchasers, shall re-convey to the Seller the Pool Receivable(s) to which such Deemed Collection relates, without recourse and without any representation or warranty except that such Pool Receivable is free and clear of liens, security interests, charges and encumbrances created by the Administrator or any such Purchaser, and thereafter the Seller shall not sell any interest in such Receivable to the Administrator on behalf of the Purchasers.

(f) At any time, the Seller may elect to cause a reduction of Capital in accordance with this *clause (f)*. The Seller may do so as follows:

(i) the Seller shall deliver to the Administrator, each Purchaser Agent and the Servicer written notice in substantially the form of *Annex C* (the "*Paydown Notice*") at least two Business Days' prior to the date of such reduction for any reduction of Aggregate Capital, which notice shall include the amount of such proposed reduction and the proposed date on which such reduction will commence;

(ii) on the proposed date of the commencement of such reduction and on each day thereafter, the Servicer shall cause Collections not to be Reinvested until the amount thereof not so Reinvested shall equal the desired amount of the reduction of Aggregate Capital; and

(iii) the Servicer shall hold (or cause the Seller to set aside and hold) such Collections in trust for each Purchaser, for payment to each Purchaser Agent for the benefit of such Purchaser on the next Settlement Date, and the Aggregate Capital shall be deemed reduced in the amount to be paid to a Purchaser Agent only when in fact finally so paid;

provided, that (x) the amount of any such reduction (if not a reduction to zero) shall be not less than \$1,000,000 and shall be an integral multiple of \$100,000, and the entire Aggregate Capital after giving effect to such reduction shall be not less than \$10,000,000 (unless the entire Aggregate Capital shall have been reduced to zero); and (y) the Seller shall choose a reduction amount, and the date of commencement thereof, so that to the extent practicable such reduction shall commence and conclude in the same Settlement Period.

Section 1.5. Fees. (a) The Seller shall pay to each Purchaser Agent for the benefit of the Purchasers in the related Purchaser Group in accordance with the provisions set forth in *Section 1.4(d)* certain fees in the amounts and on the dates set forth in that certain fee letter agreement, dated the Closing Date (as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, including in order to add any Purchaser and its related Purchaser Group that become party hereto pursuant to an Assumption Agreement, a Transfer Supplement or otherwise), among the Servicer, the Seller, and each Purchaser Agent (the "Purchaser Group Fee Letter").

(b) The Seller shall pay to the Administrator in accordance with the provisions set forth in *Section 1.4(d)* certain fees in the amounts and on the dates set forth in the Administrator Fee Letter, if any.

Section 1.6. Payments and Computations, Etc.

(a) All amounts to be paid or deposited by the Seller or the Servicer hereunder or under any other Transaction Document shall be made without reduction for offset or counterclaim and shall be paid or deposited no later than noon (New York, New York time) on the day when due in same day funds to the account for each Purchaser maintained by the applicable Purchaser Agent as may be designated from time to time by such Purchaser Agent to the Seller and the Servicer. All amounts received after 1:00 p.m. (New York, New York time) will be deemed to have been received on the next Business Day. Except as expressly set forth herein, each Purchaser Agent shall distribute the amounts paid to it hereunder for the benefit of the Purchasers in its Purchaser Group to the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group ratably (x) in the case of such amounts paid in respect of Discount and fees, according to the Discount and fees payable to such Purchasers and (y) in the case of such amounts paid in respect of Capital (or in respect of any other obligations other than Discount and fees), according to the outstanding Capital funded by such Purchasers.

(b) The Seller (with respect to amounts payable by the Seller) or the Servicer (with respect to amounts payable by the Servicer), as the case may be, shall, to the extent permitted by law, pay interest on any amount not paid or deposited by the Seller or the Servicer, as the case may be, when due and payable hereunder, at an interest rate equal to 2.00% per annum above the Base Rate, payable on demand; provided, that such rate shall not at any time exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable Law.

(c) All computations of interest under *clause (b)* and all computations of Discount, fees and other amounts hereunder shall be made on the basis of a year of 360 days (or 365 or 366 days, as applicable, with respect to Discount or other amounts calculated by reference to the Base Rate) for the actual number of days elapsed. Whenever any payment or deposit to be made hereunder shall be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment or deposit shall be made on the next Business Day and such extension of time shall be included in the computation of such payment or deposit.

Section 1.7. Increased Costs.

(a) Generally. If (A) the adoption after the date hereof of any Regulatory Change or any change therein after the date hereof, (B) any change after the date hereof in the interpretation or administration of any Regulatory Change by any Governmental Authority charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any such Governmental Authority, or (c) without regard to the date of adoption, effectiveness or implementation, any of the following or any Regulatory Change promulgated by any Governmental Authority in connection with any of the following: (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or (y) any accord or other pronouncement of the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision or any successor or similar authority, shall:

(i) subject any Affected Person to any Tax or other charge with respect to any Specified Matter, or shall change the basis of taxation of payments to any Affected Person of amounts payable under or otherwise in respect of any Specified Matter (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes);

(ii) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, assessment, fee, insurance charge, special deposit, requirement for the maintenance of assets or capital, liquidity or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, liabilities of or credit extended by, any Affected Person or shall impose on any Affected Person or on the United States market for commercial paper or the London interbank market any other condition affecting or otherwise in respect of any Specified Matter; or

(iii) impose any other condition the result of which is to increase the cost to an Affected Person of performing its obligations under or in connection with this Agreement, or to reduce the rate of return on Affected Person's capital or assets as a consequence of its obligations under or in connection with this Agreement, or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by an Affected Person, or to require any payment calculated by reference to the amount of interests or loans held or interest received by it,

then, promptly following demand by such Affected Person through the Administrator, the Seller shall pay to the Administrator for the benefit of such Affected Person, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Affected Person for such Tax, increased cost or reduction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Affected Person shall be entitled to request or receive any such additional amounts for any Tax, increased cost or reduction unless such Affected Person is otherwise generally requesting similar additional amounts from other similarly situated Persons under facilities similar to the facility provided by this Agreement.

(b) Adoption of Regulatory Changes. The Seller acknowledges that any Affected Person may institute measures in anticipation of a Regulatory Change (including, without limitation, the imposition of internal charges on such Affected Person's interests or obligations under any Transaction Document or Program Support Agreement), and may commence allocating charges to or seeking compensation from the Seller under this *Section 1.7* in connection with such measures, in advance of the effective date of such Regulatory Change, and the Seller agrees to pay such charges or compensation to such Affected Person, following demand therefor in accordance

with the terms of this *Section 1.7*, without regard to whether such effective date has occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Affected Person may allocate charges or seek compensation under this *Section 1.7(b)* unless such Affected Person is generally allocating similar charges or seeking similar compensation from other similarly situated Persons under facilities similar to the facility provided by this Agreement.

(c) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Affected Person to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Affected Person's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Seller shall not be required to compensate an Affected Person pursuant to this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than 180 days prior to the date that such Affected Person notifies the Seller of the Regulatory Change giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Affected Person's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Regulatory Change giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 180 day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

Section 1.8. Selection and Allocation of Discount Rates. Subject to the requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Administrator and the Purchaser Agents shall from time to time, only for purposes of computing Discount with respect to each Purchaser, account for such Purchaser's portion of Capital in terms of one or more portions (or tranches), and the applicable Discount Rate may be different for each portion of Capital. Each Purchaser's Capital shall be allocated to each portion of Capital by the Administrator or the applicable Purchaser Agent to reflect the funding sources for each such portion of such Capital, so that:

- (a) there will be a Discount Rate for the portion of Capital funded or maintained through the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes; and
- (b) there will be a Discount Rate for the portion of Capital, if any, not funded or maintained through the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes (including by outstanding Liquidity Advances or by funding under any Program Support Agreement).

Section 1.9. Inability to Determine Rates; Changes in Legality.

(a) If any Purchaser Agent shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties hereto) before the first day of any Settlement Period, by reason of circumstances affecting the interbank Eurodollar market, either that: (i) dollar deposits in the relevant amounts and for the relevant Settlement Period or day, as applicable, are not available, (ii) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the LIBO Rate for such Settlement Period or day, as applicable, or (iii) the LIBO Rate determined pursuant hereto does not accurately reflect the cost to the applicable Affected Person (as conclusively determined by such Purchaser Agent) of maintaining any portion of Capital during such Settlement Period or day, as applicable, such Purchaser Agent shall promptly give telephonic notice of such determination, confirmed in writing, to the Seller before the first day of any Settlement Period. Upon delivery of such notice: (i) no portion of Capital shall be funded thereafter at the Base Rate determined by reference to the LIBO Rate unless and until such Purchaser Agent shall have given notice to the Seller that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist, and (ii) with respect to any outstanding portion of Capital then funded at the Base Rate determined by reference to the LIBO Rate, such Base Rate shall automatically be converted to the Base Rate determined without reference to the LIBO Rate on the last day of the then-current Settlement Period.

(b) If, on or before the first day of any Settlement Period, any Purchaser Agent shall have been notified by any Affected Person that such Affected Person has determined (which determination shall be final and conclusive) that any Regulatory Change, or compliance by such Affected Person with any Regulatory Change, shall make it unlawful or impossible for such Affected Person to fund or maintain any portion of Capital at or by reference to the LIBO Rate, such Purchaser Agent shall notify the Seller, the Administrator and each other Purchaser Agent thereof. Upon receipt of such notice, until the applicable Purchaser Agent notifies the Seller, the Administrator and each other Purchaser Agent that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer apply, (i) no portion of Capital shall be funded at or by reference to the LIBO Rate and (ii) the Discount for any outstanding portions of Capital then funded at the Base Rate determined by reference to the LIBO Rate shall be converted to the Base Rate determined without reference to the LIBO Rate either (x) on the last day of the then-current Settlement Period, only if such Affected Person may lawfully continue to maintain such portion of Capital at or by reference to the LIBO Rate prior to such conversion, or (y) immediately, if such Affected Person may not lawfully continue to maintain such portion of Capital at or by reference to the LIBO Rate during such period.

Section 1.10. Successor LIBO Rate.

(a) If the Administrator determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that (i) the circumstances set forth in *Section 1.9(a)* have arisen and are unlikely to be temporary or (ii) the circumstances set forth in *Section 1.9(a)* have not arisen but either (A) the administrator of the LIBO Rate has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBO Rate will permanently or indefinitely cease to be published by it, (B) a rate other than the LIBO Rate has become a widely recognized benchmark rate for newly originated loans in Dollars in the U.S. market, or (C) the administrator of the LIBO Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Administrator has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBO Rate may no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans (any such date, a “*LIBOR Termination Date*”), then the Administrator and the Seller shall endeavor in good faith to establish a replacement index for the LIBO Rate and make adjustments to applicable margins and related amendments to this Agreement as referred to below such that, to the extent practicable, the all-in Discount based on the replacement index will be substantially equivalent to the all-in LIBO Rate-based Discount in effect prior to its replacement.

(b) The Administrator and the Seller shall enter into an amendment to this Agreement to reflect the replacement index, the adjusted margins and such other related amendments as may be appropriate, in the discretion of the Administrator, for the implementation and administration of the replacement index-based rate. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or the Transaction Documents (including, without limitation, *Section 7.1*, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement at 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date a draft of the amendment is provided to the Purchaser Agents, unless the Administrator receives, on or before such fifth (5th) Business Day, a written notice from the Majority Purchaser Agents stating that such Majority Purchaser Agents object to such amendment.

(c) Selection of the replacement index, adjustments to the applicable margins, and amendments to this Agreement (i) will be determined with due consideration to the then prevailing market practices for determining and implementing a rate of interest for newly originated loans in the United States and loans converted from a LIBO Rate-based rate to a replacement index-based rate, and (ii) may also reflect adjustments to account for (x) the effects of the transition from the LIBO Rate to the replacement index and (y) yield- or risk-based differences between the LIBO Rate and the replacement index.

(d) Until an amendment reflecting a new replacement index in accordance with this *Section* is effective, each advance, conversion and renewal of portion of Capital accruing Discount by reference to the LIBO Rate will continue to accrue Discount by reference to the LIBO Rate; *provided however*, that if the Administrator determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that a LIBOR Termination Date has occurred, then following the LIBOR Termination Date, all portions of Capital accruing Discount by reference to the LIBO Rate shall automatically begin accruing Discount by reference to the Base Rate until such time as an amendment reflecting a replacement index and related matters as described above is implemented.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time the replacement index is less than zero, at such times, such index shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE II REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES; COVENANTS; TERMINATION EVENTS

Section 2.1. Representations and Warranties; Covenants. Each of the Seller, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor hereby makes the representations and warranties applicable to it as set forth in *Exhibit III* as of the date of each Purchase and each Reinvestment and hereby agrees to perform and observe the covenants applicable to it set forth in *Exhibit IV*.

Section 2.2. Termination Events. If any of the Termination Events set forth in *Exhibit V* shall occur, the Administrator may or, at the direction of the Majority Purchaser Agents, shall, by notice to the Seller, declare the Facility Termination Date to have occurred (in which case the Facility Termination Date shall be deemed to have occurred); provided, that upon the occurrence of any event described in *paragraph (g) or paragraph (i) of Exhibit V*, the Facility Termination Date shall occur automatically. Upon any such declaration, occurrence or deemed occurrence of the Facility Termination Date, the Administrator, on behalf of the Purchaser Agents and the Purchasers, shall have, in addition to the rights and remedies that they may have under this Agreement, all other rights and remedies of a secured party provided after default under the applicable UCC and under other applicable Law, which rights and remedies shall be cumulative.

**ARTICLE III  
INDEMNIFICATION**

Section 3.1. Indemnities by the Seller. Without limiting any other rights that the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent, any Purchaser, any Liquidity Provider, any other Program Support Provider, the Program Administrator or any of their respective Affiliates, agents, employees, officers, and directors (each, an “*Indemnified Party*”) may have hereunder or under applicable Law, the Seller hereby agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Party and hold each Indemnified Party harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, expenses, costs, losses and liabilities, including Attorney Costs (all of the foregoing being collectively referred to as “*Indemnified Amounts*”) arising out of or resulting from this Agreement, the use of proceeds of Purchases or Reinvestments, or any interest therein, or the purchase of the Purchased Interest or in respect of any Pool Receivable, Related Security or Contract, or in respect of any other Transaction Document except (a) to the extent resulting from fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of such Indemnified Party; (b) for which indemnification would constitute recourse (except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement to be paid by the Seller hereunder) for uncollectible Receivables; and (c) in respect of Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim. Without limiting the foregoing, but subject to the exclusions set forth in the preceding sentence, the Seller shall pay within five (5) Business Days after written demand (which demand shall be accompanied by documentation of the Indemnified Amounts, in reasonable detail) to each Indemnified Party any and all amounts necessary to indemnify such Indemnified Party from and against any and all Indemnified Amounts relating to or resulting from any of the following:

(i) the failure of any Receivable included in the calculation of the Net Receivables Pool Balance as an Eligible Receivables to be an Eligible Receivable as of the date of such calculation, the failure of any information contained in any Information Package to be true and correct, or the failure of any other information required to be provided to any Purchaser, Purchaser Agent or the Administrator with respect to the Receivables or this Agreement to be true and correct;

(ii) the failure of any representation or warranty made or deemed made by the Seller (or any of its officers, employees or agents) under or in connection with this Agreement, any other Transaction Document to have been true and correct as of the date made or deemed made;

(iii) the failure by the Seller to comply with any applicable law, rule or regulation with respect to any Pool Receivable or the related Contract, or the failure of any Pool Receivable or the related Contract to conform to any such applicable law, rule or regulation;

(iv) the failure to vest in the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, First Priority Interest in the Pool Assets to the extent required under this Agreement;

(v) any commingling of funds to which the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent or any Purchaser is entitled hereunder with any other funds;

(vi) any dispute, claim, offset or defense (other than discharge in bankruptcy of the Obligor) of the Obligor to the payment of any Receivable in, or purporting to be in, the Receivables Pool (including a defense based on such Receivable or the related Contract not being a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms), or any other claim resulting from the sale of the goods or services related to such Receivable or the furnishing or failure to furnish such goods or services or relating to collection activities with respect to such Receivable or any Contract related thereto (if such collection activities were performed by the Seller or any of its Affiliates or by any agent or independent contractor retained by the Seller or any of its Affiliates);

---

(vii) any failure of the Seller to perform its duties or obligations in accordance with the provisions hereof, any other Transaction Document or under the Contracts;

(viii) any products liability, environmental or other claim by an Obligor or other third party arising out of the goods or services which are the subject of any Pool Receivable or the related Contract;

(ix) the use of proceeds of Purchases or Reinvestments;

(x) the failure of the Seller to pay when due any Taxes, energy surcharges or other governmental charges payable by the Seller in connection with any of the Pool Receivables or this Agreement;

(xi) any investigation, litigation or proceeding related to this Agreement, any of the other Transaction Documents or the ownership of the Pool Receivables or any Pool Assets;

(xii) any failure of a Lock-Box Bank to comply with the terms of the applicable Lock-Box Agreement;

(xiii) any action taken by the Seller, the Servicer or any Originator (or any of their respective Affiliates) in the enforcement or collection of any Pool Receivable;

(xiv) in the case of a Retail Receivable, the failure or delay in providing any Obligor with an invoice or other evidence of indebtedness; or

(xv) the failure of the sale and pledge of any Pool Receivable under the Transaction Documents to comply with the notice requirements of FACA or any analogous State or local Laws.



Section 3.2. Indemnities by the Servicer. Without limiting any other rights that the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent, any Purchaser or any other Indemnified Party may have hereunder or under applicable Law, the Servicer hereby agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Party and hold each Indemnified Party harmless from and against any and all Indemnified Amounts arising out of or resulting from a breach by the Servicer of any of its obligations or representations and warranties under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document except (a) to the extent resulting from fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of such Indemnified Party; (b) for which indemnification would constitute recourse (except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement to be paid by the Servicer hereunder) for uncollectible Receivables; and (c) in respect of Taxes. Without limiting the foregoing, but subject to the exclusions set forth in the preceding sentence, the Seller shall pay within five (5) Business Days after written demand (which demand shall be accompanied by documentation of the Indemnified Amounts, in reasonable detail) to each Indemnified Party any and all amounts necessary to indemnify such Indemnified Party from and against any and all Indemnified Amounts relating to or resulting from any of the following:

- (i) the failure of any information provided by or on behalf of the Servicer for inclusion in any Information Package to be true and correct, or the failure of any other information required to be provided to such Indemnified Party by, or on behalf of, the Servicer to be true and correct;
- (ii) the failure of any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed made by the Servicer (or any of its officers) under or in connection with this Agreement to have been true and correct as of the date made or deemed made;
- (iii) the failure by the Servicer to comply with any applicable law, rule or regulation with respect to any Pool Receivable or the related Contract;
- (iv) any dispute, claim, offset or defense of the Obligor to the payment of any Receivable in, or purporting to be in, the Receivables Pool resulting from or related to the collection activities of the Servicer with respect to such Receivable;
- (v) the commingling by the Servicer of Collections at any time with other funds; or
- (vi) any failure to perform the Servicer's duties or obligations in accordance with the provisions hereof or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party.

Section 3.3. Indemnity for Taxes. (a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Seller hereunder shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by applicable Law. If any applicable Law requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by the Seller, then the Seller shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the Seller shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the applicable Affected Person receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made. In addition, if the Seller is required to pay any Tax pursuant to *paragraph 1(r) of Exhibit IV* that is (i) related to any payment by or on account of any obligation of the Seller hereunder and (ii) an Excluded Tax, the Seller shall be entitled to deduct the amount of such Tax paid from payments hereunder by the Seller. The Seller will indemnify each Affected Person against any Indemnified Taxes (i) imposed on an Affected Person pursuant to a payment made from the Seller with respect of such Affected Person's Purchases or Reinvestments or (ii) which arise otherwise by reason of the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of the Transaction Documents.

(b) Each Affected Person will promptly notify the Seller in writing of any event of which it has knowledge, which will entitle such Affected Person to compensation pursuant to this *Section 3.3*; provided, however, that failure of any Affected Person to demand indemnification for any Indemnified Taxes shall not constitute a waiver of such right to indemnification, except that the Seller shall not be required to indemnify an Affected Person for Taxes under this *Section 3.3* unless such Affected Person notifies the Seller of such claim no later than 180 days after such Affected Person has knowledge of such Taxes being imposed or arising. Any notice claiming compensation under this *Section 3.3* shall set forth in reasonable detail the additional amount or amounts to be paid to it hereunder and shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. The Seller shall be obligated to pay any claim for Indemnified Taxes within 10 days upon receipt of such written notice (other than Indemnified Taxes and expenses payable by reason of the action or inaction of the applicable Affected Person); provided that if the Seller reasonably believes that such Taxes were not correctly or legally asserted, the Affected Person will use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Seller to obtain a refund of such Taxes (which shall be paid in accordance with *Section 3.3(c)*) so long as such efforts would not, in the sole determination of the Affected Person, result in any additional costs or expenses or be otherwise disadvantageous to the Affected Person.

(c) If an Affected Person determines, in its sole discretion, exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Seller, it shall pay over such refund to the Seller (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Seller under this *Section 3.3* with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of such Affected Person and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund net of any applicable Taxes payable in respect of such interest); provided, that the Seller agrees to repay each such Affected Person, promptly after the request of such Affected Person, the amount paid over to the Seller (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event such Affected Person is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in no event will any Affected Person be required to pay any amount to the Seller the payment of which would place such Affected Person in a less favorable net after-Tax position than such Affected Person would have been in if the Taxes subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Taxes had never been paid. This *Section 3.3(c)* shall not be construed to require any Affected Person to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes which it deems confidential) to the Seller or any other Person.

(d) Each Affected Person agrees that it will use reasonable efforts to reduce or eliminate any claim for indemnity pursuant to this *Section 3.3* or compensation pursuant to *Section 1.7* including, subject to applicable Law, a change in the funding office of such Affected Person; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall obligate any Affected Person to take any action that imposes on such Affected Person any unreimbursed additional costs or legal or regulatory burdens which such Affected Person reasonably considers material, nor which, in such Affected Person's reasonable opinion, would have an adverse effect on its business, operations or financial condition.

(e) If any Affected Person requests compensation under *Section 1.7*, or if the Seller is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Affected Person or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Affected Person pursuant to this *Section 3.3* and, in each case, such Affected Person has declined or is unable to designate a different lending office in accordance with *Section 3.3(d)* above, then the Seller may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Affected Person and the Administrator, require such Affected Person to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, *Section 7.3*), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to *Section 1.7* or this *Section 3.3*) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Transaction Documents to a Person eligible to be a Purchasing Committed Purchaser under *Section 7.3(b)* that shall assume such obligations (which such Purchasing Committed Purchaser may be another Affected Person, if an Affected Person accepts such assignment); provided that:

(i) such Affected Person shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Commitment, accrued Discount thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued Discount and fees) or the Seller (in the case of all other amounts);

(ii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under *Section 1.7* or payments required to be made pursuant to this *Section 3.3*, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter; and;

(iii) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Law.

An Affected Person shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Affected Person or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Seller to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

#### **ARTICLE IV ADMINISTRATION AND COLLECTIONS**

##### **Section 4.1. Appointment of the Servicer.**

(a) The servicing, administering and collection of the Pool Receivables shall be conducted by the Person so designated from time to time as the Servicer in accordance with this Section. Until the Administrator gives notice to TXU (in accordance with this Section) of the designation of a new Servicer, TXU is hereby designated as, and hereby agrees to perform the duties and obligations of, the Servicer pursuant to the terms hereof. During the continuance of a Termination Event, the Administrator may (and at the direction of the Majority Purchaser Agents, shall) designate as Servicer any Person (including itself) to succeed TXU or any successor Servicer except for any Person that is a direct competitor of TXU, on the condition in each case that any such Person so designated shall agree to perform the duties and obligations of the Servicer pursuant to the terms hereof.

(b) Upon the designation of a successor Servicer as set forth in *clause (a)*, TXU agrees that it will terminate its activities as Servicer hereunder in a manner that the Administrator determines will facilitate the transition of the performance of such activities to the new Servicer, and TXU shall cooperate with and assist such new Servicer. Such cooperation shall include providing access to and transferring related records and permitting use by the new Servicer of all licenses, hardware or software necessary or desirable to collect the Pool Receivables and the Related Security, in each case unless prohibited by law or any contract relating to any such license, hardware or software.

(c) TXU acknowledges that, in making their decision to execute and deliver this Agreement, the Administrator, each Purchaser Agent and each Purchaser have relied on TXU's agreement to act as Servicer hereunder. Accordingly, TXU agrees that it will not voluntarily resign as Servicer.

(d) The Servicer may delegate its duties and obligations hereunder to any sub-servicer (each a "Sub-Servicer"); provided, that, in each such delegation (i) the Servicer shall remain primarily liable for the performance of the duties and obligations so delegated; (ii) the Seller, the Administrator and each Purchaser Group shall have the right to look solely to the Servicer for performance; (iii) unless such Sub-Servicer is a Utility that is providing invoicing services to an Originator, the terms of any agreement with any Sub-Servicer shall provide that such agreement shall terminate upon the termination of the Servicer hereunder by giving notice of its desire to terminate such agreement to the Servicer (and the Servicer shall provide appropriate notice to each such Sub-Servicer) and (iv) unless such Sub-Servicer is an Originator or a Utility that is providing invoicing services to an Originator, the Administrator shall have consented in writing in advance to such delegation. For the avoidance of doubt, this *Section 4.1(d)* shall not apply to any Payment Processor, any third party collection agency collecting Defaulted Receivables or any other third party service provider assisting in the servicing of the Defaulted Receivables.

#### Section 4.2. Duties of the Servicer.

(a) The Servicer shall take or cause to be taken all such action as may be necessary to administer and collect each Pool Receivable from time to time, all in accordance with this Agreement and all applicable laws, rules and regulations, with reasonable care and diligence, and in accordance with the Credit and Collection Guidelines. The Servicer shall set aside (or cause the Seller to set aside and hold), for the accounts of the Seller and each Purchaser Group, the amount of the Collections to which each is entitled in accordance with *Article I*. The Servicer may, in accordance with the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines, extend the maturity of any Pool Receivable and extend the maturity or adjust the Outstanding Balance of any Defaulted Receivable as the Servicer may determine to be appropriate to maximize Collections thereof or as required under applicable laws, rules or regulations or the applicable Contract; provided, that for the purposes of this Agreement, (i) such extension shall not change the number of days such Pool Receivable has remained unpaid from the date of the original invoice (if a Retail Receivable) or the original due date (if a POR Receivable) related to such Pool Receivable unless such Pool Receivable has been cancelled and reissued with an appropriate Deemed Collection in an amount equal to the Outstanding Balance of the cancelled Pool Receivable being recorded pursuant to *Section 1.4(e)(i)*; and (ii) such extension or adjustment shall not alter the status of such Pool Receivable as a Delinquent Receivable or a Defaulted Receivable or limit the rights of any Purchaser, Purchaser Agent or the Administrator under this Agreement. The Seller shall deliver to the Servicer and the Servicer shall hold for the benefit of the Seller and the Administrator (for the benefit of each Purchaser Group), in accordance with their respective interests, all records and documents (including computer tapes or disks) with respect to each Pool Receivable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, after the Facility Termination Date has been declared pursuant to *Section 2.2*, the Administrator may direct the Servicer (whether TXU or

any other Person) to commence or settle any legal action to enforce the collection of any Pool Receivable or to foreclose upon or repossess Related Security. The Servicer shall have no liability hereunder for following any such directions in good faith. In no event, however, shall the Servicer be entitled to make or authorize any Person to make the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent, any Purchaser or any other Affected Person a party to any legal action without such Person's, as the case may be, express prior written consent.

(b) The Servicer shall, as soon as practicable following actual receipt of collected funds, turn over to the Seller the collections of any indebtedness that is not a Pool Receivable, less, if TXU or an Affiliate thereof is not the Servicer, all reasonable and appropriate out-of-pocket costs and expenses of such Servicer of servicing, collecting and administering such collections. The Servicer, if other than TXU or an Affiliate thereof, shall, as soon as practicable upon demand, deliver to the Seller all records in its possession that evidence or relate to any indebtedness that is not a Pool Receivable, and copies of records in its possession that evidence or relate to any indebtedness that is a Pool Receivable.

(c) Unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Servicer's obligations hereunder shall terminate on the Final Termination Date.

After such termination, if TXU or Subsidiary thereof was not the Servicer on the date of such termination, the Servicer shall promptly deliver to the Seller all books, records and related materials that any Originator or the Seller previously provided to the Servicer, or that have been obtained by the Servicer, in connection with this Agreement.

#### Section 4.3. Lock-Box Arrangements.

(a) On or prior to the Closing Date, the Seller shall have delivered to the Administrator a Lock-Box Agreement in respect of each Collection Account and the Concentration Account identified on *Schedule II* as of the Closing Date and delivered an original counterpart thereof to the Administrator. The Lock-Box Agreements for the Collection Accounts and the Concentration Account shall provide the Administrator with "control" within the meaning of Section 9-104 of the UCC over such Collection Accounts and Concentration Account. The Lock-Box Banks for the Collection Accounts (other than any Collection Account receiving Collections (either directly or by transfer directly from a related Lock-Box) on a Receivable originated by Dynegy Energy Services, LLC or Dynegy Energy Services (East), LLC) shall be directed by the Servicer to sweep all available funds therein on a daily basis to the Concentration Account. The Seller shall not, and shall not permit any other Person to, attempt to terminate such automatic sweep feature or attempt to close the Concentration Account or any Collection Account unless the Collections directed to such Collection Account are redirected to another Collection Account subject to a Lock-Box Agreement.

(b) At any time that a Termination Event is continuing, the Administrator may (and at the direction of the Majority Purchaser Agents, shall) give notice to each Lock-Box Bank that the Administrator is exercising its rights to exclusive control under the Lock-Box Agreements with respect to the Collection Accounts and the Concentration Account (a "*Lock-Box Agreement Activation Notice*"). Each of the Seller and the Servicer hereby agrees that if the Administrator (either directly or at the direction of the Majority Purchaser Agents) exercises its rights under a

Lock-Box Agreement, the Administrator shall have exclusive control of the proceeds (including Collections) of all Pool Receivables and the Seller hereby further agrees to take any other action that the Administrator may reasonably request in connection therewith. Any proceeds of Pool Receivables received by the Seller or the Servicer thereafter shall be sent immediately to, or as instructed by, the Administrator to a deposit account for the benefit of the Purchasers. Any Collections received by the Administrator that pursuant to the terms of this Agreement are to be delivered to the Seller shall be held in trust for the Seller.

(c) If at any time, a Lock-Box Bank has a short term unsecured debt rating lower than A-1 by Standard & Poor's or P-1 by Moody's (each a "*Low Ratings Lock-Box Bank*"), the Administrator may (and at the direction of the Majority Purchaser Agents, shall) require that the Seller open new Collection Accounts and/or a new Concentration Account with a new Lock-Box Bank having such ratings. Such establishment of new deposit accounts and the execution and delivery of appropriate Lock-Box Agreements shall be completed promptly but in any event no later than thirty (30) days following the Administrator's notice. If any Collection Account or the Concentration Account remains at the applicable Low Ratings Lock-Box Bank ninety (90) days after the Administrator's delivery of such notice it shall cease to be eligible Lock-Box Bank for all purposes hereunder (but the Administrator shall not be under any obligation to terminate any existing Lock-Box Agreements until such time as no Collections are received by such non-eligible bank).

Section 4.4. Enforcement Rights.

(a) At any time while a Termination Event exists or after the Facility Termination Date has been declared pursuant to *Section 2.2*:

(i) the Administrator may instruct the Seller or the Servicer to give notice of the Purchaser Groups' interest in the Pool Receivables to each Obligor, which notice shall direct that payments be made directly to the Administrator or its designee (for the benefit of each Purchaser Group), and the Seller or the Servicer, as the case may be, shall give such notice at the expense of the Seller or the Servicer, as the case may be; provided, that if the Seller or the Servicer, as the case may be, fails to so notify each Obligor within 30 days after receipt of such instruction, the Administrator (at the Seller's or the Servicer's, as the case may be, expense) may so notify the Obligors;

(ii) the Administrator may request the Servicer to, and upon such request the Servicer shall (A) assemble all of the records necessary or desirable to collect the Pool Receivables and the Related Security, and transfer or license (to the extent permitted under applicable contracts) to a successor Servicer the use of all software necessary or desirable to collect the Pool Receivables and the Related Security, and make the same available to the Administrator or its designee (for the benefit of each Purchaser Group) at a place selected by the Administrator; and (B) segregate all cash, checks and other instruments received by it from time to time constituting Collections in a manner acceptable to the Administrator and, promptly upon receipt, remit all such cash, checks and instruments, duly endorsed or with duly executed instruments of transfer, to the Administrator or its designee; and

(iii) the Seller and the Servicer shall enforce any and all covenants and obligations of each Originator contained in the Purchase and Sale Agreement or any other Transaction Document as shall be instructed by the Administrator.

(b) Each of the Seller and the Servicer hereby authorizes the Administrator (for the benefit of each Purchaser Group), and irrevocably appoints the Administrator (for the benefit of each Purchaser Group) as its attorney-in-fact with full power of substitution and with full authority in the place and stead of the Seller or the Servicer, as applicable, which appointment is coupled with an interest, to take any and all steps in the name of the Seller or the Servicer, as applicable, and on behalf of the Seller or the Servicer, as applicable, as may be necessary or desirable, in the reasonable determination of the Administrator to collect any and all amounts or portions thereof due under any and all Pool Assets, including endorsing the name of the Seller or the Servicer, as applicable, on all checks and other instruments representing Collections and enforcing such Pool Assets. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this subsection, none of the powers conferred upon such attorney-in-fact pursuant to the preceding sentence shall subject such attorney-in-fact to any liability if any action taken by it shall prove to be inadequate or invalid, nor shall they confer any obligations upon such attorney-in-fact in any manner whatsoever. The Administrator shall only be entitled to act as contemplated in this *clause (b)* while a Termination Event exists or after the Facility Termination Date has been declared pursuant to *Section 2.2*.

#### Section 4.5. Responsibilities of the Servicer.

(a) Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Servicer shall (or shall cause the applicable Originator to): (i) perform all of its obligations, if any, under the Contracts related to the Pool Receivables to the same extent as if interests in such Pool Receivables had not been transferred to the Seller or the Purchasers hereunder, and the exercise by the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents or the Purchasers of their respective rights hereunder shall not relieve the Servicer from such obligations; and (ii) pay out of Collections or other cash owned by the Seller, on behalf of the Seller (or cause the Seller to pay) when due any taxes, energy surcharges and other governmental charges payable by the Seller, if any, in connection with any of the Pool Receivables or this Agreement. None of the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents and the Purchasers shall have any obligation or liability with respect to any Pool Asset, nor shall any of them be obligated to perform any of the obligations of the Seller, the Servicer or any Originator thereunder.

(b) TXU hereby irrevocably agrees that if at any time it shall cease to be the Servicer hereunder, it shall act (if the then-current Servicer so requests) as the data-processing agent of the then-current Servicer and, in such capacity, TXU shall conduct the data-processing functions of the administration of the Pool Receivables and the Collections thereon in substantially the same way that TXU conducted such data-processing functions while it acted as the Servicer. So long as it is acting as the Servicer, as consideration for performing such services, the Servicer shall be entitled to a portion of the Servicing Fee equal to the portion of the servicing duties that TXU continues to perform.

#### Section 4.6. Servicing Fee.

The Servicer shall, on each day, be paid a fee daily in arrears, as contemplated in *Section 1.4*, equal to the product of (i) 1.00% per annum (the "*Servicing Fee Rate*"), (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Balance of the Pool Receivables as of the start of the day immediately preceding such day, and (iii) a fraction, the numerator of which is 1 and the denominator of which is 360.

## ARTICLE V PERFORMANCE GUARANTY

Section 5.1. Guaranty. The Performance Guarantor hereby unconditionally guarantees the punctual payment and performance when due, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, of all obligations of the Servicer and each Originator in all capacities in which any such party acts under the Transaction Documents, now or hereafter existing under the Transaction Documents (such obligations being the “*Obligations*”), and agrees to pay any and all reasonable and properly documented out-of-pocket expenses (including Attorney Costs) in enforcing any rights under this Performance Guaranty, together with interest on such expenses (from the time when such amounts were incurred, based on a 365-day year) at a rate per annum for each day equal to the Base Rate on such day plus 2.00%. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Performance Guarantor’s liability shall extend to all amounts which constitute part of the Obligations and would be owed by any Person to the Seller or any Beneficiary under any Transaction Document but for the fact that they are unenforceable or not allowable due to the existence of a bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceeding involving such Person as debtor. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the liability of the Performance Guarantor under this Performance Guaranty with respect to the Obligations is (a) limited to, and shall in no event or under any circumstances, exceed the ~~lesser of (i) \$385,000,000 (which is 110% of the Purchase Limit on the Closing Date plus ten percent) in the aggregate and (ii) if the Purchase Limit has been reduced by the Seller in accordance with Section 1.1(e), an amount equal to the reduced Purchase Limit plus ten percent, in each case~~ in effect from time to time, inclusive of all interest, charges, fees, expenses or otherwise but exclusive of any and all out-of-pocket expenses arising from enforcement of such Performance Guaranty (the reimbursement of which not being subject to such limitation) and (b) subject to termination on the Final Termination Date. Expiry of this Performance Guaranty shall not reduce or diminish the liability of the Performance Guarantor to the Beneficiaries in respect of any Obligation incurred on before the Facility Termination Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the obligations of the Performance Guarantor under this Performance Guaranty do not include losses in respect of Receivables that are uncollectible on account of the insolvency, bankruptcy or lack of creditworthiness of the Obligor.

Section 5.2. Guaranty Absolute. The Performance Guarantor guarantees that the Obligations will be performed or paid strictly in accordance with the terms of the applicable Transaction Documents, regardless of any law, regulation or order now or hereafter in effect in any jurisdiction affecting any of such terms or the rights of any Beneficiary with respect thereto. The obligations of the Performance Guarantor under this Performance Guaranty are independent of the Obligations, and a separate action or actions may be brought and prosecuted against the Performance Guarantor to enforce this Performance Guaranty, irrespective of whether any action is brought against the Servicer or any Originator or whether the Servicer or such Originator is joined in any such action or actions. The liability of the Performance Guarantor under this Performance Guaranty shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of:



---

(a) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Transaction Document, or any agreement or instrument relating thereto;

(b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to departure from any Transaction Document, including, without limitation, any increase in the Obligations resulting from additional Purchases or Reinvestments or otherwise;

(c) any failure or omission to enforce any right, power or remedy with respect to the Obligations or any part thereof or any agreement relating thereto, or any collateral securing the Obligations or any part thereof;

(d) any waiver of any right, power or remedy or of any default with respect to the Obligations or any part thereof or any agreement relating thereto;

(e) any taking, exchange, release or non-perfection of any collateral, or any taking, release or amendment or waiver of or consent to departure from any other guaranty, for all or any of the Obligations;

(f) any manner of application of collateral, or proceeds thereof, to all or any of the Obligations, or any manner of sale or other disposition of any collateral for all or any of the Obligations or any other assets of the Servicer, any Originator or any of their Subsidiaries;

(g) the existence of any claim, setoff or other rights which any Beneficiary may have at any time against the Servicer, any Originator or any of their Subsidiaries in connection herewith or any unrelated transaction;

(h) any assignment or transfer of the Obligations or any part thereof permitted under the Purchase and Sale Agreement, this Agreement or any other Transaction Document;

(i) any change, restructuring or termination of the corporate structure or existence of TXU or any of its Subsidiaries; or

(j) any other circumstance which might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of the Servicer, any Originator or any of their Subsidiaries or a guarantor.

Section 5.3. Waiver. (a) The Performance Guarantor hereby waives promptness, diligence, notice of acceptance and any other notice with respect to any of the Obligations and this Performance Guaranty and any requirement that any Beneficiary protect, secure, perfect or insure any security interest or lien or any property subject thereto or exhaust any right or take any action against the Servicer, any Originator or any other Person or entity or any collateral.

(b) The Performance Guarantor hereby waives any right to revoke this Performance Guaranty, and acknowledges that this Performance Guaranty is continuing in nature and applies to all Obligations incurred from the date of this Agreement up to and including the Final Termination Date.

---

(c) The Performance Guarantor acknowledges that it will receive direct and indirect benefits from the financing arrangements contemplated by the Transaction Documents and that the waivers set forth in this *Section 5.3* are knowingly made in contemplation of such benefits.

Section 5.4. Subrogation. The Performance Guarantor will not exercise any rights which it may acquire by way of subrogation under this Performance Guaranty, by any payment made hereunder or otherwise, until the Final Termination Date shall have occurred. If any amount shall be paid to the Performance Guarantor on account of such subrogation rights at any time prior to the Final Termination Date, such amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Beneficiaries and shall forthwith be paid to the Administrator to be credited and applied to the Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in accordance with the terms of the applicable Transaction Document or to be held by the Administrator as collateral security for any Obligations thereafter existing. If the Final Termination Date shall have occurred, the Administrator, on behalf of the itself and the other Beneficiaries will, at the Performance Guarantor's request, execute and deliver to the Performance Guarantor appropriate documents, without recourse and without representation or warranty, necessary to evidence the transfer by subrogation to the Performance Guarantor of an interest in the Obligations resulting from such payment by the Performance Guarantor.

## **ARTICLE VI THE AGENTS**

Section 6.1. Appointment and Authorization. (a) Each Purchaser and Purchaser Agent hereby irrevocably designates and appoints CACIB, as the "Administrator" hereunder and authorizes the Administrator to take such actions and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrator hereby and to exercise such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The Administrator shall have no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents. The duties of the Administrator shall be mechanical and administrative in nature. At no time shall the Administrator have any duty or responsibility to any Person to investigate or confirm the correctness or accuracy of any information or documents delivered to it in its role as Administrator hereunder or any obligation in respect of the failure of any Person (other than the Administrator) to perform any obligation hereunder or under any other Transaction Document. The Administrator shall not have, by reason of this Agreement, a fiduciary relationship in respect of any Purchaser Agent, Purchaser, the Seller, the Servicer or any Originator. Nothing in this Agreement or any of the Transaction Documents, express or implied, is intended to or shall be construed to impose upon the Administrator any obligations in respect of this Agreement or any of the Transaction Documents except as expressly set forth herein or therein. The Administrator shall not have any duty or responsibility, either initially or on a continuing basis, to provide any Purchaser or any Purchaser Agent with any credit or other information with respect to the Seller, any Originator, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or their Affiliates, whether coming into its possession before the Closing Date or at any time or times thereafter.

(b) Each Purchaser hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the respective institution identified as the Purchaser Agent for such Purchaser's Purchaser Group on the signature pages hereto or in the Assumption Agreement or Transfer Supplement pursuant to which such Purchaser becomes a party hereto, and each authorizes such Purchaser Agent to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to such Purchaser Agent by the terms of this Agreement, if any, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, no Purchaser Agent shall have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Purchaser or other Purchaser Agent or the Administrator, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities on the part of such Purchaser Agent shall be read into this Agreement or otherwise exist against such Purchaser Agent.

(c) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, the provisions of this *Article VI* are solely for the benefit of the Purchaser Agents, the Administrator and the Purchasers, and none of the Seller or Servicer shall have any rights as a third party beneficiary or otherwise under any of the provisions of this *Article VI*, except that this *Article VI* shall not affect any obligations which any Purchaser Agent, the Administrator or any Purchaser may have to the Seller or the Servicer under the other provisions of this Agreement. Furthermore, no Purchaser shall have any rights as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise under any of the provisions hereof in respect of a Purchaser Agent which is not the Purchaser Agent for such Purchaser.

(d) In performing its functions and duties hereunder, the Administrator shall act solely as the agent of the Purchasers and the Purchaser Agents and does not assume nor shall be deemed to have assumed any obligation or relationship of trust or agency with or for the Seller or Servicer or any of their successors and assigns. In performing its functions and duties hereunder, each Purchaser Agent shall act solely as the agent of its respective Purchaser and does not assume nor shall be deemed to have assumed any obligation or relationship of trust or agency with or for the Seller, the Servicer, any other Purchaser, any other Purchaser Agent or the Administrator, or any of their respective successors and assigns.

Section 6.2. Delegation of Duties. The Administrator may execute any of its duties through agents or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. The Administrator shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it with reasonable care.

Section 6.3. Exculpatory Provisions. None of the Purchaser Agents, the Administrator or any of their respective directors, officers, agents or employees shall be liable for any action taken or omitted (i) with the consent or at the direction of the Majority Purchaser Agents (or in the case of any Purchaser Agent, the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group that have a majority of the aggregate Commitments of such Purchaser Group) or (ii) in the absence of such Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrator shall not be responsible to any Purchaser, Purchaser Agent or other Person for (i) any recitals, representations, warranties or other statements made by the Seller, the Servicer, any Originator or any of their Affiliates, (ii) the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of any Transaction Document, (iii) any failure of the Seller, the Servicer, any Originator or any of their Affiliates to perform any obligation hereunder or under the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party (or under any Contract), or (iv) the satisfaction of any condition specified in *Exhibit II*. The Administrator shall not have

---

any obligation to any Purchaser or Purchaser Agent to ascertain or inquire about the observance or performance of any agreement contained in any Transaction Document or to inspect the properties, books or records of the Seller, the Servicer, any Originator or any of their respective Affiliates. *Section 1.10* provides a mechanism for determining an alternative rate of interest in the event that the London interbank offered rate is no longer available or in certain other circumstances.

Section 6.4. Reliance by Agents. (a) Each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator shall in all cases be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any document or other writing or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to the Seller), independent accountants and other experts selected by the Administrator. Each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator shall in all cases be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under any Transaction Document unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence of the Majority Purchaser Agents (or in the case of any Purchaser Agent, the Purchasers within its Purchaser Group that have a majority of the aggregate Commitment of such Purchaser Group), and assurance of its indemnification, as it deems appropriate.

(b) The Administrator shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement in accordance with a request of the Majority Purchaser Agents or the Purchaser Agents, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all Purchasers, the Administrator and Purchaser Agents.

(c) The Purchasers within each Purchaser Group with a majority of the Commitments of such Purchaser Group shall be entitled to request or direct the related Purchaser Agent to take action, or refrain from taking action, under this Agreement on behalf of such Purchasers. Such Purchaser Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement in accordance with a request of such Majority Purchaser Agents, and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all of such Purchaser Agent's Purchasers.

(d) Unless otherwise advised in writing by a Purchaser Agent or by any Purchaser on whose behalf such Purchaser Agent is purportedly acting, each party to this Agreement may assume that (i) such Purchaser Agent is acting for the benefit of each of the Purchasers in respect of which such Purchaser Agent is identified as being the "Purchaser Agent" in the definition of "Purchaser Agent" hereto, as well as for the benefit of each assignee or other transferee from any such Person, and (ii) each action taken by such Purchaser Agent has been duly authorized and approved by all necessary action on the part of the Purchasers on whose behalf it is purportedly acting. Each Purchaser Agent and its Purchaser(s) shall agree amongst themselves as to the circumstances and procedures for removal, resignation and replacement of such Purchaser Agent.

Section 6.5. Notice of Termination Events. Neither any Purchaser Agent nor the Administrator shall be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event unless the Administrator and the Purchaser Agents have received notice from any Purchaser, the Servicer or the Seller stating that a Termination Event or an Unmatured Termination Event has occurred hereunder and describing such Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event. In the event that the Administrator receives such a notice, it

---

shall promptly give notice thereof to each Purchaser Agent whereupon each such Purchaser Agent shall promptly give notice thereof to its related Purchasers. In the event that a Purchaser Agent receives such a notice (other than from the Administrator), it shall promptly give notice thereof to the Administrator. The Administrator shall take such action concerning a Termination Event or an Unmatured Termination Event as may be directed by the Majority Purchaser Agents (unless such action otherwise requires the consent of all Purchasers), but until the Administrator receives such directions, the Administrator may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as the Administrator deems advisable and in the best interests of the Purchasers and the Purchaser Agents.

Section 6.6. Non-Reliance on Administrator and Purchaser Agents. Each Purchaser expressly acknowledges that none of the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates has made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by the Administrator, or any Purchaser Agent hereafter taken, including any review of the affairs of the Seller, the Performance Guarantor, the Servicer or any Originator, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by the Administrator or such Purchaser Agent, as applicable. Each Purchaser represents and warrants to the Administrator and the Purchaser Agents that, independently and without reliance upon the Administrator, Purchaser Agents or any other Purchaser and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, it has made and will continue to make its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, operations, property, prospects, financial and other conditions and creditworthiness of the Seller, the Performance Guarantor, the Servicer or any Originator, and the Receivables and its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to take, or omit, action under any Transaction Document. Except for items specifically required to be delivered hereunder, the Administrator shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Purchaser Agent with any information concerning the Seller, the Performance Guarantor, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their Affiliates that comes into the possession of the Administrator or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates.

Section 6.7. Administrator, Purchasers, Purchaser Agents and Affiliates. Each of the Administrator, the Purchasers and the Purchaser Agents and any of their respective Affiliates may extend credit to, accept deposits from and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, debt, equity or other business with the Seller, the Performance Guarantor, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their Affiliates. With respect to the acquisition of the Eligible Receivables pursuant to this Agreement, each of the Purchaser Agents and the Administrator shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement as any Purchaser and may exercise the same as though it were not such an agent, and the terms "Purchaser" and "Purchasers" shall include, to the extent applicable, each of the Purchaser Agents and the Administrator in their individual capacities.

Section 6.8. Indemnification. Each Committed Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Administrator (but solely in its capacity as Administrator) and its respective officers, directors, employees, representatives and agents (to the extent not reimbursed by the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or any Originator and without limiting the obligation of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or any Originator to do so), ratably (based on its Commitment) from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, judgments, settlements, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind whatsoever (including in

connection with any investigative or threatened proceeding, whether or not the Administrator or such Person shall be designated a party thereto) that may at any time be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrator or such Person as a result of, or related to, any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or the execution, delivery or performance of the Transaction Documents or any other document furnished in connection therewith (but excluding any such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, judgments, settlements, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting solely from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Administrator or such Person as determined by final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

Section 6.9. Successor Administrator. The Administrator may, upon at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Seller, each Purchaser and Purchaser Agent, resign as Administrator. Such resignation shall not become effective until (x) a successor Administrator is appointed by the Majority Purchaser Agents and has accepted such appointment and (y) so long as no Termination Event has occurred and is continuing, the Seller shall have consented to such successor Administrator (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Upon such acceptance of its appointment as Administrator hereunder by a successor Administrator, such successor Administrator shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights and duties of the retiring Administrator, and the retiring Administrator shall be discharged from its duties and obligations under the Transaction Documents. After any retiring Administrator's resignation hereunder, the provisions of *Sections 1.5 and 1.7* and *Articles III, V and VI* shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was the Administrator.

## **ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 7.1. Amendments, Etc. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or consent to any departure by the Seller, any Originator, the Performance Guarantor or the Servicer therefrom, shall be effective unless in a writing signed by the Administrator, the Majority Purchaser Agents, and, in the case of an amendment, by the Seller and the Servicer; provided, however, that no such amendment or waiver shall, (a) without the consent of each affected Purchaser, (i) extend the date of any payment or deposit of Collections by the Seller or the Servicer or decrease the outstanding amount of or rate of Discount or extend the repayment of or any scheduled payment date for the payment of any Discount in respect of any portion of Capital or any fees owed to a Purchaser; (ii) reduce any fees payable to any Purchaser Agent or any Purchaser pursuant to the Purchaser Group Fee Letter, (iii) forgive or waive or otherwise excuse any repayment of Capital or change the amount of Capital of any Purchaser; (iv) increase the Commitment of any Purchaser; (v) amend or modify the provisions of this *Section 7.1* or the definition of "Aggregate Capital", "Capital", "Change in Control," "Eligible Receivable", "Facility Termination Date", "Majority Purchaser Agents", "Net Receivables Pool Balance", "Purchased Interest", "Termination Day" or "Total Reserves"; (vi) release all or substantially all of the Pool Assets from the security interest granted by the Seller to the Administrator hereunder; (vii) terminate the Performance Guaranty and/or release the Performance Guarantor from its obligations thereunder; or (viii) amend or modify any defined term (or any term used directly or indirectly in such defined term) used in clauses (i) through (vii) above in a manner that would circumvent the intention of the restrictions set forth in such clauses, (b) without the consent of the Majority Purchaser Agents, amend, waive or modify any provision

expressly requiring the consent of the Majority Purchaser Agents and (c) without the consent of the Administrator, the Majority Purchaser Agents and each Required Initial Purchaser Agent ~~and Purchaser~~, amend, waive or modify ~~paragraph (i) of Exhibit V~~ or waive any Termination Event arising from such ~~paragraph (i) of Exhibit V~~. Each such amendment, waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it was given. No failure on the part of any Purchaser Agent, any Purchaser or the Administrator to exercise, and no delay in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is agreed that any Administrator Fee Letter may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified solely with the consent of the parties thereto.

Section 7.2. Notices, Etc. All notices, demands and other communications provided for hereunder shall, unless otherwise stated herein, be in writing (including facsimile and email communications) and shall be personally delivered or sent by facsimile or email, or by overnight mail, to the intended party at the mailing or email address or facsimile number of such party set forth on *Schedule V* hereto (or in any other document or agreement pursuant to which it is or became a party hereto), or at such other address or facsimile number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto. All such notices and communications shall be effective when received.

Section 7.3. Successors and Assigns; Participations; Assignments.

(a) Participations. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, any Purchaser may sell to one or more Persons (each a “Participant”) participating interests in the interests of such Purchaser hereunder; provided, that no Purchaser shall grant any participation under which the Participant shall have rights to approve any amendment to or waiver of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document. Such Purchaser shall remain solely responsible for performing its obligations hereunder, and the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Purchaser in connection with such Purchaser’s rights and obligations hereunder. A Purchaser shall not agree with a Participant to restrict such Purchaser’s right to agree to any amendment hereto, except amendments that require the consent of all Purchasers. Any such Participant shall not have any rights hereunder or under the Transaction Documents. The Seller agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of *Sections 1.7* and *3.3* (subject to the requirements and limitations therein and subject to such Participant’s compliance with the requirements of *Section 7.6*) to the same extent as if it were a Purchaser and acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that such Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under *Sections 1.7* or *3.3*, with respect to any participation, than its participating Purchaser would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation.

Each Purchaser (or its Purchaser Agent on its behalf) that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Seller, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of its Participants and the amounts of each such Participant’s interest in any Capital, Commitments or other rights or obligations hereunder (the “Participant Register”); provided that

no Purchaser or Purchaser Agent shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in such Capital, Commitments or other rights or obligations hereunder) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Capital, Commitments or other rights or obligations hereunder is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Purchaser shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrator (in its capacity as Administrator) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(b) Assignments by Committed Purchasers. Any Committed Purchaser may assign to one or more Persons (each a "*Purchasing Committed Purchaser*"), reasonably acceptable to the Administrator and the related Purchaser Agent in its sole discretion, any portion of its Commitment pursuant to a supplement hereto, substantially in the form of *Annex F* with any changes as have been approved by the parties thereto (each, a "*Transfer Supplement*"), executed by each such Purchasing Committed Purchaser, such selling Committed Purchaser, such related Purchaser Agent and the Administrator and with the consent of the Seller (*provided*, that the consent of the Seller shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and that no such consent shall be required if a Termination Event has occurred and is continuing; *provided, further*, that no consent of the Seller shall be required if the assignment is made by any Committed Purchaser to the Administrator, to any other Committed Purchaser, to any Affiliate of the Administrator or any Committed Purchaser, which Affiliate is a bank or similar financial institution or to any Program Support Provider, which Program Support Provider is a bank or similar financial institution). Any such assignment by Committed Purchaser cannot be for an amount less than \$10,000,000. Upon (i) the execution of the Transfer Supplement, (ii) delivery of an executed copy thereof to the Seller, the Servicer, such related Purchaser Agent and the Administrator and (iii) payment by the Purchasing Committed Purchaser to the selling Committed Purchaser of the agreed purchase price, if any, such selling Committed Purchaser shall be released from its obligations hereunder to the extent of such assignment and such Purchasing Committed Purchaser shall for all purposes be a Committed Purchaser party hereto and shall have all the rights and obligations of a Committed Purchaser hereunder to the same extent as if it were an original party hereto. The amount of the Commitment of the selling Committed Purchaser allocable to such Purchasing Committed Purchaser shall be equal to the amount of the Commitment of the selling Committed Purchaser transferred regardless of the purchase price, if any, paid therefor. The Transfer Supplement shall be an amendment hereof only to the extent necessary to reflect the addition of such Purchasing Committed Purchaser as a "Committed Purchaser" and any resulting adjustment of the selling Committed Purchaser's Commitment.

(c) Assignments to Liquidity Providers and other Program Support Providers. Any Conduit Purchaser may at any time grant to one or more of its Liquidity Providers or other Program Support Providers, participating interests in its rights to the Purchased Interest, and interests in its Capital. In the event of any such grant by such Conduit Purchaser of a participating interest to a Liquidity Provider or other Program Support Provider, such Conduit Purchaser shall remain responsible for the performance of its obligations hereunder. The Seller agrees that each Liquidity Provider and Program Support Provider of any Conduit Purchaser hereunder shall be entitled to the benefits of *Sections 1.5 and 1.7* and *Articles III and IV*.



(d) Other Assignments by Conduit Purchasers. Each party hereto agrees and consents (i) to any Conduit Purchaser's assignment, participation, grant of security interests in or other transfers of any portion of, or any of its beneficial interest in, the Purchased Interest, and interests in its Capital (or, in each case, any portion thereof), including without limitation to any collateral agent in connection with its commercial paper program and (ii) to the complete assignment by any Conduit Purchaser of all of its rights and obligations hereunder to any other Person, including any Affiliate of the Administrator, and upon such assignment such Conduit Purchaser shall be released from all obligations and duties, if any, hereunder; *provided*, that such Conduit Purchaser may not, without the prior consent of its Committed Purchasers and the Administrator, make any such transfer of its rights hereunder unless the assignee (x) is a commercial paper conduit that (i) is principally engaged in the purchase of assets similar to the assets being purchased hereunder, (ii) has as its Purchaser Agent the Purchaser Agent or an Affiliate thereof of the assigning Conduit Purchaser, (iii) issues commercial paper or other notes with credit ratings substantially comparable to the ratings of the assigning Conduit Purchaser and (iv) has been consented to by the Seller (*provided*, that (1) the consent of the Seller shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, (2) no such consent shall be required if a Termination Event has occurred and is continuing and (3) no such consent shall be required if such assignee is another commercial paper conduit administered by the same Program Administrator or an Affiliate thereof) or (y) is a Committed Purchaser, Liquidity Provider or Program Support Provider for such Conduit Purchaser. Any assigning Conduit Purchaser shall deliver to any assignee a Transfer Supplement with any changes as have been approved by the parties thereto, duly executed by such Conduit Purchaser, assigning any portion of its interest in the Purchased Interest, and interests in its Capital, to its assignee. Such Conduit Purchaser shall promptly (i) notify each of the other parties hereto of such assignment and (ii) take all further action that the assignee reasonably requests in order to evidence the assignee's right, title and interest in such interest in the Purchased Interest, and interests in its Capital, and to enable the assignee to exercise or enforce any rights of such Conduit Purchaser hereunder. Upon the assignment of any portion of its interest in the Purchased Interest, and interests in its Capital, the assignee shall have all of the rights hereunder with respect to such interest (except that the Discount therefor shall thereafter accrue at the rate, determined with respect to the assigning Conduit Purchaser unless the Seller, the related Purchaser Agent and the assignee shall have agreed upon a different Discount).

(e) Register. The Administrator, acting as non-fiduciary agent for the Seller (such agency being solely for Tax purposes) and each Affected Person and its successors and assigns, to the extent such Person has Purchases, Reinvestments, Capital, or Discount owing thereto), shall maintain at an office of the Administrator, a copy of each Assumption Agreement and Transfer Supplement delivered to and accepted by it hereunder and a register for the names and addresses of the Purchasers, the Commitment of each Purchaser Group and the aggregate outstanding Capital, and Discount owing to each Purchaser or other Affected Person from time to time (and such other Affected Person) (the "*Register*"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Seller, the Servicer, the Purchasers, and such other Affected Persons shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Purchaser hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Seller, any Purchaser Agent and any Purchaser (and any such other Affected

Person) at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. Each Purchaser (and each such other Affected Person) that assigns or transfers all or part of its Purchases or Reinvestments, and interests in its Capital, shall be required to provide the Administrator with notice of such assignment in order for such assignee's interests in the Purchases and Reinvestments to be reflected in the Register. Each assignor may, in connection with any permitted assignment, disclose to the applicable assignee (that shall have agreed to be bound by *Section 7.5*) any information relating to any Originator, the Servicer, the Seller, the Performance Guarantor or the Pool Receivables furnished to such assignor by or on behalf of such Originator, the Servicer, the Seller, the Performance Guarantor, any Purchaser or the Administrator.

(f) Successors and Assigns. Whenever in this Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to mean the successors and assigns of such party; all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of any parties hereto that are contained in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as contemplated in *Section 4.1(d)*, none of the Seller, the Servicer or the Performance Guarantor may assign its rights or delegate its obligations hereunder or under any other Transaction Document or any interest herein or under any other Transaction Document, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent.

(g) Enforcement By Agents. Without limiting any other rights that may be available under applicable Law, the rights of the Administrator, each Purchaser Agent and each Purchaser may be enforced through it or by its agents.

(h) Certain Pledges. Without limiting the right of any Purchaser to sell or grant interests, security interests or participations to any Person as otherwise described in this *Section 7.3*, any Purchaser may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement, any portion of its interest in the Purchases or Reinvestments, and interests in its Capital to secure its obligations as a Purchaser hereunder, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, the United States Treasury, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or a security trustee in connection with the funding by such Purchaser of Purchases without notice to or consent of the Seller, the Performance Guarantor or any other Person; provided that no such pledge or grant of a security interest shall release such Purchaser from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or grantee for such Purchaser as a party hereto.

*Section 7.4. Costs: Expenses*. In addition to the rights of indemnification granted under *Section 3.1*, the Seller agrees to pay to the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents and the Purchasers, within 10 Business Days of demand (which demand shall be accompanied by documentation thereof in reasonable detail), all reasonable and documented costs and expenses in connection with (i) the preparation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement (including periodic audits and agreed upon procedures with respect to the Pool Receivables by (or on behalf of) the Administrator), the other Transaction Documents and the other documents and agreements to be delivered hereunder (and all reasonable and documented costs and expenses in connection with any amendment, waiver or modification of any thereof), including Attorney Costs for the Administrator, Purchaser Agents, the Purchasers and their respective Affiliates with respect thereto and with respect to advising the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents, the Purchasers and their

---

respective agents, Affiliates as to their rights and remedies under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents; and (ii) all reasonable and documented costs and expenses (including Attorney Costs), if any, of the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents, the Purchasers and their respective agents, Affiliates in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents.

Section 7.5. Confidentiality. Each of the Seller, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor agrees (i) not to post to a website or publish or otherwise distribute to any other Person this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and (ii) to maintain the confidentiality of the information in this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents relating to upfront fees and pricing in communications with third parties and otherwise; provided, that the Transaction Documents and such information may be disclosed (a) to third parties to the extent such disclosure is made pursuant to a written agreement of confidentiality in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent; (b) as required by the rules of any stock exchange; (c) to legal counsel, accountants and auditors for the Seller, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor if such counsel, accountants and auditors agree to hold it confidential or are otherwise under a professional duty to maintain the confidentiality of such information, (d) as required or requested by Law, rule, regulation, court order, subpoena, or other legal process and (e) if required in connection with any litigation or dispute between the parties hereto (provided that the Seller, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor will use reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment for such information in connection with such litigation or dispute).

The Administrator, the Purchaser Agents and the Purchasers agree to maintain the confidentiality of the Transaction Documents (including pricing hereunder and thereunder) and any other non-public information regarding the Performance Guarantor, the Seller, the Originators, the Servicer and their Affiliates; provided, that such information may be disclosed (i) to third parties to the extent such disclosure is made pursuant to a written agreement of confidentiality in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Seller and the Performance Guarantor; (ii) to legal counsel, accountants and auditors of the Purchaser Agents, the Purchasers or the Administrator if such counsel, accountants and auditors agree to hold it confidential or are otherwise under a professional duty to maintain the confidentiality of such information; (iii) to any assignee or participant or potential assignee or participant (if it agrees to abide by the terms of this *Section 7.5*); (iv) to any regulatory or governmental authorities having jurisdiction, or claiming to have jurisdiction, over the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent, any Purchaser or any Participant, (v) as required or requested by law, rule, regulation, court order, subpoena, or other legal process, (vi) as required in connection with any litigation or dispute or in connection with the exercise of any rights or remedies under the Transaction Documents (provided that the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents and the Purchasers will use reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment for such information in connection with such litigation or dispute), (vii) to any nationally recognized statistical rating organization as contemplated by Section 17g-5 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, (viii) to investors in Commercial Paper Notes as required by regulatory authorities and (ix) to any Liquidity Providers, Program Support Providers or equity investors in any Conduit Purchaser who agree to keep it confidential.

Section 7.6. Tax Forms: FATCA. (a) Each Purchaser shall deliver to the Seller and to the Administrator, on the Closing Date (or, if later, on the date on which it becomes a Purchaser), or at the time or times prescribed by applicable Laws, or when reasonably requested by the Seller, the Performance Guarantor or the Administrator, and each Affected Person (other than the Purchasers) shall deliver to the Seller and to the Administrator, on or prior to receipt of its first payment under any Transaction Document, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable Laws or by the relevant Governmental Authority of any jurisdiction and such other reasonably requested information as will permit the Seller, Performance Guarantor, the Administrator or the applicable Purchaser Agent, as the case may be, to determine (i) whether or not payments made hereunder are subject to Taxes, (ii) if applicable, the required rate of withholding or deduction, and (iii) such Purchaser's (or such other Affected Person's) entitlement to any available exemption from, or reduction of, applicable Taxes in respect of all payments to be made to such Purchaser (or such other Affected Person) by the Seller pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise to establish such Purchaser's (or such other Affected Person's) status for withholding Tax purposes in the applicable jurisdiction.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(i) Each Purchaser (and each Affected Person, other than the Purchasers, that receives a payment under any Transaction Document) that is a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code shall deliver to the Seller and the Administrator executed originals of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Purchaser or Affected Person is exempt from United States federal backup withholding tax or such other documentation or information prescribed by applicable Laws or reasonably requested by the Seller, the applicable Purchaser Agent, or the Administrator as will enable the Seller, such Purchaser Agent or the Administrator, as the case may be, to determine whether or not such Purchaser (or such other Affected Person) is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements; and

(ii) each Purchaser (and each Affected Person, other than the Purchasers, that receives a payment under any Transaction Document) that is organized under the Laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States (including each State thereof and the District of Columbia) (a "*Foreign Purchaser*" and a "*Foreign Affected Party*", respectively) that is entitled under the Internal Revenue Code or any applicable treaty to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments hereunder shall deliver to the Seller and the Administrator (in such number of copies as shall be reasonably requested by the Seller or the Administrator) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Purchaser becomes a Purchaser with respect to this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Seller or the Administrator, but only if such Foreign Purchaser is legally entitled to do so), or in the case of a Foreign Affected Party, on or prior to receipt of its first payment under any Transaction Document, whichever of the following is applicable:

(A) in the case of a Foreign Purchaser (or Foreign Affected Party), claiming eligibility for benefits of an income Tax treaty to which the United States is a party, executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable,

(B) executed originals of IRS Form W-8ECI,

(C) in the case of a Foreign Purchaser (or Foreign Affected Party) claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under section 881(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, (x) a certificate (a “U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate” in the form contained in *Annex D-1*) to the effect that such Foreign Purchaser (or Foreign Affected Party) is not (A) a “bank” within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, (B) a “10 percent shareholder” of the Seller within the meaning of section 871(h)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, or (C) a “controlled foreign corporation” described in section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code, and (y) executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, or

(D) to the extent a Foreign Purchaser (or Foreign Affected Party) is not the beneficial owner, executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY and all required supporting documentation, including, without limitation, IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E, as applicable, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of *Annex D-2* or *Annex D-3*, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided, that if the Foreign Purchaser (or Foreign Affected Party) is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Purchaser (or Foreign Affected Party) are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Purchaser (or Foreign Affected Party) may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of *Annex D-4* on behalf of any direct or indirect partner, or

(E) duly completed executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable Laws as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding Tax together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Laws to permit the Seller, the Performance Guarantor or the Administrator to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

(iii) If a payment made hereunder to any Purchaser (or other Affected Person) would be subject to United States federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Purchaser (or such other Affected Person) were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as applicable), such Purchaser (or such other Affected Person) shall deliver to the Seller, the applicable Purchaser Agent and the Administrator at the time or times prescribed by Law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Seller, the applicable Purchaser Agent or the Administrator such documentation prescribed by applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Seller, the Servicer, the applicable Purchaser Agent or the Administrator as may be necessary for the Seller, the applicable Purchaser Agent or the Administrator to comply with its obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Purchaser (or such other Affected Person) has complied with such Purchaser’s (or such other Affected Person’s) obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this *clause (iii)*, “FATCA” shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the Closing Date.

---

(c) Each Purchaser (and each Affected Person, other than the Purchasers, that receives a payment under any Transaction Document) shall promptly notify the Seller, the applicable Purchaser Agent and the Administrator of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction.

Section 7.7. Tax Treatment. The Seller and each Purchaser agree that each Purchase and Reinvestment, and the transactions contemplated under this Agreement shall be treated as the issuance of indebtedness for United States federal income Tax purposes. Each party to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document agrees to not take any Tax position inconsistent with such Tax characterization and shall not report the transactions arising under this Agreement in any manner other than the issuance of debt obligations on all applicable Tax returns unless otherwise required by applicable Law.

Section 7.8. Status of Administrator; Delivery of Tax Forms. On or before the date that any Person becomes the Administrator hereunder (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Seller), it shall deliver to the Seller properly two completed and executed originals of either (i) IRS Form W-8ECI, or (ii) such other documentation as will establish that the Seller can make payments to the Administrator without deduction or withholding of any Taxes imposed by the United States. The Administrator agrees that if any form or documentation it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or documentation or notify the Seller of its legal inability to do so.

Section 7.9 GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION.

(a) THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN §5-1401 AND §5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW, WHICH SHALL APPLY HERETO).

(b) EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREES TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY FEDERAL OR STATE COURT LOCATED WITHIN THE STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION BASED ON FORUM NON CONVENIENS, AND ANY OBJECTION TO VENUE OF ANY ACTION INSTITUTED HEREUNDER IN ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS AND CONSENTS TO THE GRANTING OF SUCH LEGAL OR EQUITABLE RELIEF AS IS DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY SUCH COURT.

Section 7.10. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or e-mail transmission), each of which, when so executed, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 7.11. Survival of Termination: Third Party Beneficiaries. The provisions of *Sections 1.7, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, Articles V and VI, Sections 7.4, 7.5, 7.9, 7.12, 7.15, 7.17, 7.18, 7.19, 7.20* and this *Section 7.11* shall survive any termination of this Agreement. Each Liquidity Provider and each other Program Support Provider not a direct party to this Agreement are express third party beneficiaries hereof.

Section 7.12. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVES ITS RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR OTHER LITIGATION OF ANY TYPE BROUGHT BY ANY OF THE PARTIES AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY OR PARTIES, WITH RESPECT TO CONTRACT CLAIMS. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE TRIED BY A JUDGE WITHOUT A JURY. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO FURTHER AGREES THAT ITS RESPECTIVE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IS WAIVED BY OPERATION OF THIS SECTION AS TO ANY ACTION, COUNTERCLAIM OR OTHER PROCEEDING THAT SEEKS, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, TO CHALLENGE THE VALIDITY OR ENFORCEABILITY OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY PROVISION HEREOF. THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 7.13. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents embody the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto, and supersede all prior or contemporaneous agreements and understandings of such Persons, verbal or written, relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof.

Section 7.14. Headings. The captions and headings of this Agreement, including any Exhibit, Schedule or Annex hereto are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation hereof or thereof.

Section 7.15. Special Damages. No claim may be made by any party hereto or its Affiliates against any other party hereto or its respective Affiliates, directors, officers, employees, attorneys or agents for any special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages in respect of any claim for breach of contract or any other theory of liability arising out of or related to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or any act, omission or event occurring in connection therewith; and each party hereto hereby waives, releases, and agrees on behalf of itself and its Affiliates not to sue upon any claim for any such damages, whether or not accrued and whether or not known or suspected to exist in its favor.

Section 7.16. Patriot Act. Each Purchaser hereby notifies the Seller, each Originator, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each of the Seller, each Originator, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor, which information includes the name and address of each of the Seller, each Originator, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor and other information that will allow such Purchaser to identify each of the Seller, each Originator, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor in accordance with the Patriot Act.

Section 7.17. No Proceedings. The Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor, each Purchaser Agent, the Administrator and each Committed Purchaser, each hereby agrees that it will not institute against any Conduit Purchaser, or join any other Person in instituting against any Conduit Purchaser, any Insolvency Proceeding until one year plus one day following the last day on which all Commercial Paper Notes and other publicly or privately placed indebtedness for borrowed money of such Conduit Purchaser shall have been indefeasibly paid in full. The foregoing shall not limit any such Person's right to file any claim in or otherwise take any action with respect to any Insolvency Proceeding that was instituted by any Person other than such parties.

Section 7.18. Limitation of Payments. Notwithstanding any provisions contained in this Agreement to the contrary, each Conduit Purchaser shall not, and shall not be obligated to, pay any amount pursuant to this Agreement unless (i) such Conduit Purchaser has received funds which may be used to make such payment and which funds are not required to repay its commercial paper notes when due and (ii) after giving effect to such payment, either (x) such Conduit Purchaser could issue commercial paper notes to refinance all of its outstanding commercial paper notes (assuming such outstanding commercial paper notes matured at such time) in accordance with the program documents governing such Conduit Purchaser's securitization program or (y) all of such Conduit Purchaser's commercial paper notes are paid in full. Any amount which such Conduit Purchaser does not pay pursuant to the operation of the preceding sentence shall not constitute a claim (as defined in §101 of the Bankruptcy Code) against or corporate obligation of such Conduit Purchaser for any such insufficiency unless and until such Conduit Purchaser satisfies the provisions of clauses (i) and (ii) above.

Section 7.19. Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
  - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
  - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document; or



(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

Section 7.20. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the obligations of any Conduit Purchaser under this Agreement and all other Transaction Documents are solely the corporate obligations of such Conduit Purchaser and shall be payable solely to the extent of funds received from the Seller in accordance herewith or from any party to any Transaction Document in accordance with the terms thereof in excess of funds necessary to pay matured and maturing Commercial Paper Notes. No recourse under any obligation, covenant or agreement of any Conduit Purchaser contained in this Agreement shall be had against any Person or entity providing corporate management services to such Conduit Purchaser (each a “*Corporate Services Provider*”) (or any Affiliate thereof), or any stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator of such Conduit Purchaser or beneficial owner of any of them, as such, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Agreement is solely a corporate obligation of such Conduit Purchaser, and that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to or be incurred by such Corporate Services Provider (or any Affiliate thereof), or the stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator of such Conduit Purchaser or beneficial owner of any of them, as such, or any of them, under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of such Conduit Purchaser contained in this Agreement, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by such Conduit Purchaser of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either at common law or at equity, or by statute or constitution, of such Corporate Services Provider (or any Affiliate thereof) and every such stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator of such Conduit Purchaser or beneficial owner of any of them is hereby expressly waived as a condition of and consideration for the execution of this Agreement; provided, however, that this Section 7.20 shall not relieve any such stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator of such Conduit Purchaser or beneficial owner of any of them of any liability it might otherwise have for its own intentional misrepresentation or willful misconduct.

Section 7.21. Liquidity-Based Amortization Event Trigger. Upon the occurrence of a Liquidity-Based Amortization Event Trigger, the Seller may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator, require the Purchasers in the CACIB Purchaser Group (each a “*CACIB Purchaser*”) to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 7.3), all of their interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement and the related Transaction Documents to a Person or Persons eligible to be a Purchaser under this Agreement (and if such CACIB Purchaser is a Committed Purchaser, also eligible to be a Purchasing Committed Purchaser under Section 7.3(b)) that shall assume such obligations; provided that:

(i) each CACIB Purchaser shall have received payment of an amount equal to its outstanding portion of the Capital, accrued Discount thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued Discount and fees) or the Seller (in the case of all other amounts); and

(ii) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Law.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written,

TXU ENERGY RECEIVABLES COMPANY LLC, as Seller

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC, individually and  
as initial Servicer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

VISTRA OPERATIONS COMPANY LLC, as Performance  
Guarantor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature Page to Receivables Purchase Agreement]*

---

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT  
BANK, as Administrator

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature Page to Receivables Purchase Agreement]*

CACIB PURCHASER GROUP:

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT  
BANK, as Purchaser Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT  
BANK, as Committed Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ATLANTIC ASSET SECURITIZATION LLC, as Conduit  
Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature Page to Receivables Purchase Agreement]*

---

RBC PURCHASER GROUP:

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, as Purchaser Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, as Committed Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

THUNDER BAY FUNDING, LLC, as Conduit Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature Page to Receivables Purchase Agreement]*

MUFG PURCHASER GROUP:

MUFG BANK, LTD., as Purchaser Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

MUFG BANK, LTD., as Committed Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

GOTHAM FUNDING CORPORATION, as Conduit  
Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature Page to Receivables Purchase Agreement]*

**EXHIBIT I**  
**DEFINITIONS; CONSTRUCTION**

As used in this Agreement (including its Exhibits, Schedules and Annexes), the following terms shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined).

*“Administrator”* has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

*“Administrator Fee Letter”* means any fee letter agreement among the Servicer, the Seller and the Administrator, regarding the fees payable to the Administrator for its role as such. As of the Closing Date, there is no Administrator Fee Letter.

*“Adverse Claim”* means a lien, security interest or other charge or encumbrance, or any other type of preferential arrangement, other than rights of setoff and offset arrangements; it being understood that any thereof in favor of, or assigned to, (a) the Purchasers, the Purchaser Agents or the Administrator (for the benefit of each Purchaser Group) or (b) a depository institution in respect of deposit accounts established with it, in each case, shall not constitute an Adverse Claim.

*“Affected Person”* means the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents, the Purchasers, any Liquidity Provider, any other Program Support Provider, any Program Administrator or any of their respective Affiliates.

*“Affiliate”* means, as to any Person: any Person that, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person. For purposes of this definition, a Person shall be deemed to control another Person if the controlling Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the other Person, whether through the ownership of voting shares or membership interests, by contract, or otherwise.

*“Affiliated Obligor”* shall mean any Obligor that is an Affiliate of another Obligor.

*“Aggregate Capital”* means at any time the aggregate outstanding Capital of all Purchasers at such time.

*“Aggregate Discount”* at any time, means the sum of the aggregate for each Purchaser of the accrued and unpaid Discount with respect to each such Purchaser’s Capital at such time.

*“Aggregate Unpays”* means, at any time, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the Aggregate Discount at such time, (ii) the Aggregate Capital at such time, (iii) all fees accrued and unpaid hereunder or under the Purchaser Group Fee Letter at such time and (iv) all other amounts owed (whether due or accrued) hereunder by the Seller to the Administrator, and/or any Purchaser Agent and/or any Purchaser at such time.

*“Agreement”* has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.



“*Alternate Rate*” means, for any day, an interest rate equal to the LIBO Rate determined as of such day; provided that for any day that is not a Business Day or for which adequate means do not exist for ascertaining the LIBO Rate, the most recent LIBO Rate determination shall be used; provided, that the “Alternate Rate” for any day on which a Termination Event exists shall be an interest rate equal to the Base Rate in effect on such day plus 2.00% per annum.

“*Anti-Corruption Laws*” means any applicable laws, rules, or regulations relating to bribery or corruption, including (a) the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977; (b) the United Kingdom Bribery Act of 2010; and (c) any other similar law, rule or regulation in any applicable jurisdiction currently in force or hereafter enacted.

“*Anti-Money Laundering Laws*” means any laws or regulations relating to money laundering or terrorist financing in any applicable jurisdiction currently in force or hereafter enacted.

“*Assumption Agreement*” means an agreement substantially in the form set forth in *Annex E* to this Agreement.

“*Attorney Costs*” means all reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of any law firm or other external legal counsel.

“*Bail-In Action*” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“*Bail-In Legislation*” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“*Bankruptcy Code*” means the United States Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978 (11 U.S.C. § 101, et seq.), as amended from time to time.

“*Base Rate*” means for any day, a fluctuating interest rate per annum as shall be in effect from time to time, which rate shall be at all times equal to the highest of:

(a) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by the Wall Street Journal as the “U.S. Prime Rate”. Such “prime rate” is set by such Purchaser Agent based upon various factors, including the Administrator’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above or below such announced rate;

(b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50% per annum; and

(c) the LIBO Rate plus 1.00% per annum.

“*Beneficial Ownership Certification*” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“*Beneficial Ownership Regulation*” means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

---

“Beneficiaries” means the Administrator, each Purchaser and each other Indemnified Party.

“Business Day” means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which (a) banks are not authorized or required to close in New York City, New York or Dallas, Texas and (b) if this definition of “Business Day” is utilized in connection with the LIBO Rate, dealings are carried out in the London interbank market.

“CACIB” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

“CACIB Purchaser Group” means the Purchaser Group of which CACIB is the Purchaser Agent.

“Capital” means, with respect to any Purchaser, the aggregate amount paid to the Seller in respect of the Pool Receivables by such Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement reduced from time to time by the amount of funds in respect of Capital distributed to such Purchaser pursuant to *Section 1.4(d)*; provided, that if such Capital shall have been reduced by any distribution, and thereafter all or a portion of such distribution is rescinded or must otherwise be returned for any reason, such Capital shall be increased by the amount of such rescinded or returned distribution as though it had not been made.

“Change in Control” means that (a) TXU ceases to own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the ownership interests of the Seller, free of all Adverse Claims; (b) Vistra ceases to own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the ownership interests having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the Board of Directors or other Persons performing similar functions of any Originator or the Servicer free of all Adverse Claims; or (c) a Change of Control (as defined in the Credit Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date) occurs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Person may pledge, grant a security interest in, or create a charge over, the shares or other forms of ownership interest it owns in any Originator, the Servicer, Vistra or the Seller as long as such pledge, security interest or charge does not result in Vistra, or the applicable Originator or the Servicer, as the case may be, ceasing to have the power, directly or indirectly, to direct the management and policies of the entity the ownership interest in which is pledged.

“Closing Date” means August 21, 2018.

“Collection Account” means a deposit account of the Seller maintained at a bank for the purpose of receiving Collections (either directly or by transfer directly from a related Lock-Box) as identified on *Schedule II* (as such schedule may be modified from time to time in connection with the closing or opening of any Collection Account in accordance with the terms hereof).

“Collections” means, with respect to any Pool Receivable, (a) all funds that are received (whether in the form of cash, wire transfer, check or otherwise) by any Originator, the Seller or the Servicer in payment of any amounts owed in respect of such Receivable (including purchase price, finance charges, interest, Taxes, transmission charges (if any) and all other charges), or applied to amounts owed in respect of such Receivable (including insurance payments and net proceeds of the sale or other disposition of repossessed goods or other collateral or property of the Obligor or any other Person directly or indirectly liable for the payment of such Pool Receivable and available to be applied thereon); and (b) all Deemed Collections.

---

“*Commercial Paper Notes*” means short-term promissory notes issued or to be issued by any Conduit Purchaser to fund its investments in accounts receivable or other financial assets.

“*Commitment*” means, with respect to any Committed Purchaser, and any date of determination during any Period, the amount set forth as such Committed Purchaser’s “Commitment” on *Schedule VI* to this Agreement or the Assumption Agreement, Transfer Supplement or other agreement pursuant to which such Committed Purchaser became a party hereto, as such amount may be modified in connection with any subsequent assignment pursuant to *Section 7.3(b)* or in connection with a change in the Purchase Limit pursuant to *Section 1.1(c)*.

“*Commitment Percentage*” means, for each Committed Purchaser in a Purchaser Group, the Commitment of such Committed Purchaser divided by the total of all Commitments of all Committed Purchasers in such Purchaser Group.

“*Committed Purchaser*” means each Person listed as such (and its respective Commitment) for each Purchaser Group as set forth on the signature pages of this Agreement or in any Assumption Agreement or Transfer Supplement.

“*Company Note*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 3.1* of the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

“*Company Note Financier*” means MUFG Bank, Ltd. or any Affiliate thereof that is a party to any Company Note Financing Document.

“*Company Note Financing*” means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by one or more Originators and/or the Servicer and the Company Note Financier pursuant to which one or more Originators and/or the Servicer may (a) sell, transfer, assign or convey the Company Note to the Company Note Financier and/or (b) grant a security interest in the Company Note to the Company Note Financier.

“*Company Note Financing Documents*” means each purchase agreement, sale agreement, credit agreement, loan agreement, repurchase agreement, security agreement and/or other financing agreement entered into from time to time between the Company Note Financier and the Originators and/or the Servicer in connection with a Company Note Financing.

“*Concentration Account*” means a deposit account of the Seller maintained at a bank for the purpose of receiving Collections from the Collection Accounts as identified on *Schedule II*.

“*Concentration Percentage*” means: for each Obligor (other than a Local Government Obligor or Federal Government Obligor) and its Affiliated Obligors, the applicable percentage determined by reference to the following table with long-term ratings in parentheses:

Exhibit I-4

RATING OF OBLIGOR	PERCENTAGE
A-1 by Standard & Poor's/P-1 by Moody's (A by Standard & Poor's/A2 by Moody's) or above	10.00%
A-2 by Standard & Poor's/P-2 by Moody's (BBB+ to A- by Standard & Poor's/Baa1 to A3 by Moody's)	5.00%
A-3 by Standard & Poor's/P-3 by Moody's (BBB- to BBB by Standard & Poor's/Baa3 to Baa2 by Moody's)	3.33%
Non-investment grade/Unrated (BB+ by Standard & Poor's/Ba1 by Moody's or lower and non-investment grade/Unrated)	2.00%

provided, that for purposes of this definition (i) the long-term and short-term rating of a parent company shall be imputed to an Obligor and its Affiliated Obligors to the extent any such Obligor or its Affiliated Obligors does not have a long-term and/or short-term rating unless the parent company does not support or guarantee, or the Administrator reasonably believes the parent company does not support or guarantee and has tangible evidence supporting such belief, the obligations of such Obligor and/or its Affiliated Obligors, (ii) if an Obligor has both short-term and long-term ratings, then short-term ratings shall be used in preference to the long-term rating, (iii) subject to the foregoing, if any Obligor has more than one such long-term rating or more than one such short-term rating, the lowest such rating shall apply, (iv) if only one rating is available, the next lower rating category will be used to determine the applicable percentage, and (v) subject to the foregoing, if any Obligor and its Affiliated Obligors have different ratings (and fall into different "Percentage" categories in the above table), then the Concentration Percentage for that group of Obligors shall be determined to be the lower of their respective "Percentages".

"*Conduit Purchaser*" means each commercial paper conduit that that becomes a party to this Agreement, as a purchaser, pursuant to an Assumption Agreement, a Transfer Supplement or otherwise in accordance with the terms hereof.

"*Contract*" means, with respect to any Pool Receivable, any and all contracts, instruments, agreements, leases, invoices, notes or other writings pursuant to which such Pool Receivable arises or that evidence such Pool Receivable or under which an Obligor becomes or is obligated to make payment in respect of such Pool Receivable.

"*CP Rate*" means, for any Conduit Purchaser, for any period and with respect to any portion of the Capital funded by Commercial Paper Notes, any rate designated as the "CP Rate" for such Conduit Purchaser in the Purchaser Group Fee Letter, an Assumption Agreement or Transfer Supplement pursuant to which such Person becomes a party as a Conduit Purchaser to this Agreement, or any other writing or agreement provided by such Conduit Purchaser to the Seller, the Servicer and the applicable Purchaser Agent from time to time.

“*Credit Agreement*” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2016, among Vistra, as borrower, Vistra Intermediate Company LLC, the other credit parties party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Island Branch, as administrative agent, as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“*Credit and Collection Guidelines*” means, (a) with respect to TXU, those receivables credit and collection policies and guidelines in effect on the Closing Date and described in *Schedule I*, and (b) with respect to any other Originator, its receivables credit and collection policies and guidelines on the date it enters into the Purchase and Sale Agreement, in each case as modified in accordance with this Agreement.

“*Days’ Sales Outstanding*” means, at any time, an amount equal to (a) the average of the Outstanding Balance of all Pool Receivables as of the last day of each of the three most recently ended calendar months; divided by (b)(i) the aggregate billed sales made by the Originators during the three most recently ended calendar months; divided by (ii) 90.

“*Debt*” means (a) indebtedness for borrowed money; (b) obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, mortgages, indentures or other similar instruments; (c) obligations to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable); (d) all capital lease obligations; and (e) obligations under guaranties in respect of, and obligations (contingent or otherwise) to purchase or otherwise acquire, or otherwise to assure a creditor against loss in respect of, indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in *clauses (a) through (d)*.

“*Deemed Collection*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 1.4(e)(i) and (ii)*.

“*Default Ratio*” means, for any day, the ratio (expressed as a percentage and rounded to the nearest 1/100 of 1%, with 5/1000th of 1% rounded upward) computed as of the last day of the preceding calendar month by dividing (a) the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Receivables that became Defaulted Receivables during such calendar month by (b) the aggregate billed sales made by the Originators during the month that is four calendar months before such month.

“*Defaulted Receivable*” means a Pool Receivable:

(a) as to which any payment, or part thereof, remains unpaid for more than 90 days from the original due date for such payment; or

(b) without duplication (i) as to which an Insolvency Proceeding shall have occurred with respect to the Obligor thereof, (ii) that has been written off the applicable Originator’s or the Seller’s books as uncollectible or (iii) that, consistent with the Credit and Collection Guidelines, should be written off the applicable Originator’s or the Seller’s books as uncollectible.

“*Delinquency Ratio*” means the ratio (expressed as a percentage and rounded to the nearest 1/100 of 1%, with 5/1000th of 1% rounded upward) computed as of the last day of each calendar month by dividing (a) the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Delinquent Receivables as of the last day of such calendar month by (b) the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Pool Receivables as of the last day of such month.

“*Delinquent Receivable*” means a Pool Receivable as to which any payment, or part thereof, remains unpaid for more than 60 days but less than 91 days from the original due date for such payment.

“*Dilution*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 1.4(e)(i)*.

“*Dilution Horizon Ratio*” means, at any time, the ratio (expressed as a percentage and rounded to the nearest 1/100th of 1%, with 5/1000th of 1% rounded upward) computed as of the last day of the most recently ended calendar month by dividing (a) the aggregate billed sales made by the Originators during the most recently ended calendar month by (b) the Net Receivables Pool Balance as of the last day of such calendar month.

“*Dilution Ratio*” means, for any month, the ratio (expressed as a percentage and rounded to the nearest 1/100th of 1%, with 5/1000th of 1% rounded upward), computed by dividing (a) the aggregate amount of Dilution during such calendar month; by (b) the aggregate billed sales made by the Originators during the immediately preceding calendar month.

“*Dilution Reserve Percentage*” means, on any date, the product of (a) the Dilution Horizon Ratio and (b) the sum of (i) 2.25 times the average of the Dilution Ratios for the twelve most recently ended calendar months and (ii) the Dilution Spike Factor.

“*Dilution Spike Factor*” means, for any calendar month, the product of (a) the positive difference, if any, between (i) the highest Dilution Ratio for any calendar month during the twelve most recently ended calendar months; minus (ii) the arithmetic average of the Dilution Ratios for such twelve months and (b) (i) the highest Dilution Ratio for any calendar month during the twelve most recently ended calendar months; divided by (ii) the arithmetic average of the Dilution Ratios for such twelve months.

“*Direct Taxes*” means any sales, use, gross receipts, goods and services, excise or personal property Taxes imposed on or with respect of any Pool Receivable.

“*Discount*” means, with respect to any applicable portion of Capital, for any Settlement Period (or portion thereof), the sum of, for each day in such Settlement Period (or portion thereof):

$$AR \times C \times 1/\text{Year}$$

where:

AR = the Discount Rate for such portion of Capital for such day,

C = the Capital on such day, and

Year = if Capital is funded based upon: (i) the LIBO Rate or the CP Rate, 360 days, and (ii) the Base Rate, 365 or 366 days, as applicable;

Exhibit I-7

provided, that no provision of this Agreement shall require the payment or permit the collection of Discount in excess of the maximum permitted by applicable Law; provided further, that Discount shall not be considered paid by any distribution to the extent that at any time all or a portion of such distribution is rescinded or must otherwise be returned for any reason.

“Discount Rate” means for any Capital on any day:

(a) in the case of any portion of Capital funded by Commercial Paper Notes, the applicable CP Rate; and

(b) in the case of Capital not funded by Commercial Paper Notes (including under a Liquidity Agreement or any other Program Support Agreement), the Alternate Rate.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in *clause (a)* of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in *clauses (a)* or *(b)* of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Eligible Receivable” means, at any time, a Pool Receivable:

- (a) the Obligor of which is (i) a resident of and has a billing address in the United States or has its chief executive office in and has a billing address in the United States (including Local Government Obligors and Federal Government Obligors); (ii) not subject to any action of the type described in *paragraph (g)* of *Exhibit V*; and (iii) not an Affiliate of the Seller or any Originator;
- (b) that is denominated and payable only in United States dollars in the United States;
- (c) that, (i) in the case of a Retail Receivable, does not have a stated maturity that is more than 65 days after the original invoice date of such Receivable and (ii) in the case of a POR Receivable, is due and payable within 65 days after the sale of the related Purchased-by-Utility Receivable;
- (d) that arises under a Contract (i) in the case of a Retail Receivable, for the sale and delivery of goods or performance of services in the ordinary course of an Originator’s business or, in the case of a POR Receivable, for the sale of Purchased-by-Utility Receivables in the ordinary course of an Originator’s business and (ii) that is governed by the law of one of the United States;

- 
- (e) that arises under a Contract that is in full force and effect and that is a legal, valid and binding obligation of an Obligor, enforceable against such Obligor in accordance with its terms, which Contract contains no confidentiality provisions that would be breached if the Receivable were assigned to the Administrator pursuant to the Transaction Documents;
  - (f) that conforms in all material respects with all applicable laws, rulings and regulations in effect (including, without limitation, any law, rule and regulation relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy) and with respect to which no part of such Pool Receivable is in material violation of any such law, rule or regulation;
  - (g) that is not the subject of any bona-fide dispute, set-off, off-set, claim or counterclaim, defense, holdback or other Adverse Claim;
  - (h) that satisfies all applicable requirements of the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines;
  - (i) that has not been modified, waived or restructured since its creation, except as permitted pursuant to *Section 4.2*;
  - (j) in which the Seller owns good and marketable title, free and clear of any Adverse Claims, and that is freely assignable by the Seller;
  - (k) for which the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, shall have a First Priority Interest to the extent of the Purchased Interest in such Receivable, the Related Security and Collections with respect thereto;
  - (l) that constitutes (i) in the case of a POR Receivable, an “account” as defined in the UCC or (ii) in the case of a Retail Receivable, an “account”, “payment intangible” or “general intangible” as defined in the UCC and, in each case, that is not evidenced by an “instrument” as defined in the UCC;
  - (m) that is not a Defaulted Receivable or a Delinquent Receivable;
  - (n) to the extent of, if the related Originator thereof, the Seller or the Servicer has established any security deposit or other offset arrangement with the Obligor, the portion thereof that is not subject to an offsetting account payable from such Originator, the Seller or the Servicer, as applicable;
  - (o) that, if a POR Receivable, is reflected in the applicable Originator’s accounting system as owed by the applicable Utility (and, for the avoidance of doubt, not owed by an Obligor that is not a Utility) and arose from the sale of competitive retail electric services in the applicable Originator’s ordinary course of business and for which the applicable Utility is obligated to invoice, collect and purchase;



- 
- (p) for which Defaulted Receivables of the Obligor do not exceed 50% of the Outstanding Balance of all such Obligor's Pool Receivables;
  - (q) that represents amounts fully earned and performed by an Originator and payable by the Obligor;
  - (r) that, if such Receivable is an Unbilled Receivable, (i) no more than 60 days have elapsed since the date such Receivable was created and (ii) Vistra Parent has (x) a long-term local issuer credit rating from Standard & Poor's and (y) a long-term corporate family rating from Moody's and such rating is not less than B- by Standard & Poor's or B3 by Moody's;
  - (s) that, if a Retail Receivable, is evidenced by a final (and not provisional) invoice with a unique invoice number that does not correspond to any other Retail Receivable and which represents amounts not less than the invoiced balance or, if such Retail Receivable is an Unbilled Receivable, has been individualized in the applicable Originator's accounting systems such that such Retail Receivable is easily distinguished from all other Retail Receivables;
  - (t) the payment of which by the applicable Obligor is not subject to any withholding Tax;
  - (u) that is not interest-bearing (except for any late payment charges); and
  - (v) for which neither the related Originator nor any Affiliate thereof is holding any deposits received by or on behalf of the related Obligor; provided that only the portion of such Pool Receivable in an amount equal to such deposits shall be ineligible.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute of similar import, together with the regulations thereunder, in each case as in effect from time to time. References to sections of ERISA also refer to any successor sections.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Person, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Internal Revenue Code, or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code.

"ERISA Event" means (a) any "reportable event" (as that term is defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder (other than an event for which the 30 day notice period is waived)) with respect to a Plan; (b) a withdrawal by any Originator or any of its ERISA Affiliates from a Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which the relevant entity is a "substantial employer" (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA which could reasonably be expected to give rise to any liability with respect to such withdrawal; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by such Originator or any of its ERISA Affiliates from a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate a Plan in a distress termination under Section 4041(c)

of ERISA, the treatment of a Plan or Multiemployer Plan amendment as a termination under Sections 4041(c) or 4041A of ERISA, or the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate a Plan or Multiemployer Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (e) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon any Originator or any of its ERISA Affiliates.

“*EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule*” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“*Excess Concentration Amount*” means, at any time, the sum of all amounts determined as follows: for each Obligor, the amount, if any, by which the Outstanding Balance of the Eligible Receivables of such Obligor and its Affiliated Obligors at such time exceeds an amount equal to the product of (a) the Concentration Percentage for such Obligor and its Affiliated Obligors and (b) the Outstanding Balance of all Eligible Receivables at such time; provided, that, (a) the parties hereto understand that due to internal reporting limitations, the Servicer is unable to track and report the exact amount of Unbilled Receivables per Obligor and POR Receivables that are Unbilled Receivables; (b) the Excess Concentration Amount with respect to POR Receivables may be calculated using the methodology described in the Information Package, which reflects the Servicer’s and Seller’s best efforts at estimating such amount of Unbilled Receivables; and (c) the Servicer shall not vary the methodology of how such information is reported in the Information Package without the prior written consent of each of the Purchaser Agents acting in their sole discretion.

“*Excluded Retail Receivable*” means any Purchased-by-Utility Receivable.

“*Excluded Receivable*” means any Receivable for which the related Obligor is located in the state of Massachusetts.

“*Excluded Taxes*” means, with respect to an Affected Person, any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to such Affected Person or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Affected Person: (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, state gross receipts Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, imposed as a result of such Affected Person being organized under the Laws of, or having its principal office or its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) United States federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Affected Person with respect to its portion of Capital pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which such Affected Person first funds a portion of Capital or first becomes obligated to fund a portion of Capital, (c) any Tax, assignment or other governmental charge attributable to and which would not have been imposed but for such Affected Person’s failure to comply with the requirements contained in *Section 7.6*, and (d) any United States federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“*FACA*” means the Federal Assignment of Claims Act, 41 U.S.C. § 15, as supplemented by the Federal Acquisition Regulations, 48 C.F.R.

---

*“Facility Termination Date”* means the earliest to occur of: (a) July 12, 2021, (b) the Facility Termination Date determined pursuant to *Section 2.2*, (c) the date the Purchase Limit is reduced to zero pursuant to *Section 1.1(c)* and (d) any date so designated by the Purchaser Agent of the CACIB Purchaser Group at such Purchaser Agent’s sole discretion after the occurrence of a Liquidity-Based Amortization Event.

*“FATCA”* means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreements, treaties or conventions among Governmental Authorities and implementing the foregoing.

*“Federal Funds Rate”* means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that (a) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) charged to the Person acting as Administrator on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrator.

*“Federal Government Obligor”* means the United States, any territory, possession or commonwealth of the United States, or any agency, department or instrumentality of any of the foregoing.

*“Federal Reserve Board”* means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or any entity succeeding to any of its principal functions.

*“Fee Letter”* means the Purchaser Group Fee Letter or any Administrator Fee Letter, as applicable.

*“Final Termination Date”* means the latest of (x) the Facility Termination Date; (y) the date on which no Capital or Discount shall be outstanding; and (z) the date on which all other amounts owed by the Seller under this Agreement to each Purchaser, each Purchaser Agent, the Administrator and any other Indemnified Party or Affected Person (other than contingent indemnification obligations) shall be paid in full.

*“First Priority Interest”* means a valid and perfected ownership or security interest, free and clear of Adverse Claims.

*“Foreign Affected Party”* has the meaning set forth in *Section 7.6*.

*“Foreign Purchaser”* has the meaning set forth in *Section 7.6*.

---

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States in effect from time to time.

“Government Excess Amount” means, at any time, the amount by which the Outstanding Balance of Eligible Receivables that are Government Receivables exceeds 5% of the Outstanding Balance of all Eligible Receivables at such time.

“Government Receivable” means any Retail Receivable the Obligor of which is a Federal Government Obligor or a Local Government Obligor.

“Governmental Authority” means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any central bank (or similar monetary or regulatory authority) thereof, any body or entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including any court, and any Person owned or controlled, through stock or capital ownership or otherwise, by any of the foregoing.

“Group Commitment” means, with respect to any Purchaser Group, the amount set forth as the related Committed Purchaser’s “Commitment” in this Agreement or the Assumption Agreement, Transfer Supplement or other agreement pursuant to which the members of such Purchaser Group became a party hereto, as such amount may be modified in connection with any subsequent assignment pursuant to *Section 6.1(b)* or in connection with a change in the Purchase Limit pursuant to *Section 1.1(c)*.

“Group Commitment Percentage” means with respect to any Purchaser Group, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) (i) the numerator of which is the Group Commitment of such Purchaser Group and (ii) the denominator of which is the aggregate Group Commitments of all Purchaser Groups.

“Indemnified Amounts” has the meaning set forth in *Section 3.1*.

“Indemnified Party” has the meaning set forth in *Section 3.1*.

“Indemnified Taxes” means all Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of the Seller, any Originator or the Performance Guarantor under any Transaction Document.

“Independent Manager” has the meaning set forth in paragraph 4(c) of *Exhibit IV*.

“Information Package” means a report, in substantially the form of Annex A.

“Insolvency Proceeding” means (a) any case, action or proceeding before any court or other Governmental Authority relating to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, liquidation, receivership, dissolution, winding-up or relief of debtors; or (b) any general assignment for the benefit of creditors of a Person, or composition, marshaling of assets for creditors of a Person, or other similar arrangement in respect of its creditors generally or any substantial portion of its creditors, in each of cases (a) and (b) undertaken under United States Federal, state or foreign law, including the Bankruptcy Code.

---

*“Internal Revenue Code”* means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute of similar import, together with the regulations thereunder, in each case as in effect from time to time. References to sections of the Internal Revenue Code also refer to any successor sections.

*“IRS”* means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

*“Law”* means any law (including common law), constitution, statute, treaty, regulation, rule, ordinance, order, injunction, writ, decree or award of any government or political subdivision or any agency, authority, bureau, central bank, commission, department or instrumentality of either, or any court, tribunal, grand jury or arbitrator, in each case, whether foreign or domestic.

*“LIBO Rate”* for any applicable Settlement Period, an interest rate per annum determined on the basis of the London interbank offered rate administered by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any other Person which takes over the administration of that rate) for deposits in United States dollars for one month period as it appears on the relevant display page on the Bloomberg Professional Service (or any successor or substitute page or service providing quotations of interest rates applicable to United States dollar deposits in the London interbank market comparable to those currently provided on such page, as determined by each Purchaser Agent for its respective Purchaser Group from time to time), at approximately 11:00 a.m., London, England time, two (2) Business Days prior to the first day of such Settlement Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the LIBO Rate is below zero, the rate will be deemed to be zero.

*“Liquidity Advance”* means a loan, advance, purchase or other similar action made by a Liquidity Provider pursuant to a Liquidity Agreement.

*“Liquidity Agreement”* means any agreement entered into, directly or indirectly, in connection with or related to, this Agreement pursuant to which a Liquidity Provider agrees to make loans or advances to, or purchase assets from, a Conduit Purchaser (directly or indirectly) in order to provide liquidity or other enhancement for such Conduit Purchaser’s Commercial Paper Notes or other senior indebtedness.

*“Liquidity-Based Amortization Event”* shall be deemed to have occurred when the Purchaser Agent of the CACIB Purchaser Group notifies the Administrator, the other Purchaser Agents, the Seller and the Servicer in writing that the Conduit Purchaser in such Purchaser Agent’s Purchaser Group has been funding such Conduit Purchaser’s portion of the Capital through such Conduit Purchaser’s Program Support Agreement(s) (rather than through the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes) for a period of 270 consecutive days.

*“Liquidity-Based Amortization Event Trigger”* shall be deemed to have occurred when the Purchaser Agent of the CACIB Purchaser Group notifies the Administrator, the other Purchaser Agents, the Seller and the Servicer in writing that the Conduit Purchaser in CACIB Purchaser Group has been funding such Conduit Purchaser’s portion of the Capital through such Conduit Purchaser’s Program Support Agreement(s) (rather than through the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes) for a period of 180 consecutive days.

*“Liquidity Provider”* means each bank, other financial institution or other Person that is at any time party to a Liquidity Agreement as a lender (or any participant thereof).

---

*“Local Government Obligor”* shall mean any state or local government, including counties, cities and towns, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any agency, department or instrumentality of any the foregoing.

*“Lock-Box”* means each lock-box maintained by a Lock-Box Bank or Payment Processor for the purpose of processing Collections.

*“Lock-Box Agreement”* means a deposit account control agreement (and, if applicable, with lock-box provisions), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrator, among the Seller and/or an Originator, the Servicer, the Administrator and a Lock-Box Bank.

*“Lock-Box Agreement Activation Notice”* has the meaning set forth in *Section 4.3(b)*.

*“Lock-Box Bank”* means any of the banks holding one or more Collection Accounts or the Concentration Account.

*“Loss Reserve Percentage”* means, on any date, the product of (i) 2.25 and (ii) the highest average of the Default Ratios for any three consecutive calendar months during the twelve most recently ended calendar months and (iii)(A) the sum of (x) the aggregate billed sales made by the Originators during the four most recently ended calendar months, plus (y) an amount equal to one-third of the aggregate billed sales made by the Originators during the fifth most recently ended calendar month, *divided* by (B) the aggregate Net Receivables Pool Balance as of such date.

*“Low Ratings Lock-Box Bank”* has the meaning set forth in *Section 4.3(c)*.

*“Majority Purchaser Agents”* means, at any time, the Purchaser Agents for the Purchaser Groups with Group Commitments that aggregate more than 50% of the Purchase Limit; provided, however, that so long as the Group Commitment of any single Purchaser Group is greater than 50% of the Purchase Limit, then *“Majority Purchaser Agents”* shall mean a minimum of two Purchaser Agents for Purchaser Groups with Group Commitments that aggregate more than 50% of the Purchase Limit.

*“Material Adverse Effect”* means a material adverse effect on:

- (a) the business, financial condition, results of operations or properties of the Seller;
- (c) the ability of the Seller to perform its obligations under any Transaction Document to which it is a party;
- (d) the legality, validity or enforceability of any Transaction Document;
- (e) the collectability of a material portion of the Pool Receivables; or
- (f) the status, perfection, priority or enforceability of the Purchasers’ or the Seller’s interest in the Pool Assets contemplated hereunder.

*“Moody’s”* means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

---

“MUFG” means MUFG Bank, Ltd.

“MUFG Purchaser Group” means the Purchaser Group of which MUFG is the Purchaser Agent.

“*Multiemployer Plan*” means a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA to which any Originator or any of its ERISA Affiliates makes or is obligated to make contributions.

“*Net Receivables Pool Balance*” means, at any time, (a) the Outstanding Balance of Eligible Receivables at such time minus (b) the Excess Concentration Amount at such time minus (c) the Government Excess Amount as such time minus (d) the Unbilled Receivable Excess Amount.

“*Obligations*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 5.1*.

“*Obligor*” means, with respect to any Receivable, the Person obligated to make payments pursuant to the Contract relating to such Receivable.

“*OFAC*” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Original Financial Statements” has the meaning set forth in Section 3(f)(i) of Exhibit III.

“*Originator*” means each Person from time to time party to the Purchase and Sale Agreement as an Originator. As of the Closing Date, TXU is the only Originator.

“*Other Connection Taxes*” shall mean with respect to any Affected Person, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Affected Person and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Affected Person having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Transaction Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any portion of Capital.

“*Outstanding Balance*” means, with respect to any Receivable, at any time, the outstanding principal balance thereof at such time.

“*Participant*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 7.3(a)*.

“*Participant Register*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 7.3(a)*.

“*Patriot Act*” means the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56 (commonly known as the USA PATRIOT Act).

“*Payment Processor*” means any third party service provider (including, if applicable, Lock-Box Banks maintaining Lock-Boxes on behalf of the Seller) administering or processing payments or Collections on behalf of the Servicer or the Seller.

---

“*PBGC*” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“*Performance Guarantor*” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

“*Performance Guaranty*” means the unconditional guaranty set forth in Article V by the Performance Guarantor, in favor of the Beneficiaries, of the performance of the Servicer and each Originator under the Transaction Documents.

“*Period*” means each of Period 1, Period 2, Period 3 and Period 4.

“*Period 1*” means for each calendar year, the period beginning on and including the Settlement Date occurring in July of each calendar year, and ending on but not including, the Settlement Date occurring in August of the same calendar year; provided, that the Period 1 occurring in 2020 shall commence on July 13, 2020.

“*Period 2*” means for each calendar year, the period beginning on and including the Settlement Date occurring in August of each calendar year, and ending on but not including, the Settlement Date occurring in November of the same calendar year.

“*Period 3*” means for each calendar year, the period beginning on and including the Settlement Date occurring in November of each calendar year, and ending on but not including, the Settlement Date occurring in December of the same calendar year.

“*Period 4*” means for each calendar year, the period beginning on and including the Settlement Date occurring in December of each calendar year, and ending on but not including, the Settlement Date occurring in July of the following calendar year.

“*Person*” means an individual, partnership, corporation (including a business trust), joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity, or a government or any political subdivision or agency thereof.

“*Plan*” means any “employee pension benefit plan” (as such term is defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), other than a Multiemployer Plan, that is subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which Vistra or any of its ERISA Affiliates contributes or has an obligation to contribute (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to contribute or have an obligation to contribute).

“*Pool Assets*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 1.2(e)*.

“*Pool Receivable*” means a Receivable in the Receivables Pool.

“*POR Receivable*” means a payment obligation of a Utility to an Originator arising from the sale of a Purchased-by-Utility Receivable by such Originator to such Utility.



---

“*Program Administration Agreement*” means that certain administration agreement between any Conduit Purchaser and Program Administrator governing certain aspects of the administration of such Conduit Purchaser’s commercial paper facility or any other agreement having similar purposes, as in effect from time to time.

“*Program Administrator*” means the administrator designated for Purchaser under the Program Administration Agreement.

“*Program Support Agreement*” means and includes any Liquidity Agreement and any other agreement entered into by any Program Support Provider providing for: (a) the issuance of one or more letters of credit for the account of any Conduit Purchaser, (b) the issuance of one or more surety bonds for which the such Conduit Purchaser is obligated to reimburse the applicable Program Support Provider for any drawings thereunder, (c) the sale by such Conduit Purchaser to any Program Support Provider of the Purchased Interest (or portions thereof) maintained by such Conduit Purchaser and/or (d) the making of loans and/or other extensions of credit to any Conduit Purchaser in connection with such Conduit Purchaser’s securitization program contemplated in this Agreement, together with any letter of credit, surety bond or other instrument issued thereunder.

“*Program Support Provider*” means and includes with respect to each Conduit Purchaser any Liquidity Provider and any other Person (other than any customer of such Conduit Purchaser) now or hereafter extending credit or having a commitment to extend credit to or for the account of, or to make purchases from, such Conduit Purchaser pursuant to any Program Support Agreement.

“*Purchase*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.1(a).

“*Purchase and Sale Agreement*” means the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, between the Seller and the Originators, as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“*Purchase Limit*” means the aggregate Commitments of all Committed Purchasers, as such amount may be reduced pursuant to *Section 1.1(c)*. References to the unused portion of the Purchase Limit shall mean, at any time, the Purchase Limit minus the Aggregate Capital at such time.

“*Purchase Notice*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 1.2(b)*.

“*Purchased-by-Utility Program*” means a “purchase of receivables” or similar program pursuant to which a Utility agrees to purchase Retail Receivables from an Originator.

“*Purchased-by-Utility Receivable*” means any Retail Receivable sold or contracted to be sold, by an Originator to a Utility pursuant to a Purchased-by-Utility Program.

“*Purchased Interest*” means, at any time, the undivided percentage ownership interest in: (a) each and every Pool Receivable now existing or hereafter arising, (b) all Related Security with respect to such Pool Receivables and (c) all Collections with respect to, and other proceeds of, such Pool Receivables and Related Security. Such undivided percentage interest shall be computed as the following fraction (expressed as a percentage):

---

Aggregate Capital + Total Reserves  
Net Receivables Pool Balance

The Purchased Interest shall be determined from time to time pursuant to *Section 1.3* of this Agreement.

“*Purchaser Agent*” means each Person acting as agent on behalf of a Purchaser Group and designated as a Purchaser Agent for such Purchaser Group on the signature pages to this Agreement or any other Person who becomes a party to this Agreement as a Purchaser Agent pursuant to an Assumption Agreement or a Transfer Supplement or otherwise in accordance with this Agreement.

“*Purchaser Group*” means each Conduit Purchaser (if any), together with each Committed Purchaser and related Purchaser Agent.

“*Purchaser Group Fee Letter*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 1.5*.

“*Purchasers*” means the Conduit Purchasers and the Committed Purchasers.

“*Purchasing Committed Purchaser*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 7.3(b)* of this Agreement.

“*RBC*” means Royal Bank of Canada.

“*RBC Purchaser Group*” means the Purchaser Group of which RBC is the Purchaser Agent.

“*Receivable*” means any (i) Retail Receivable other than any Excluded Retail Receivable or (ii) POR Receivable, in each case, excluding the Excluded Receivables.

“*Receivables Pool*” means, at any time, all of the then outstanding Receivables purchased by the Seller pursuant to the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

“*Register*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 7.3(e)*.

“*Regulatory Change*” means any treaty, law, rule, regulation or guideline of any jurisdiction or any directive or request of any Governmental Authority (whether or not having the force of law).

“*Reinvestment*” has the meaning set forth in *Section 1.1(a)*.

“*Related Security*” means, with respect to any Pool Receivable, each of the following:

(a) all instruments and chattel paper that may evidence such Receivable;

(b) all other security interests or liens and property subject thereto from time to time purporting to secure payment of such Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Receivable or otherwise, together with any UCC financing statements or similar filings relating thereto;

(c) (i) with respect to a Retail Receivable, all of the Seller's rights, interests and claims under the Contract(s) with respect to such Retail Receivable or (ii) with respect to a POR Receivable, all of the Seller's rights, interests and claims to receive payment from the applicable Utility under the Contract(s) with respect to such POR Receivable and, in each case, all guaranties, indemnities, insurance and other agreements (including the related Contract), supporting obligations (as defined in the UCC) or arrangements of whatever character from time to time, supporting or securing payment of such Receivable or otherwise relating to such Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Receivable or otherwise;

(d) all of the Seller's right, title and interest in all books and records of each Originator to the extent related to any of the foregoing;

(e) all of the Seller's right, title and interest in and to the Purchase and Sale Agreement, including (i) all monies due or to become due thereunder to the Seller from any Originator and (ii) all rights, remedies, powers, claims and privileges of the Seller against any Originator thereunder or in connection therewith; and

(f) all proceeds of the foregoing.

["Required Initial Purchaser Agent" means each of CACIB, RBC and MUFG \(and in each case, not any assignee thereof that is not an Affiliate\) for so long as the Group Commitment of such Purchaser Agent's respective Purchaser Group is at least an amount equal to the lesser of \(x\) \\$50,000,000 and \(y\) 10% of the Purchase Limit.](#)

["Reserve Floor Percentage" means, for any date, the sum of \(a\) 10.0% and \(b\) the product of \(i\) the average of the Dilution Ratios for the twelve most recently ended calendar months and \(ii\) the Dilution Horizon Ratio computed as of the last day of the most recently ended Settlement Period.](#)

*"Retail Receivable"* means any indebtedness and other obligations of any Obligor, whether constituting an account, chattel paper, instrument or general intangible, representing part or all of the sales price of the non-wholesale sale of goods and/or the rendering of services by any Originator to such Obligor, and includes the obligation of the Obligor thereon to pay any finance charges, fees and other charges with respect thereto, including, without limitation, with respect to any Unbilled Receivables, 100% of the amount to be or thereafter invoiced to the Obligor.

~~*"Reserve Floor Percentage" means, for any date, the sum of (a) 10.0% and (b) the product of (i) the average of the Dilution Ratios for the twelve most recently ended calendar months and (ii) the Dilution Horizon Ratio computed as of the last day of the most recently ended Settlement Period.*~~

*"Sanctioned Jurisdiction"* means any country or territory that is the subject of comprehensive Sanctions broadly restricting or prohibiting dealings with, in or involving such country or territory (currently, Iran, Cuba, Syria, North Korea and the Crimea region of Ukraine).

*"Sanctioned Person"* means any individual or entity (a) identified on a Sanctions List, (b) organized, domiciled or ordinarily resident in a Sanctioned Jurisdiction, or (c) otherwise the subject or target of any Sanctions, including by reason of ownership or control by one or more individuals or entities described in clauses (a) or (b).

---

“*Sanctions*” shall mean any economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced by (a) the United States (including OFAC and United States Department of State), (b) the United Nations Security Council, (c) the European Union or any member state, (d) the United Kingdom (including Her Majesty’s Treasury), (e) the Canadian government or (f) any other applicable jurisdiction.

“*Sanctions List*” shall mean any list of designated individuals or entities that are the subject of Sanctions, including (a) the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List maintained by OFAC, (b) the Consolidated United Nation Security Council Sanctions List, (c) the consolidated list of persons, groups and entities subject to EU financial sanctions maintained by the European Union or any member state and (d) the Consolidated List of Financial Sanctions Targets in the United Kingdom maintained by Her Majesty’s Treasury.

“*SEC*” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Securitisation Regulation*” means Regulation (EU) 2017/2402 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2017 laying down a general framework for securitisation and creating a specific framework for simple, transparent and standardised securitisation, and amending certain other European Union Directives and Regulations.

“*Seller*” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

“*Settlement Date*” means for any Settlement Period, (a) the day of the following calendar month that is two (2) Business Days following the date the Information Package is delivered pursuant to Exhibit IV, Section 2(j)(ii) and (b) on and after the Facility Termination Date, each other day selected from time to time by the Administrator (it being understood that the Administrator may select such Settlement Date to occur as frequently as daily).

“*Settlement Period*” means: (a) (i) initially the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on (and including) the last day of August 2018; and (ii) thereafter, each period beginning on the first day of each calendar month and ending on (and including) the last day of such calendar month and (b) on and after the Facility Termination Date, such other period (including a period of one day) as shall be selected from time to time by the Administrator.

“*Servicer*” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

“*Servicing Fee*” shall mean the fee referred to in *Section 4.6*.

“*Servicing Fee Rate*” shall mean the rate referred to in *Section 4.6*.

“*Specified Matter*” means this Agreement, any other Transaction Document, the ownership, maintenance or financing of the Purchased Interest, any portion of Capital, the Pool Receivables, the payment of any amount due thereunder, or any obligation to advance or otherwise remit funds hereunder or to or for the benefit of a Purchaser under a Liquidity Agreement or other Program Support Agreement.

---

“Standard & Poor’s” means Standard & Poor’s Global Ratings and any successor thereto.

“Standstill and No Petition Agreement” means that certain standstill and no proceedings letter agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020, among the Servicer, the Administrator and the Company Note Financier.

“Subsidiary” means, as to any Person, (i) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of capital stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency and after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders’ agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees of the corporation, association or other business entity is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and (ii) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person or (b) the only general partners of which are that Person or one or more Subsidiaries of that Person (or any combination thereof).

“Taxes” means any all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Termination Day” means each day that occurs on or after the Facility Termination Date.

“Termination Event” has the meaning specified in *Exhibit V*.

“Total Reserves” means, at any time, the product of (i) the sum of (a) the greater of (x) the sum of the Loss Reserve Percentage and the Dilution Reserve Percentage as of the most recently ended Settlement Period and (y) the Reserve Floor Percentage as of the most recently ended Settlement Period and (b) the Yield & Servicing Reserve Percentage as of the most recently ended Settlement Period and (ii) the Net Receivables Pool Balance at such time.

“Transaction Documents” means this Agreement (including the Performance Guaranty contained herein), the Purchase and Sale Agreement, each Fee Letter, each Lock-Box Agreement, each lien release agreement, each Beneficial Ownership Certification, the Standstill and No Petition Agreement, the Company Note and all other material certificates, instruments, UCC financing statements, reports, notices, agreements and documents executed or delivered from time to time under or in connection with this Agreement, in each case as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with their respective terms.

“Transfer Supplement” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3(b) of this Agreement.

“UCC” means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the applicable jurisdiction.

“Unbilled Receivable” means a Retail Receivable included in the Receivables Pool as to which all services have been rendered in full and/or all goods have been delivered to the Obligor and is accounted for on the Originator’s books and records as unbilled revenue in accordance with its current financial accounting practices but for which, at the time of determination, an invoice or any other evidence of the obligation of such Obligor thereunder has not been duly submitted to such Obligor for payment of the amount thereof.

*“Unbilled Receivable Excess Amount”* means, at any time, the sum of, without duplication, (i) the amount by which the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Unbilled Receivables that are Eligible Receivables exceeds (A) 70%, if Vistra Parent has (x) a long-term local issuer credit rating from Standard & Poor’s and (y) a long-term corporate family rating from Moody’s and such rating is not less than B by Standard & Poor’s or B2 by Moody’s or (B) 35.0%, if Vistra Parent has (x) a long-term local issuer credit rating from Standard & Poor’s and (y) a long-term corporate family rating from Moody’s and such rating is equal to B- by Standard & Poor’s or B3 by Moody’s of the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Eligible Receivables plus (ii) the amount by which the Outstanding Balance of Unbilled Receivables that (A) are Eligible Receivables and (B) for which at least 31 days have elapsed since the date such Receivable was created exceeds 20.0% of the aggregate Outstanding Balance of all Unbilled Receivables that are Eligible Receivables.

*“United States”* means the United States of America.

*“Unmatured Termination Event”* means an event that, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a Termination Event.

*“Utility”* means an electric utility (or affiliated captive finance company).

*“Vistra”* has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

*“Vistra Group”* means Vistra and its direct or indirect Subsidiaries from time to time.

*“Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect”* means, a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations, assets, liabilities, properties or financial condition of the Vistra Group taken as a whole, (b) with respect to the Performance Guarantor only, the ability of the Performance Guarantor to perform its payment obligations under this Agreement, including the Performance Guaranty, (c) with respect to any Originator, the ability of such Originator to perform its obligations under any Transaction Document to which it is a party, (d) with respect to the Servicer, the ability of the Servicer to perform its obligations under any Transaction Document to which it is a party or (e) with respect to any Originator, the Servicer or the Performance Guarantor, the legality, validity or enforceability of any Transaction Document to which such Person is a party (including, with respect to the Performance Guarantor, the Performance Guaranty).

*“Vistra Parent”* means Vistra Energy Corp., a Delaware corporation and ultimate parent of the Vistra Group.

*“Write-Down and Conversion Powers”* means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

*“Yield & Servicing Reserve Percentage”* means, at any time:

where:

- BR = the Base Rate as of the last day of the most recent Settlement Period,
- DSO = the Days' Sales Outstanding as of the last day of the most recent Settlement Period and
- SFR = Servicing Fee Rate.

Other Terms: Construction. All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with GAAP. All terms used in Article 9 of the UCC in the State of New York, and not specifically defined herein, are used herein as defined in such Article 9. Unless the context otherwise requires, (i) "or" means "and/or," the singular of any word includes the plural and vice versa, (ii) the word "including" (and with correlative meaning "include" and "includes") means including without limitation, (iii) references to any Law refer to that applicable Law as amended from time to time and include any successor Law; (iv) references to any agreement refer to that agreement as from time to time amended, restated, extended or supplemented or as the terms of such agreement are waived or modified in accordance with its terms and (v) references to any Person mean such Person or, if applicable, that Person's permitted successors and assign. Unless otherwise indicated, all Section, Annex, Exhibit and Schedule references in this *Exhibit I* are to Sections of and Annexes, Exhibits and Schedules to this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the terms "herein," "herewith," "hereof" and similar are references to this Agreement, taken as a whole; and the words "shall" and "will" have identical meanings.

Material Changes in GAAP. The Performance Guarantor and the Seller shall procure that each set of financial statements delivered by it pursuant to *Exhibit IV* is prepared using GAAP, accounting practices and financial reference periods consistent with those applied in the preparation of the Original Financial Statements (and without giving effect to any "Accounting Change" (as defined below), unless otherwise provided in an amendment entered into as contemplated below). In the event that any Accounting Change shall occur and such change has a material impact on any of the calculations of financial covenants, standards or terms in this Agreement, then Vistra, the Seller, the Servicer and the Administrator agree to enter into negotiations in order to amend such provisions of this Agreement so as to reflect equitably such Accounting Changes with the desired result that the criteria for evaluating the financial conditions of Vistra and the Seller shall be the same after such Accounting Changes as if such Accounting Changes had not been made. Until such time as such an amendment shall have been executed and delivered by Vistra, the Seller, the Servicer and the Administrator, all financial covenants, standards and terms in this Agreement shall continue to be calculated or construed as if such Accounting Changes had not occurred. "Accounting Changes" refers to changes in accounting principles required by the promulgation of any rule, regulation, pronouncement or opinion by the Financial Accounting Standards Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or, if applicable, the SEC.

**EXHIBIT II**  
**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

1. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness. The effectiveness of this Agreement is subject to the Administrator's having received, on or before the date hereof, each of the following items, each of which must be in form and substance (including the date thereof) reasonably satisfactory to the Administrator:

(a) A counterpart of this Agreement, the Purchase and Sale Agreement, each Lock-Box Agreement and each Fee Letter, each duly executed and delivered by the parties thereto.

(b) A certificate of an appropriate officer, director or manager, as applicable, of each of the Seller, each Originator and the Performance Guarantor, dated as of the date hereof, certifying (i) the resolutions of the Board of Directors or Managers or other appropriate body of each of the Seller, each Originator and the Performance Guarantor authorizing the execution, delivery and performance by it of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party; (ii) the occurrence of any other necessary corporate action and governmental approvals, if any, with respect to this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents; and (iii) the certificate of incorporation or formation, by-laws, limited liability company agreement or other applicable organizational documents of the Seller, such Originator and the Performance Guarantor.

(c) A certificate of an appropriate officer, director or manager, as applicable, of each of the Seller, each Originator and the Performance Guarantor, dated as of the date hereof, certifying (i) the names and true signatures of its officers who are authorized to sign the Transaction Documents, (ii) as to the truth and correctness in all material respects of the representations and warranties in the Transaction Documents, and (iii) as to the absence of any Unmatured Termination Events or Termination Events.

(d) Completed UCC search reports, dated a date prior to, but reasonably near the date hereof, listing all financing statements filed in all jurisdictions referred to in subsection (e) below that name an Originator or the Seller as debtor, together with copies of such financing statements showing no Adverse Claims on any Pool Receivables.

(e) Proper financing statements, suitable for filing under the UCC of all jurisdictions necessary in order to perfect the interests of the Seller and the Administrator, for the benefit of the Purchasers, contemplated by this Agreement and the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

(f) Legal opinions of counsel for the Seller, the Servicer, each Originator and the Performance Guarantor, each dated as of the date hereof and addressed to the Purchasers and the Administrator, from: (i) Sidley Austin LLP, as to creation and perfection of security interests; (ii) Sidley Austin LLP, as to certain corporate matters; (iii) Sidley Austin LLP, as to certain true sale and non-consolidation matters; and (iv) Vistra, as to certain corporate matters.

(g) The results of an audit or field exam (performed by representatives of the Administrator) of the Servicer's collection, operating and reporting systems, the Credit and Collection Guidelines, historical receivables data and accounts, including satisfactory results of a review of the Servicer's operating location(s).



(h) Evidence of payment by the Seller of all accrued and unpaid fees (including those contemplated by each Fee Letter), costs and expenses to the extent due and payable on or prior to the Closing Date.

(i) Good standing (or comparable) certificates with respect to each of the Seller, the Servicer and the Performance Guarantor issued by the Secretary of State (or a comparable official) of the jurisdiction of each such Person's organization or formation, each dated as of a date prior to, but reasonably near the date hereof.

(j) Such other information with respect to the Pool Receivables and such other approvals or documents, in each case, as the Administrator or any Purchaser may reasonably request.

(k) Acknowledgment copies of proper termination statements (Form UCC-3), any other relevant filings and such other documentation necessary or desirable to evidence the release of all security interests, ownership and other rights of any Person previously granted by any Originator in the Pool Receivables or any Related Security.

(l) With respect to any of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or any Originator that qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Person.

2. Conditions Precedent to All Purchases and Reinvestments. Each Purchase and, in the case of *clause (c)* below, each Reinvestment shall be subject to satisfaction of the further conditions precedent that:

(a) in the case of each Purchase (other than any Reinvestment), the Servicer shall have delivered to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent, on or before the date of such Purchase, a completed Purchase Notice in accordance with *Section 1.2*;

(b) in the case of a Purchase (other than a Reinvestment), on the date of such Purchase, the following statements shall be true and correct (and acceptance of the proceeds of such Purchase shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Seller that such statements are then true and correct):

(i) the representations and warranties contained in *Exhibit III* to this Agreement are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Purchase as though made on and as of such date (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate expressly to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date); provided, that the materiality threshold in the preceding clause shall not be applicable with respect to any representation or warranty that itself contains a materiality threshold; and

(ii) no Termination Event or an Unmatured Termination Event exists or would result from such Purchase.

---

(c) on the date of such Purchase or Reinvestment, the following statements shall be true and correct (and acceptance of the proceeds of such Purchase or Reinvestment shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Seller that such statements are then true and correct):

(i) before and after giving effect to such Purchase or Reinvestment, (1) the Aggregate Capital does not exceed the Purchase Limit and (2) the Purchased Interest does not exceed 100%;

(ii) before and after giving effect to such Purchase or Reinvestment, the outstanding aggregate Capital of each Purchaser Group will not exceed such Purchaser Group's Group Commitment; and

(iii) the Facility Termination Date has not occurred.

Exhibit II-3

**EXHIBIT III**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

1. Representations and Warranties of the Seller. The Seller represents and warrants to each Purchaser, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator, on and as of the Closing Date, the date of each subsequent Purchase and each subsequent Reinvestment, as follows:

(a) The Seller is duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and it is duly qualified to do business as a foreign limited liability company in each jurisdiction where the conduct of its business requires it to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by the Seller of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, including its use of the proceeds of Purchases and Reinvestments, (i) are within its powers; (ii) have been duly authorized by all necessary organizational action except where failure to obtain any such authorization would not result in a Material Adverse Effect; (iii) do not contravene or result in a default under or conflict with (A) its constitutional documents; (B) any law, rule or regulation applicable to it except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Material Adverse Effect; (C) any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other material agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound; or (D) any order, writ, judgment, award, injunction or decree binding on or affecting it or any of its property; and (iv) do not result in or require the creation of any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to any of its properties except under the Transaction Documents. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been duly executed and delivered by it.

(c) No authorization, approval, consent, order or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority or other Person that has not been made or obtained is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by the Seller of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party, other than the filing of the Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and continuation statements.

(d) Each of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which the Seller is a party constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against the Seller in accordance with its respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws from time to time in effect affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(e) There is no pending or, to Seller's knowledge, threatened action or proceeding affecting the Seller or any of its properties before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator.

(f) *[Reserved]*.

(g) Immediately prior to the sales to the Purchasers contemplated by this Agreement, the Seller owns all right, title and interest in, to and under the Pool Receivables, Related Security and Collections, free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Adverse Claim being released upon such sale or arising solely as a result of any action taken by any Purchaser, any Purchaser

---

Agent or the Administrator). This Agreement creates a security interest in favor of the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, in the Pool Receivables, Related Security and Collections, to the extent of the Purchased Interest, and the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, has a First Priority Interest in the Pool Receivables, Related Security and Collections to the extent of the Purchased Interest. No effective financing statement covering any Pool Asset is on file in any recording office, except those filed in favor of the Seller pursuant to the Purchase and Sale Agreement and the Administrator pursuant to this Agreement.

(h) No Information Package (if prepared by the Seller or one of its Affiliates acting as Servicer) or other written information, exhibit, financial statement, document, book, record or report furnished by or on behalf of the Seller to the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent or any Purchaser in connection with this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party and in each case as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished when taken as a whole contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, the Seller represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation; provided, further, that, with respect to pro forma financial information, the Seller represents only that such information was prepared in good faith and reflects, in all material respects, such pro forma financial information is in accordance with assumptions and requirements of GAAP for pro forma presentation and based upon such other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation and, to the extent material, are disclosed as part of such pro forma financial information.

(i) The Seller's "location" (as defined in the UCC) is Delaware or such other jurisdiction as notified to the Administrator in accordance with this Agreement. The office where the Seller keeps its records concerning the Pool Receivables is at the address(es) referred to in *Section 1(b) of Exhibit IV* or such other location as the Seller or the Servicer may notify the Administrator.

(j) None of the Originators or the Seller have granted to any Person, other than the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, as contemplated by this Agreement, dominion and control of the Concentration Account or any Collection Account, or, in each case, the right to take control of any such account at a future time or upon the occurrence of a future event.

(k) The Seller is not in violation of any order of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority binding on the Seller.

(l) *[Reserved]*.

(m) No proceeds of any Purchase or Reinvestment will be used for any purpose that violates Regulations T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

(n) Each Pool Receivable included as an Eligible Receivable in the calculation of the Net Receivables Pool Balance is an Eligible Receivable.

---

(o) No event has occurred and is continuing, or would result from a Purchase or Reinvestment in respect of the Pool Receivables or from the application of the proceeds therefrom, that constitutes a Termination Event or an Unmatured Termination Event.

(p) The Seller will account for each sale of ownership interests in the Pool Receivables hereunder in its books and financial statements as sales.

(q) The Seller has complied in all material respects with the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines with regard to each Pool Receivable.

(r) The Seller's complete limited liability company name is set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, and it does not use and has not during the last year used any other limited liability company name, trade name, doing-business name or fictitious name, except as set forth on *Schedule IV* and except for names first used after the date of this Agreement and set forth in a notice delivered to the Administrator pursuant to *Section 1(l)(vi) of Exhibit IV*.

(s) The Seller (i) is not, and is not controlled by, a company required to be registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and (ii) is not a "covered fund" under Section 13 of the U.S. Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder (the "*Volcker Rule*"). In determining that the Seller is not a "covered fund" under the Volcker Rule, the Seller is entitled to rely on the exemption from the definition of "investment company" as set forth in Section 3(c)(5)(A) or (B) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (although other exceptions and exclusions may apply).

(t) No Purchase hereunder constitutes a fraudulent transfer or conveyance under any United States federal or applicable state bankruptcy or insolvency Laws or is otherwise void or voidable under such or similar Laws or principles or for any other reason.

(u) Each remittance of Collections by or on behalf of the Seller pursuant to the Transaction Documents and any related accounts or amounts owing hereunder in respect of the Purchases will have been (i) in payment of a debt incurred by the Seller in the ordinary course of business or financial affairs of the Seller and (ii) made in the ordinary course of business or financial affairs of the Seller.

(v) Since its most recent fiscal year end, there has been no change in the business, operations, financial condition, properties or assets of the Seller that would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(w) The Seller has no Debt (whether matured or unmatured) outstanding other than pursuant to the Transaction Documents (including the Company [Notes](#)[Note](#)).

(x) The Seller is treated as an entity that is disregarded as separate from its owner (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-2(a)) for United States federal income tax purposes. The entity from which Seller is disregarded as a separate entity is a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

Exhibit III-3

---

(y) The Seller has filed all material Tax returns and reports required by Law to be filed by it and has timely paid all Taxes, governmental charges and energy surcharges at any time owing, except for Taxes, charges or surcharges that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which appropriate reserves in accordance with relevant GAAP shall have been set aside on its books.

(z) (i) The Seller is in compliance with all laws, rules, regulations applicable to it except where such non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy); provided, however, that where such compliance relates to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions, the Seller is in compliance in all material respects;

(ii) The Seller shall maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Seller with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

(iii) None of the Seller or, to the Seller's knowledge, any of its directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (i) has conducted their respective businesses or taken any action that would constitute or give rise to a violation of any Anti-Corruption Law or Anti-Money Laundering Law or (ii) is or has been subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to the Seller's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; and

(iv) None of the Seller or, to the Seller's knowledge, any of its directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (i) is a Sanctioned Person, (ii) is currently engaging or has engaged in any dealings or transactions with, involving or for the benefit of a Sanctioned Person, or in or involving any Sanctioned Jurisdiction, in each case in violation of applicable Sanctions, or (iii) is subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to the Seller's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of Sanctions.

(aa) As of the Closing Date, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for each of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor and each Originator is true and correct in all respects.

2. Representations and Warranties of the Servicer. The Servicer represents and warrants to each Purchaser, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator, on and as of the Closing Date, the date of each subsequent Purchase and each subsequent Reinvestment, as follows:

(a) The Servicer is a limited liability company duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and it is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign limited liability company in every jurisdiction where the nature of its business requires it to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by the Servicer of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, including any use of the proceeds by it, (i) are within its powers; (ii) have been duly authorized by all necessary organizational action except where failure to obtain any such authorization would not result in a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (iii) do not contravene or result in a default under or conflict with (A) its constitutional documents; (B) any law, rule or regulation applicable to it except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (C) any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other material agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; or (D) any order, writ, judgment, award, injunction or decree binding on or affecting it or any of its property except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; and (iv) do not result in or require the creation of any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to any of its properties except under the Transaction Documents. This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been duly executed and delivered by it.

(c) No authorization, approval, consent, order or other action by, and no notice to or filing with any Governmental Authority or other Person that has not been made or obtained is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by the Servicer of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party other than the filing of the Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and continuation statements and except where the failure to obtain such consent or authorization would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Each of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which the Servicer is a party constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Servicer enforceable against the Servicer in accordance with its respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws from time to time in effect affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(e) *[Reserved]*.

(f) There is no pending or, to its knowledge, threatened action or proceeding affecting it or any of its Subsidiaries before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator that would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(g) *[Reserved]*.

(h) No Information Package (if prepared by the Servicer) or other written information, exhibit, financial statement, document, book, record or report furnished by or on behalf of the Servicer to the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent or any Purchaser in connection with this Agreement, in each case as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished, when taken as a whole contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, the Servicer represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation; provided, further, that, with respect to pro forma

---

financial information, the Servicer represents only that such information was prepared in good faith and reflects, in all material respects, such pro forma financial information is in accordance with assumptions and requirements of GAAP for pro forma presentation and based upon such other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation and, to the extent material, are disclosed as part of such pro forma financial information.

(i) The office(s) where the Servicer keeps its records concerning the Pool Receivables is at the address(es) referred to in *Section 2(b)* of *Exhibit IV* or such other location as the Servicer may notify the Administrator.

(j) (i) The names and addresses of all the Lock-Box Banks, together with the account numbers of each Collection Account and the Concentration Account at such Lock-Box Banks (and the addresses of any related Lock-Boxes), are specified in *Schedule II* (or at such other Lock-Box Banks or with such other deposit accounts as have been notified in writing to the Administrator), and the Concentration Account and all Collection Accounts are subject to Lock-Box Agreements and (ii) the names and addresses of all the Payment Processors are specified in *Schedule III* (or at such other Payment Processors as have been notified to the Administrator with prior written notice).

(k) The Servicer is not in violation of any order of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority binding on the Servicer if such violation would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(l) The Servicer has complied in all material respects with the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines with regard to each Pool Receivable and Contract.

(m) The Servicer's complete limited liability company name is set forth in the preamble to this Agreement, and it does not use and has not during the last five years used any other limited liability company name, trade name, doing-business name or fictitious name, except as set forth on *Schedule IV*.

(n) The Servicer is not required to register as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(o) (i) The Servicer is in compliance with all laws, rules, regulations applicable to it except where such non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy); provided, however, that where such compliance relates to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions, the Servicer and its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects;

(ii) The Servicer shall, and shall cause its subsidiaries to, maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Servicer and its Subsidiaries with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

Exhibit III-6



(iii) None of the Servicer or any of its Subsidiaries, or, to the Servicer's knowledge, any of their respective directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employee (i) has conducted their respective businesses or taken any action that would constitute or give rise to a violation of any Anti-Corruption Law or Anti-Money Laundering Law or (ii) is or has been subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to the Servicer's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; and

(iv) None of the Servicer or any of its Subsidiaries, or, to the Servicer's knowledge, any of their respective directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (i) is a Sanctioned Person, (ii) is currently engaging or has engaged in any dealings or transactions with, involving or for the benefit of a Sanctioned Person, or in or involving any Sanctioned Jurisdiction, in each case in violation of applicable Sanctions, or (iii) is subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to the Servicer's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of Sanctions.

(p) As of the Closing Date, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for each of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor and each Originator is true and correct in all respects.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Performance Guarantor. The Performance Guarantor represents and warrants to each Purchaser, each Purchaser Agent and the Administrator, on and as of the Closing Date, the date of each subsequent Purchase and each subsequent Reinvestment, as follows:

(a) The Performance Guarantor is a limited liability company, duly formed and validly existing under the law of its jurisdiction of formation, and it is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign limited liability company in every jurisdiction where the nature of its business requires it to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The entry into and performance by the Performance Guarantor of, and the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement do not and will not conflict with (i) any law or regulation applicable to the Performance Guarantor in a manner or to an extent which would result in a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect, (ii) the constitutional documents of the Performance Guarantor or (iii) any agreement or instrument binding upon the Performance Guarantor or its assets in a manner or to an extent which would result in a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(c) The Performance Guarantor has the power to enter into, perform and deliver, and has taken all necessary action to authorize its entry into, performance and delivery of, this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(d) No consent or authorization of, filing with, notice to or other act by or in respect of, any Governmental Authority is required in connection with the entry into, performance and delivery of, this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement by the Performance Guarantor, except where the failure to obtain such consent or authorization would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

---

(e) This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Performance Guarantor, enforceable against the Performance Guarantor in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws from time to time in effect affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(f) (i) The audited consolidated financial statements of Vistra Parent, as ultimate parent of Performance Guarantor and the Vistra Group, for the financial year ended December 31, 2017 (the "*Original Financial Statements*") were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, except to the extent expressly disclosed in such financial statements.

(ii) The Original Financial Statements fairly represent the consolidated financial condition and operations of Vistra Parent, including the Vistra Group as at the end of and for the relevant financial year except to the extent expressly disclosed in such financial statements.

(iii) As of the Closing Date, since the date of the Original Financial Statements, there has been no Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(g) There is no pending or, to its knowledge, threatened litigation, arbitration or administrative proceeding affecting it or any of its Subsidiaries of or before any court, arbitral body or agency that would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(h) Subject to any qualification (if applicable) set forth therein, no written information (excluding financial projections, estimates and forecasts and the assumptions forming the basis of such projections, estimates and forecasts) provided by the Performance Guarantor to the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent or any Purchaser, in each case as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished, when taken as a whole contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, Performance Guarantor represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation; provided further, that, with respect to pro forma financial information, Performance Guarantor represents only that such information was prepared in good faith and reflects, in all material respects, such pro forma financial information is in accordance with assumptions and requirements of GAAP for pro forma presentation and based upon such other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation and, to the extent material, are disclosed as part of such pro forma financial information.

(i) (i) The Performance Guarantor is in compliance with all laws, rules, regulations applicable to it except where such non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy); provided, however, that where such compliance relates to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions, the Performance Guarantor and its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects;

---

(ii) The Performance Guarantor shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Performance Guarantor and its Subsidiaries with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

(iii) None of the Performance Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the Performance Guarantor's knowledge, any of their respective directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (i) has conducted their respective businesses or taken any action that would constitute or give rise to a violation of any Anti-Corruption Law or Anti-Money Laundering Law or (ii) is or has been subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to the Performance Guarantor's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; and

(iv) None of the Performance Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries or, to the Performance Guarantor's knowledge, any of their respective directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (i) is a Sanctioned Person, (ii) is currently engaging or has engaged in any dealings or transactions with, involving or for the benefit of a Sanctioned Person, or in or involving any Sanctioned Jurisdiction, in each case in violation of applicable Sanctions, or (iii) is subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to the Seller's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of Sanctions.

(j) As of the Closing Date, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for each of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor and each Originator is true and correct in all respects.

Exhibit III-9

**EXHIBIT IV  
COVENANTS**

1. Covenants of the Seller. Until the Final Termination Date:

(a) Compliance with Laws, Etc. The Seller shall comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders (other than those specifically relating to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions) (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy), and preserve and maintain its existence, rights, franchises, qualifications and privileges, except to the extent that the failure so to comply with any such laws, rules, regulations and orders or the failure so to preserve and maintain such rights, franchises, qualifications and privileges would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Offices, Records and Books of Account, Etc. The Seller (i) shall keep its records concerning the Pool Receivables at the address of the Seller or the address of Vistra set forth on *Schedule V* and keep its "location" (as defined in the UCC) in the State set forth in *Section 1(i)* of *Exhibit III* or, upon at least 30 days' prior written notice of a proposed change to the Administrator, at any other locations in jurisdictions where all actions reasonably requested by the Administrator to protect and perfect the ownership and security interest of the Administrator, the Purchaser Agents or the Purchasers in the Pool Receivables and related items (including the other Pool Assets) have been taken and completed; and (ii) shall provide the Administrator with at least 30 days' prior written notice of any change in the Seller's name, organizational structure or jurisdiction of organization and prior to the effectiveness of any such change the Seller shall take all such actions reasonably requested by the Administrator to protect and perfect the interest of the Purchaser Groups in the Pool Receivables and related items (including the other Pool Assets); each notice to the Administrator pursuant to this sentence shall set forth the applicable change and the effective date thereof. The Seller shall maintain and implement (or cause the Servicer to maintain and implement) administrative and operating procedures (including an ability to recreate records evidencing Pool Receivables and related Contracts in the event of the destruction of the originals thereof), and keep and maintain (or cause the Servicer to keep and maintain) all documents, books, records, computer tapes and disks and other information necessary for the collection of all Pool Receivables (including records adequate to permit the daily identification of each Pool Receivable and all Collections of and adjustments to each existing Pool Receivable).

(c) *[Reserved]*.

(d) Ownership Interest, Etc. The Seller shall (or shall cause the Servicer to) take all action necessary or desirable to establish and maintain a First Priority Interest in the Pool Receivables, the Related Security and Collections with respect thereto in favor of the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group.

(e) Sales, Liens, Etc. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Seller shall not sell, assign (by operation of law or otherwise) or otherwise dispose of, or create or suffer to exist any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to, any or all of its right, title or interest in, to or under any Pool Assets, or assign any right to receive income in respect thereof.

(f) Extension or Amendment of Receivables. Except as provided in this Agreement (including in accordance with the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines), the Seller shall not extend the maturity or adjust the Outstanding Balance downward or otherwise modify the payment terms of any Pool Receivable in any material respect, or amend, modify or waive, in any material respect, any term or condition of any related Contract (which term or condition relates to payments under such Contract).

(g) Change in Business or Credit and Collection Guidelines. The Seller shall not (i) make any material change in the character of its business or (ii) make or consent to any change in the Credit and Collection Guidelines that would materially and adversely affect the collectability of the Pool Receivables, the credit quality of the Pool Receivables or the enforceability of any Contract without the prior written consent of the Administrator. The Seller shall provide the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent with a copy of any amendment to the Credit and Collection Guidelines.

(h) Sanctions, Anti-Corruption and Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

(i) The Seller shall continue to maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Seller with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

(ii) The Seller shall not, directly or indirectly, (A) use any part of the proceeds of any Purchase or Reinvestment hereunder, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person in any manner that would constitute or give rise to a violation of Sanctions by any party hereto or (B) fund all or part of any repayment or reimbursement of the obligations hereunder out of proceeds derived from any transaction or activity involving a Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Jurisdiction; and

(iii) The Seller shall not, directly or indirectly, use any part of the proceeds of any Purchase or Reinvestment hereunder for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in each case in violation of Anti-Corruption Laws.

(i) Deposits to Collection Accounts. The Seller hereby directs the Servicer to instruct all Obligor to make payments of all Pool Receivables to one or more Collection Accounts or Lock-Boxes or Payment Processors. The Seller hereby directs the Servicer to instruct all Payment Processors to remit all payments of all Pool Receivables received by such Payment Processors to one or more Collection Accounts or Lock-Boxes. If the Servicer fails to so instruct an Obligor or a Payment Processor, or if an Obligor or a Payment Processor fails to so deliver payments to a Collection Account or Lock-Box, the Seller will use all reasonable efforts to cause such Obligor or Payment Processor to deliver subsequent payments on Pool Receivables to a Collection Account or Lock-Box and (ii) deposit, or cause to be deposited, any Collections received by it, into a Collection Account subject to a Lock-Box Agreement not later than two Business Days after receipt thereof. The Seller shall only add a Collection Account or a Lock-Box Bank to those listed on Schedule II to this Agreement if the Administrator has received prior written notice of such addition and an executed and acknowledged copy of a Lock-Box Agreement (or an amendment thereto) in form and substance acceptable to the Administrator from the applicable Lock-Box Bank. The Seller shall only add a Payment Processor to those listed on Schedule III to this Agreement if the Administrator has received prior written notice of such addition.

---

(j) *[Reserved]*.

(k) Marking of Records. At its expense, the Seller shall mark (or cause the Servicer to mark) its master data processing records relating to Pool Receivables and related Contracts, including with a legend evidencing that the ownership interests with regard to the Pool Receivables and related Contracts have been sold in accordance with this Agreement.

(l) Reporting Requirements. The Seller will provide to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent (in multiple copies, if requested by the Administrator) the following:

(i) as soon as possible and in any event within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Seller, an unaudited balance sheet of the Seller as at the end of such fiscal year and the related statement of income or operations for such fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, and certified by a financial officer of the Seller as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Seller in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(ii) as soon as possible and in any event within 90 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Seller, an unaudited balance sheet of the Seller as at the end of such fiscal quarter and the related statement of income or operations for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of the Seller's fiscal year then ended, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, and certified by a financial officer of the Seller as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Seller in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(iii) such other information (including nonfinancial information) as may be requested in accordance with the following provisions of this *paragraph (iii)*:

(A) such information as may from time to time reasonably be requested by any Purchaser (or by the Administrator or the relevant Purchaser Agent, on behalf of such Purchaser) in order to assist such Purchaser (or any related Program Support Provider) in complying with any requirements of Article 5 of the Securitisation Regulation that are applicable to such Purchaser (or Program Support Provider) in particular, all materially relevant data on the credit quality and performance of the Pool Receivables, cash flows and collateral supporting the Pool Receivables, and such information that is necessary to conduct comprehensive and well informed stress tests on the cash flows and collateral values supporting the Pool Receivables; provided, however, that (1) the Seller shall not be required to provide any information to the extent that the relevant information is not in its possession or control, or to the extent that the provision of the relevant information would be prohibited or restricted by any obligations or requirements as to the

---

protection of confidentiality of information and/or the processing of personal data; and (2) (without prejudice to paragraph (B) below) neither the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor nor any other person shall be required to provide any information or disclosure for purposes of Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation (or any equivalent or similar requirements), or to take any other action in accordance with, or in a manner contemplated by, such Article 7 (or any such equivalent or similar requirements); and

(B) such information as may from time to time reasonably be requested by any Purchaser Agent, in its capacity as “sponsor” (as defined in the Securitisation Regulation) of any related Conduit Purchaser, in order to assist such Purchaser Agent (in such capacity) in complying with any applicable requirement under Article 7(1)(a) or (e) of the Securitisation Regulation; provided, however, that the Seller shall not be required (1) to provide any information to the extent that the relevant information is not in its possession or control, or to the extent that the provision of the relevant information would be prohibited or restricted by any obligations or requirements as to the protection of confidentiality of information and/or the processing of personal data; (2) to provide any information, or to provide such information in any specified form or format, if, and to the extent that, in the Seller’s reasonable opinion, to do so would be unduly burdensome or would result in material cost or expense; or (3) to provide any information in the form or format of any template prescribed for purposes of the Securitisation Regulation;

provided, however, that neither the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor nor any other person:

(y) makes any representation or warranty as to the applicability of the Securitisation Regulation (or any equivalent or similar requirements) to any Purchaser, the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent, any Program Support Provider or any other person, or as to the ability of any such person to comply with any applicable requirement of the Securitisation Regulation (or any equivalent or similar requirements) in respect of its participation in the transaction constituted by the Transaction Documents (or otherwise); or

(z) shall have any liability in respect of any failure or inability of any Purchaser, the Administrator, any Purchaser Agent, any Program Support Provider or any other person to comply with any applicable requirement of the Securitisation Regulation (or any equivalent or similar requirements) (but this paragraph (z) is without prejudice to any liability the Seller would otherwise have in respect of any breach of this Agreement);

(iv) as soon as possible and in any event within five Business Days after becoming aware thereof, notice of the occurrence of any Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event setting forth details of such Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event;

(v) *[Reserved]*;

(vi) at least 30 days before any change in the Seller's name, a notice setting forth such change and the effective date thereof;

(vii) promptly after the Seller obtains knowledge thereof, notice of any (A) material litigation, investigation or proceeding that may exist at any time between the Seller and any Person; or (B) material litigation or proceeding relating to any Transaction Document;

(viii) promptly after the occurrence thereof, notice of any event or condition would have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(ix) such other information respecting the Pool Receivables or the condition or operations, financial or otherwise, of the Seller as the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

(m) Certain Agreements. Without the prior written consent of the Administrator or except as otherwise permitted under the relevant Transaction Document, the Seller will not amend, modify, waive, revoke or terminate any Transaction Document to which it is a party or any provision of Seller's certificate of formation or limited liability company agreement except to the extent permitted thereby.

(n) Restricted Payments. The Seller will not (A) purchase or redeem any of its membership interests; (B) declare or pay any dividend or other distribution in respect of its membership interests or set aside any funds for any such purpose; (C) prepay, purchase or redeem any Debt; (D) lend or advance any funds; or (E) repay any loans or advances to, for or from any of its Affiliates (the amounts described in *clauses (A) through (E)*; being referred to as "*Restricted Payments*"), except:

(i) Subject to the limitations set forth in *clause (ii)* below, the Seller may make (A) cash payments (including prepayments) on the Company NotesNote in accordance with its terms; and (B) if no amounts are then outstanding under the Company NotesNote, the Seller may declare and pay dividends or make other distributions in respect of its membership interests.

(ii) The Seller may make Restricted Payments only out of the funds it receives pursuant to *Section 1.4(b)(iv)*, *Section 1.4(d)(i)(fifth)* or *Section 1.4(d)(ii)(sixth)*.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Seller shall not pay, make or declare: (A) any dividend or other distribution in respect of its membership interests if, after giving effect thereto, the Seller's tangible net worth would be less than the greater of (x) \$8,400,000 and (y) the amount that is 2.4% of the Purchase Limit as of such date; or (B) any Restricted Payment (including any dividend) if, after giving effect thereto, any Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event shall have occurred and be continuing.



(o) Other Business. The Seller will not (i) engage in any business other than the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents; (ii) create, incur or permit to exist any Debt of any kind (or cause or permit to be issued for its account any letters of credit or bankers' acceptances) other than pursuant to this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents (including the Company ~~Notes~~ Note); or (iii) form any Subsidiary or make any investments in any other Person; provided, that the Seller shall be permitted to incur minimal obligations incidental to the day-to-day operations of the Seller (such as expenses for stationery, audits, maintenance of legal status, etc.).

(p) Tangible Net Worth. The Seller will not permit its tangible net worth, at any time, to be less than the greater of (x) \$8,400,000 and (y) the amount that is 2.4% of the Purchase Limit as of such date.

(q) Enforcement of Purchase and Sale Agreement. The Seller, on its own behalf and on behalf of the Purchasers, shall promptly enforce all covenants and obligations of each Originator contained in the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

(r) Taxes. The Seller will file all material Tax returns and reports required by law to be filed by it and will promptly pay all Taxes, governmental charges and energy surcharges at any time owing, except when failure to pay would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or such Taxes, charges or surcharges are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which appropriate reserves in accordance with relevant GAAP shall have been set aside on its books. The Seller will pay when due, or at the option of the Administrator timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Direct Taxes payable in connection with the Pool Receivables, exclusive of (i) any Taxes imposed on any Purchaser and (ii) any Direct Taxes the validity of which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves in accordance with relevant GAAP shall have been set aside on its books. The Seller shall at all times be treated as an entity that is disregarded as separate from its owner (as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-2(a)) for United States federal income tax purposes and shall take all steps necessary to ensure that the entity from which Seller is disregarded as separate is a "United States person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

(s) Merger. The Seller will not merge with or into or consolidate with or into, or convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (whether in one transaction or in a series of transactions), all or substantially all of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) to, or acquire all or substantially all of the assets or capital stock or other ownership interest of, or enter into any joint venture or partnership agreement with, any Person, other than as contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(t) Further Assurances. The Seller hereby authorizes Administrator and hereby agrees from time to time, at its own expense, promptly to execute (if necessary) and deliver all further instruments and documents, and to take all further actions, that may be necessary or reasonably desirable, or that the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent may reasonably request, to perfect, protect or more fully evidence the purchases made under this Agreement and/or security interest granted pursuant to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, or to enable the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, any Purchaser Agent or the Purchasers to exercise and enforce their respective rights and remedies under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document. Without limiting the foregoing, the Seller hereby authorizes, and will, upon the request of the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent, at the Seller's own expense, execute (if necessary) and file such financing or continuation statements, or amendments thereto, and such other instruments and documents, that may be necessary or desirable, or that the Administrator or

any Purchaser Agent may reasonably request, to perfect, protect or evidence any of the foregoing. The Seller authorizes the Administrator to file financing or continuation statements, and amendments thereto and assignments thereof, relating to the Pool Receivables and the Related Security, the related Contracts and the Collections with respect thereto and the other collateral subject to a lien under any Transaction Document without the signature of the Seller. A photocopy or other reproduction of this Agreement shall be sufficient as a financing statement where permitted by Law.

(u) Notice of Change in Beneficial Ownership. The Seller will promptly notify the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent of any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for any of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or any Originator that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified therein.

2. Covenants of the Servicer. Until the Final Termination Date:

(a) Compliance with Laws, Etc. The Servicer shall comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders applicable to it (other than those specifically relating to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions) (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy), except to the extent that the failure so to comply with such laws, rules and regulations would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Offices, Records and Books of Account, Etc. The Servicer shall keep the office where it keeps its records concerning the Receivables at the address of the Servicer or the address of the Seller set forth in *Section 6.2* of this Agreement or, following written notice of a proposed change to the Administrator, at any other locations in jurisdictions where all actions reasonably requested by the Administrator to protect and perfect the interest of each Purchaser Group in the Receivables and related items (including the other Pool Assets) have been taken and completed. The Servicer will, so long as it is acting as Servicer, maintain and implement administrative and operating procedures (including an ability to recreate records evidencing Receivables and related Contracts in the event of the destruction of the originals thereof), and keep and maintain all documents, books, records, computer tapes and disks and other information reasonably necessary or advisable for the collection of all Receivables (including records adequate to permit the daily identification of each Receivable and all Collections of and adjustments to each existing Receivable).

(c) *[Reserved]*.

(d) Extension or Amendment of Receivables. Except as provided in this Agreement (including in accordance with the applicable Credit and Collection Guidelines), the Servicer shall not extend the maturity or adjust the Outstanding Balance downward or otherwise modify the payment terms of any Pool Receivable in any material respect, or amend, modify or waive, in any material respect, any term or condition of any related Contract (which term or condition relates to payments under such Contract).

(e) Change in Business or Credit and Collection Guidelines. The Servicer shall not (i) make any material change in the character of its business which change would impair the collectability of any Pool Receivable or (ii) make any change in the Credit and Collection Guidelines that would materially and adversely affect the collectability of the Pool Receivables, the credit quality of the Pool Receivables or the enforceability of any Contract without the prior written consent of the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent.

(f) Audits: Annual Agreed Upon Procedures. (i) The Servicer shall, from time to time during regular business hours as reasonably requested in advance by the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent, permit the Administrator, such Purchaser Agent, or, in each case, its agents or representatives (x) to examine and make copies of and abstracts from all books, records and documents (including computer tapes and disks) in its possession or under its control relating to Pool Receivables and the Related Security, including the related Contracts; and (y) to visit its offices and properties for the purpose of examining such materials described in *clause (x)* above, and to discuss matters relating to Pool Receivables and the Related Security or its performance hereunder or under the Contracts with any of its officers, employees, agents or contractors having knowledge of such matters; provided that unless a Termination Event has occurred and is continuing, no more than one such audit will occur per calendar year.

(ii) The Servicer, shall cause Protiviti Inc. or another firm selected by the Administrator and reasonably acceptable to the Servicer, to furnish a report to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent pursuant to procedures agreed upon by the Servicer and the Administrator as follows: (x) no more than once per calendar year as long as no Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event has occurred and is continuing, and (y) if a Termination Event has occurred and is continuing or an Unmatured Termination Event has occurred and is continuing, at any time upon request of the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent. The Administrator shall assist the Servicer in preparing for each agreed upon procedures review and addressing any recommendations made in the related report.

(g) Deposits to Collection Accounts. The Servicer, shall (on behalf of the Seller): (i) instruct all Obligor to make payments of all Pool Receivables to one or more Collection Accounts or Lock-Boxes or Payment Processors, and, if an Obligor fails to so deliver payments to a Collection Account or Lock-Box or Payment Processor, the Servicer will use all reasonable efforts to cause such Obligor to deliver subsequent payments on Pool Receivables to a Collection Account or Lock-Box or Payment Processor, (ii) instruct each Payment Processor to remit all payments of all Pool Receivables to one or more Collection Accounts or Lock-Boxes, and, if an Obligor or Payment Processor fails to so deliver payments to a Collection Account or Lock-Box or Payment Processor, the Servicer will use all reasonable efforts to cause such Obligor or Payment Processor to deliver subsequent payments on Pool Receivables to a Collection Account or Lock-Box and (ii) deposit, or cause to be deposited, any Collections received by it into a Collection Account subject to a Lock-Box Agreement not later than two Business Days after receipt thereof. The Servicer, will not permit funds other than Collections and other Pool Assets to be deposited into any Collection Account or Lock-Box. If such funds are nevertheless deposited into any Collection Account or Lock-Box, the Servicer, will promptly identify such funds for segregation. The Servicer will not commingle Collections with any other funds except as permitted by this Agreement, including, without limitation, as permitted by *Section 1.4*. The Servicer shall only add a Collection Account or a Lock-Box Bank to those listed on Schedule II to this Agreement if the

---

Administrator has received prior written notice of such addition and an executed and acknowledged copy of a Lock-Box Agreement (or an amendment thereto) in form and substance acceptable to the Administrator from the applicable Lock-Box Bank. The Servicer shall only add a Payment Processor to those listed on Schedule III to this Agreement if the Administrator has received prior written notice of such addition.

(h) *[Reserved]*.

(i) Marking of Records. At its expense, the Servicer shall (i) mark its master data processing records relating to Pool Receivables and related Contracts, including with a legend evidencing that the ownership interest related to the Pool Receivables and related Contracts have been sold in accordance with this Agreement and (ii) cause each Originator so to mark its master data processing records pursuant to the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

(j) Reporting Requirements. The Servicer shall provide to the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent the following:

(i) *[Reserved]*;

(ii) as soon as available and in any event not later than the fifteenth (15th) calendar day of the month (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day), an Information Package as of the most recently completed Settlement Period;

(iii) as soon as possible and in any event within five Business Days after becoming aware of the occurrence of any Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event, a statement of a financial officer of the Servicer setting forth details of such Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event and the actions taken and proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(iv) promptly and in any event within five Business Days after obtaining knowledge of the occurrence or existence of any ERISA Event which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect, notice of such ERISA Event setting forth the details of such ERISA Event and the action that it proposes to take with respect thereto;

(v) promptly after the Servicer obtains knowledge thereof, notice of any (A) litigation, or proceeding that may exist at any time between the Servicer or any of its Subsidiaries and any Governmental Authority that, if not cured or if adversely determined, as the case may be, would have a Material Adverse Effect or a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (B) litigation or proceeding adversely affecting such Person or any of its Subsidiaries in which the amount involved would have a Material Adverse Effect or in which injunctive or similar relief is sought that would have a Material Adverse Effect or a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; or (C) litigation or proceeding relating to any Transaction Document;

(vi) promptly after the Servicer obtains knowledge thereof, notice of (A) a material adverse change in the business, operations, property or financial or other condition of the Servicer or (B) the occurrence of an event that has had a Material Adverse Effect or a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; ~~and~~

(vii) such other information respecting the Pool Receivables or the condition or operations, financial or otherwise, of the Servicer as the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent may from time to time reasonably request; and

(viii) not less than ten (10) Business Days' prior written notice of its (or any Affiliate's) intent to enter into any Company Note Financing and any such information, including any related Company Note Financing Documents, reasonably requested by the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent.

The parties hereto understand that due to internal reporting limitations, the Servicer is unable to track and report the exact amount of Unbilled Receivables per Obligor and POR Receivables that are Unbilled Receivables. The Servicer and Seller represent and warrant that the methodology described in the Information Package reflects the Servicer's and Seller's best efforts at estimating such amount of Unbilled Receivables and Excess Concentration Amount. The Servicer shall not vary the methodology of how such information is reported in the Information Package without the prior written consent of each of the Purchaser Agents acting in their sole discretion.

(k) Taxes. The Servicer will file all material Tax returns and reports required by law to be filed by it and will promptly pay all Taxes and governmental charges at any time owing, except when failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect or such Taxes are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which appropriate reserves in accordance with relevant GAAP shall have been set aside on its books.

(l) Merger. The Servicer will not (i) consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or (ii) sell, lease or otherwise transfer (in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person; provided, that (x) any Person may consolidate or merge with or into the Servicer in a transaction in which the Servicer is the surviving Person, and (y) if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event shall have occurred and be continuing, any Person may consolidate or merge with or into the Servicer, and the Servicer may consolidate or merge with or into any Person, as long as (A) the surviving entity, if other than the Servicer, assumes each of the obligations of the Servicer under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents pursuant to an agreement executed and delivered to the Administrator in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrator and (B) if the surviving entity is not the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor expressly ratifies in writing all of its obligations under this Agreement (including the Performance Guaranty), after giving effect to such consolidation or merger.

(m) Sanctions, Anti-Corruption and Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

(i) The Servicer shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, continue to maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Servicer and its Subsidiaries with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

(ii) The Servicer shall not nor shall it permit its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, (A) use any part of the proceeds of any Purchase or Reinvestment hereunder, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person in any manner that would constitute or give rise to a violation of Sanctions by any party hereto or (B) fund all or part of any repayment or reimbursement of the obligations hereunder out of proceeds derived from any transaction or activity involving a Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Jurisdiction; and

(iii) The Servicer shall not, directly or indirectly, use any part of the proceeds of any Purchase or Reinvestment hereunder for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in each case in violation of Anti-Corruption Laws.

(n) Notice of Change in Beneficial Ownership. The Servicer will promptly notify the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent of any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for any of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or any Originator that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified therein.

(o) Company Note Financing. Neither the Servicer nor any Affiliate thereof shall be a party to any Company Note Financing or Company Note Financing Documents unless such Person agrees to include provisions with respect thereto reasonably requested by the Administrator, including entry into an agreement similar to the Standstill and No Petition Agreement.

3. Covenants of the Performance Guarantor. Until the Final Termination Date:

(a) *[Reserved]*.

(b) Compliance with Laws. The Performance Guarantor shall comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders applicable to it (other than those specifically relating to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions) (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy), except to the extent that the failure to comply with such laws, rules and regulations would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Claims Pari Passu. The Performance Guarantor shall ensure that at all times the claims of the Beneficiaries against the Performance Guarantor under the Performance Guaranty rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of all its other unsecured and unsubordinated creditors (whether present or future) save those whose claims are preferred by any bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or other similar laws of general application.

(d) Merger.

(i) The Performance Guarantor shall not, directly or indirectly: (1) consolidate or merge with or into another Person (whether or not the Performance Guarantor is the surviving entity); or (2) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Performance Guarantor and its material Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless:

- (1) either:
  - (A) the Performance Guarantor is the surviving entity; or
  - (B) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Performance Guarantor) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia;
- (2) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Performance Guarantor) or the Person to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made assumes all the obligations of the Performance Guarantor under this Agreement pursuant to joinder agreements or other documents and agreements reasonably satisfactory to the Administrator; and
- (3) immediately after such transaction, no Unmatured Termination Event or Termination Event exists.

(ii) In addition, the Performance Guarantor will not, directly or indirectly, lease all or substantially all of its properties or assets of the Performance Guarantor and its material Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to any other Person.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Performance Guarantor in a transaction that is subject to, and that complies with the provisions of, *clause (i) of this paragraph (d)*, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into or with which the Performance Guarantor is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition, the provisions of this Agreement referring to the "Performance Guarantor" shall refer instead to the successor Person and not to the Performance Guarantor), and may exercise every right and power of the Performance Guarantor under this Agreement with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Performance Guarantor herein; provided, however, that the predecessor Performance Guarantor shall not be relieved from the obligation to guaranty the Obligations except in the case of a sale of all of the Performance Guarantor's assets in a transaction that is subject to, and that complies with the provisions of, *clause (i) of this paragraph (d)*.

(e) Change of Business. The Performance Guarantor shall procure that no substantial change is made to the general nature and scope of the business of the Performance Guarantor from that carried on at the date hereof which would result in a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

---

(f) Reporting Requirements. The Performance Guarantor shall provide to the Administrator each of the following, in each case to the extent the same is not available at [www.vistraenergy.com](http://www.vistraenergy.com):

(i) on or before the date on which such financial statements are required to be filed with the SEC (after giving effect to any permitted extensions) (or, if such financial statements are not required to be filed with the SEC, on or before the date that is 90 days (or, if agreed to by the Administrator in its reasonable discretion, 105 days)) after the end of each fiscal year of Vistra Parent (commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018), the consolidated balance sheet of Vistra Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth comparative consolidated figures for the preceding fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP in all material respects and, in each case, except with respect to any such reconciliation, certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing whose opinion shall not be qualified as to the scope of audit or as to the status of the Performance Guarantor and its consolidated Subsidiaries as a going concern (other than any exception or qualification that is a result of (x) a current maturity date of any Debt or (y) any actual or prospective default of a financial maintenance covenant);

(ii) on or before the date on which such financial statements are required to be filed with the SEC (after giving effect to any permitted extensions) with respect to each of the first three quarterly accounting periods in each fiscal year of Vistra Parent (commencing with the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2018) (or, if such financial statements are not required to be filed with the SEC, on or before the date that is 45 days (or, if agreed to by the Administrator in its reasonable discretion, 60 days)) the consolidated balance sheet of Vistra Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries, in each case, as at the end of such quarterly period and the related consolidated statements of operations for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly period, and the related consolidated statement of cash flows for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly period, and setting forth comparative consolidated figures for the related periods in the prior fiscal year or, in the case of the consolidated balance sheet, for the last day of the prior fiscal year, accompanied by a certificate of a financial officer of Vistra Parent, which certificate shall state that such consolidated financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition and results of operations of Vistra Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries, in accordance with GAAP, consistently applied, as at the end of, and for, such period (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes);

(iii) at the time at which the financial statements required pursuant to clauses 3(f)(i) and 3(f)(ii) above are delivered, a statement of a financial officer of the Performance Guarantor to the effect that to such officer's knowledge no Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event has occurred and is continuing or, if any Termination Event or Unmatured Termination Event has occurred and is continuing, specifying the nature and extent thereof;



---

(iv) promptly upon becoming aware of them, the details of any litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings which are current, threatened or pending against any member of the Vistra Group, and which might, if adversely determined, have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; and

(v) promptly following request, such other information regarding the financial condition, business and operations of the Performance Guarantor as the Administrator or any Purchaser Agent may reasonably request.

(h) Sanctions, Anti-Corruption and AML Laws.

(i) The Performance Guarantor shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, continue to maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by the Performance Guarantor and its Subsidiaries with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

(ii) The Performance Guarantor shall not nor shall it permit its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, (A) use any part of the proceeds of any Purchase or Reinvestment hereunder, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person in any manner that would constitute or give rise to a violation of Sanctions by any party hereto or (B) fund all or part of any repayment or reimbursement of the obligations hereunder out of proceeds derived from any transaction or activity involving a Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Jurisdiction; and

(iii) The Performance Guarantor shall not, directly or indirectly, use any part of the proceeds of any Purchase and Reinvestment hereunder for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in each case in violation of Anti-Corruption Laws.

4. Separate Existence. Each of the Seller and the Servicer hereby acknowledges that the Purchasers, the Purchaser Agents and the Administrator are entering into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents in reliance upon the Seller's identity as a legal entity separate from the Servicer, each Originator, Vistra and their respective other Affiliates. Therefore, from and after the date hereof, each of the Seller and the Servicer shall take all steps specifically required by this Agreement to continue the Seller's identity as a separate legal entity and to make it apparent to third Persons that the Seller is an entity with assets and liabilities distinct from those of Vistra, the Servicer, each Originator, and any other Person, and is not a division of Vistra, the Servicer, the Originators, its or their respective other Affiliates or any other Person. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and in addition to and consistent with the other covenants set forth herein, each of the Seller and the Servicer shall take such actions as shall be required in order to ensure each of the following until the Final Termination Date:

(a) The Seller will be a limited liability company whose primary activities are restricted in its limited liability company agreement to (i) purchasing or otherwise acquiring from any Originator, owning, holding, granting security interests or selling interests in Pool Assets; (ii) entering into agreements for the selling and servicing of the Receivables Pool; and (iii) conducting such other activities as it deems necessary or appropriate to carry out its primary activities.

(b) The Seller shall not engage in any business or activity, or incur any indebtedness or liability, other than as expressly permitted by the Transaction Documents.

(c) Not less than one independent manager (the "*Independent Manager*") shall be an individual who (i) is not, and has not at any time during the five-year period prior to his or her appointment as Independent Manager been, a direct, indirect or beneficial owner, officer, director, employee, affiliate, associate or supplier of Vistra, the Servicer or any of its or their Affiliates (other than his or her service as an independent manager or in a similar capacity of any such Person); and (ii) has at least three years of employment experience with one or more entities that provide, in the ordinary course of its businesses, advisory, management or placement services to issuers of securitization or structured finance instruments, agreements or securities. The limited liability company agreement of the Seller shall at all times provide that (i) the Seller's Manager (as defined in its limited liability company agreement) shall not approve, or take any other action to cause the filing of, a voluntary bankruptcy petition with respect to the Seller unless the Manager and the Independent Manager shall approve the taking of such action in writing before the taking of such action; and (ii) such provision cannot be amended without the prior written consent of the Independent Manager.

(d) The Independent Manager shall not at any time serve as a trustee in bankruptcy for the Seller, Vistra, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their respective other Affiliates.

(e) Any employee, consultant or agent of the Seller will be compensated from the Seller's funds for services provided to the Seller. The Seller will not engage any agents other than its attorneys, auditors, other professionals, a servicer and any other agent contemplated by the Transaction Documents for the Receivables Pool.

(f) The Seller will contract with the Servicer, to perform for the Seller all operations required on a daily basis to service the Receivables Pool. The Seller will pay the Servicer the Servicing Fee pursuant to the Transaction Documents. Except as otherwise permitted by this Agreement, the Seller will not incur any material indirect or overhead expenses for items shared with Vistra or the Servicer (or any other Affiliate thereof) that are not reflected in the Servicing Fee. To the extent, if any, that the Seller (or any Affiliate thereof) shares items of expenses not reflected in the Servicing Fee or the manager's fee, such as legal, auditing and other professional services, such expenses will be allocated to the extent practical on the basis of actual use or the value of services rendered, and otherwise on a basis reasonably related to the actual use or the value of services rendered; provided, that the Servicer may pay all (or any portion of) the expenses relating to the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents, including legal, agency and other fees.

(g) The Seller's operating expenses will not be paid by Vistra, the Servicer, any Originator or any other Affiliate thereof.

---

(h) The Seller's books and records will be maintained separately from those of Vistra, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their respective other Affiliates.

(i) The Seller's assets shall not be included in the consolidated financial statements of Vistra, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their respective other Affiliates unless required in accordance with GAAP and any such consolidated financial statements shall contain detailed notes clearly stating that (i) such Affiliates are separate legal entities and the Seller's assets and credit are not available to satisfy the debts and obligations of such Affiliates or any other Person and (ii) the Seller's assets shall be listed on the Seller's own separate balance sheet.

(j) The Seller's assets will be maintained in a manner that facilitates their identification and segregation from those of Vistra, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their respective other Affiliates.

(k) The Seller will strictly observe corporate formalities in its dealings with Vistra, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their respective other Affiliates, and ensure that funds or other assets of the Seller are not commingled with those of Vistra, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their respective other Affiliates except as permitted by this Agreement. The Seller shall not maintain joint bank accounts or other depository accounts to which Vistra, the Servicer or any Originator or any of their respective other Affiliates has independent access.

(l) The Seller will maintain arm's-length relationships with each of Vistra, the Servicer or any Originator (and any of their other Affiliates). Any Person that renders or otherwise furnishes services to the Seller will be compensated by the Seller at market rates for such services it renders or otherwise furnishes to the Seller. Neither the Seller, on the one hand, nor the Servicer or any Originator, on the other, will be or will hold itself out to be responsible for the debts of the other or the decisions or actions respecting the daily business and affairs of the other. The Seller and the Servicer will immediately correct any known misunderstanding with respect to the foregoing, and they will not operate or purport to operate as an integrated economic unit with respect to each other or in their dealing with any other entity.

(m) None of Vistra, the Servicer or other Originator shall pay the salaries of Seller's employees, if any.

(n) No Affiliate of the Seller shall advance funds to, or guaranty debts of, the Seller, except as otherwise provided herein or in the other Transaction Documents; provided, that an Affiliate of the Seller may provide funds to the Seller in connection with its capitalization.

(o) The Seller shall not guarantee, and shall not otherwise be liable, with respect to any obligation of any of its Affiliates.

(p) The Seller shall be, at all times, adequately capitalized to engage in the transactions contemplated in its limited liability company agreement.

(q) Each of the Seller and the Servicer will take such other actions as are necessary on its part to ensure that the facts and assumptions set forth in the opinion issued by Sidley Austin LLP, as counsel for the Seller, in connection with this Agreement relating to substantive consolidation issues, and in the certificates accompanying such opinion, remain true and correct in all material respects at all times.

---

(s) Notice of Change in Beneficial Ownership. The Performance Guarantor will promptly notify the Administrator and each Purchaser Agent of any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for any of the Seller, the Servicer, the Performance Guarantor or any Originator that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified therein.

Exhibit IV-17

**EXHIBIT V**  
**TERMINATION EVENTS**

Each of the following shall be a "Termination Event":

(a) (i) except as otherwise provided herein, the Seller, any Originator or the Servicer shall fail to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document and such failure shall continue for 30 days after knowledge or written notice thereof is delivered to the Seller, such Originator or the Servicer, as applicable by the Administrator; (ii) the Seller or the Servicer shall fail to make when due any payment or deposit required to be made by it under this Agreement and such failure shall continue unremedied for two (2) Business Days; or (iii) TXU shall resign as Servicer, and no successor Servicer reasonably satisfactory to the Administrator shall have been appointed;

(b) the Seller shall fail to comply with the requirements of Section 4.3 and such failure shall continue for two (2) Business Days;

(c) *[Reserved]*;

(d) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by the Seller, any Originator, the Performance Guarantor or the Servicer (or any of their respective officers) in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party, or any information or report delivered by the Seller, any Originator, the Performance Guarantor or the Servicer pursuant to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party shall prove to have been incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or deemed made or delivered, and shall remain incorrect or untrue for 30 days after written notice thereof is delivered to the Seller, the Performance Guarantor or the Servicer, as applicable by the Administrator;

(e) the Servicer shall fail to deliver when due any Information Package required to be delivered by it pursuant to this Agreement, and such failure shall remain unremedied for five (5) Business Days;

(f) the Administrator, for the benefit of each Purchaser Group, shall for any reason not have a First Priority Interest in the Pool Receivables, the Related Security, the Collections and the Collection Accounts and the Concentration Account;

(g) the Seller, any Originator, the Performance Guarantor or the Servicer shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding shall be instituted by or against the Seller, any Originator, the Performance Guarantor or the Servicer seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for any substantial part of its property and, in the case of any such proceeding instituted against it (but not instituted by it), either such proceeding shall remain undismissed or unstayed for a period of 60 days, or any of the actions sought in such proceeding (including the entry of an order for relief against, or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for, it or for any substantial part of its property) shall occur; or the Seller, any Originator, the Performance Guarantor or the Servicer shall take any corporate action to authorize any of the actions set forth above in this paragraph;

Exhibit V-1

(h) (i) the average for three consecutive calendar months of (A) the Default Ratio shall exceed 2.40%; (B) the Delinquency Ratio shall exceed 2.40%; or (C) the Dilution Ratio shall exceed 0.45%; (ii) the Default Ratio shall exceed 2.50%; (iii) the Delinquency Ratio shall exceed 3.00%; (iv) the Dilution Ratio shall exceed 0.55%; or (v) Days' Sales Outstanding shall exceed 48.50 days;

(i) a Change in Control shall occur;

(j) the sum of (i) the Aggregate Capital at any time plus (ii) the Total Reserves at such time, exceeds the sum of (A) the Net Receivables Pool Balance at such time plus, without duplication, (B) the amount of Collections on deposit in the Collection Accounts and the Concentration Account at such time (other than amounts set aside therein representing Discount and fees) for two consecutive Business Days (the occurrence of the foregoing, a "Funding Deficiency"); provided, however, no breach shall occur under this clause (j) if (i) the Servicer and Seller are in compliance with the conditions of the final paragraph of clause (j) of Section 2 in Exhibit IV to this Agreement and (ii) such Funding Deficiency is remedied within two (2) Business Days of discovery.

(k) (i) (x) the Seller shall fail to pay any principal or premium or interest on any of its Debt that is outstanding in a principal amount of at least \$15,000 when the same becomes due and payable (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand or otherwise), and such failure shall continue after the applicable grace period, if any, specified in the agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument relating to such Debt; or any other event shall occur or condition shall exist under any agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument relating to any such Debt and shall continue after the applicable grace period, if any, specified in such agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument (without giving effect to any waiver of such defaults under the applicable agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument), if, in either case: (A) the effect of such non-payment, event or condition is to give the applicable debtholders the right (whether acted upon or not) to accelerate the maturity of such Debt; or (B) any such Debt shall be declared to be due and payable, or required to be prepaid (other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment), redeemed, purchased or defeased, or an offer to repay, redeem, purchase or defease such Debt shall be required to be made, in each case before the stated maturity thereof; or

(ii) (x) the Performance Guarantor, any Originator, the Servicer or any of their respective Subsidiaries (other than the Seller) shall fail to pay any principal of or premium or interest on any of its Debt that is outstanding in a principal amount of at least \$300,000,000, in the case of the Performance Guarantor, or \$50,000,000, in the case of any Originator or the Servicer, in each case, in the aggregate, when the same becomes due and payable (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand or otherwise), and such failure shall continue after the applicable grace period, if any, specified in the agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument relating to such Debt; or (y) any other event shall occur or condition shall exist under any agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument relating to any such Debt and shall continue after the applicable

---

grace period, if any, specified in such agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument, if, in either case: (A) the effect of such non-payment, event or condition is to give the applicable debtholders the right (whether acted upon or not) to accelerate the maturity of such Debt; or (B) any such Debt shall be declared to be due and payable, or required to be prepaid (other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment), redeemed, purchased or defeased, or an offer to repay, redeem, purchase or defease such Debt shall be required to be made, in each case before the stated maturity thereof; provided that this subclause (ii) shall not apply to secured Debt that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Debt, if such sale or transfer is permitted hereunder and under the documents providing for such Debt; provided further that this subclause (ii) shall not apply to (A) any Debt if the sole remedy of the holder thereof following such event or condition is to elect to convert such Debt into Stock (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement as of the date hereof without giving effect to any amendment or other modification after the date of this Agreement) is or Stock Equivalents (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement as of the date hereof without giving effect to any amendment or other modification after the date of this Agreement) (other than Disqualified Stock (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement as of the date hereof without giving effect to any amendment or other modification after the date of this Agreement)) and cash in lieu of fractional shares or (B) any such default that is remedied by or waived (including in the form of amendment) by the requisite holders of the applicable item of Debt or contested in good faith by the Performance Guarantor, any Originator, the Servicer or any of their respective Subsidiaries, as applicable, prior to the occurrence of the Facility Termination Date under *Section 2.2*;

(l) there shall have been filed against any of the Seller, any Originator or the Servicer (i) notice of a lien from the PBGC under Section 430(k) of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 303(k) of ERISA for a failure to make a required installment or other payment to a Plan to which either of such sections applies and ten days shall have elapsed without such notice having been effectively withdrawn or such lien having been released or discharged, or (ii) a notice of any other lien the existence of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect and ten days shall have elapsed without such notice having been effectively withdrawn or such lien having been released or discharged;

(m) (i) any Transaction Document shall, in whole or in part, cease to be effective or to be the legally valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the Seller, any Originator, the Servicer or the Performance Guarantor, as applicable, except in accordance with its terms or with the consent of the parties thereto and, in the case of the Purchase and Sale Agreement, of the Administrator, (ii) the Seller, any Originator, the Performance Guarantor or the Servicer, as applicable shall directly or indirectly contest such effectiveness, validity, binding nature or enforceability of any such Transaction Document or (iii) the Performance Guarantor shall fail to perform any term, covenant or agreement in this Agreement, the Performance Guaranty or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party and such failure shall continue for five Business Days after, in the case of a breach of a covenant, the Performance Guarantor receives written notice from the Administrator or has actual knowledge of such breach;

---

(n) (i) one or more judgments or decrees involving a liability in excess of \$15,000 shall be entered against the Seller and such judgments or decrees shall not have been vacated, dismissed, discharged or stayed within 45 days from the entry thereof, (ii) one or more judgments or decrees involving a liability in excess of \$50,000,000 shall be entered against any Originator, the Servicer or any of their Subsidiaries and such judgments or decrees shall not have been vacated, dismissed, discharged or stayed within 45 days from the entry thereof;

(o) a change in any Originator's business or financial condition has a material adverse effect on the value or collectability of the Purchased Interest; or

(p) the failure to meet the requirements set forth in clause (o) of Section 2 of Exhibit IV of this Agreement.

Exhibit V-4



---

**SCHEDULE I  
CREDIT AND COLLECTION GUIDELINES**

[\*\*\*\*\*]

Schedule III-1

---

**SCHEDULE II**  
**LOCK-BOX BANKS, COLLECTION ACCOUNTS AND CONCENTRATION ACCOUNT**

[\*\*\*\*\*]

Exhibit V-2

---

**SCHEDULE III  
PAYMENT PROCESSORS**

[\*\*\*\*\*]

Exhibit V-3

**SCHEDULE IV  
NAMES**

<b>Corporate Name</b>	<b>Prior Corporate Names</b>	<b>Current or Former Trade Names/Fictitious Names</b>
Seller: TXU Energy Receivables Company LLC	None	None
Servicer: TXU Energy Retail Company LLC	None	TXU, TXU Energy, TXU Energy Retail, TXUE

Schedule IV-1

---

**SCHEDULE V  
ADDRESSES FOR NOTICE**

[\*\*\*\*\*]

Schedule V-1

**SCHEDULE VI  
COMMITMENTS**

(a) Prior to the Settlement Date occurring in October 2020:

<u>Party</u> Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	<u>Capacity</u> Committed Purchaser	<u>Period 1 Commitment</u> \$ 275,000,000
<u>Party</u> Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	<u>Capacity</u> Committed Purchaser	<u>Period 2 Commitment</u> \$ 350,000,000
<u>Party</u> Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	<u>Capacity</u> Committed Purchaser	<u>Period 3 Commitment</u> \$ 300,000,000
<u>Party</u> Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	<u>Capacity</u> Committed Purchaser	<u>Period 4 Commitment</u> \$ 225,000,000
<u>Party</u> Royal Bank of Canada	<u>Capacity</u> Committed Purchaser	<u>Period 1 Commitment</u> \$ 275,000,000
<u>Party</u> Royal Bank of Canada	<u>Capacity</u> Committed Purchaser	<u>Period 2 Commitment</u> \$ 275,000,000
<u>Party</u> Royal Bank of Canada	<u>Capacity</u> Committed Purchaser	<u>Period 3 Commitment</u> \$ 250,000,000
<u>Party</u> Royal Bank of Canada	<u>Capacity</u> Committed Purchaser	<u>Period 4 Commitment</u> \$ 225,000,000

<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 1 Commitment</u>
<u>MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 2 Commitment</u>
<u>MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 3 Commitment</u>
<u>MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 4 Commitment</u>
<u>MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

(b) On and after the Settlement Date occurring in October 2020:

<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 1 Commitment</u>
<u>Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>\$ 250,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 2 Commitment</u>
<u>Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>\$ 325,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 3 Commitment</u>
<u>Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>\$ 275,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 4 Commitment</u>
<u>Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>\$ 200,000,000</u>

<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 1 Commitment</u>
<u>Royal Bank of Canada</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	\$ <u>250,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 2 Commitment</u>
<u>Royal Bank of Canada</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	\$ <u>250,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 3 Commitment</u>
<u>Royal Bank of Canada</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	\$ <u>225,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 4 Commitment</u>
<u>Royal Bank of Canada</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	\$ <u>200,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 1 Commitment</u>
<u>MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	\$ <u>50,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 2 Commitment</u>
<u>MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	\$ <u>50,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 3 Commitment</u>
<u>MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	\$ <u>50,000,000</u>
<u>Party</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Period 4 Commitment</u>
<u>MUFG Bank, Ltd.</u>	<u>Committed</u>	
	<u>Purchaser</u>	\$ <u>50,000,000</u>

Ex. V-4



**CERTAIN IDENTIFIED INFORMATION HAS BEEN OMITTED FROM THIS EXHIBIT BECAUSE IT IS NOT MATERIAL AND WOULD LIKELY CAUSE COMPETITIVE HARM TO THE REGISTRANT IF PUBLICLY DISCLOSED. [\*\*\*\*\*] INDICATES THAT INFORMATION HAS BEEN OMITTED.**

### **MASTER FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT**

This MASTER FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT (this “Framework Agreement”), is made and entered into as of October 9, 2020 (the “Effective Date”), by and among:

- (A) MUFG Bank, Ltd., a Japanese banking corporation (“MUFG”), as buyer (“Buyer”);
- (B) TXU Energy Retail Company LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“TXU”), as seller (the “Seller”);
- (C) various entities listed on Schedule 4 hereto and each Additional Originator from time to time party hereto (each, an “Originator”; and together with the Seller, each a “Seller Party” and collectively, the “Seller Parties”); and
- (D) TXU, as agent for the Seller Parties (in such capacity, the “Seller Party Agent”).

Each of Buyer, Seller, each Originator and the Seller Party Agent may also be referred to herein individually as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, each Originator is a party to a securitization facility pursuant to which such Originator sells receivables to TXU Receivables and receives the purchase price therefor consisting of a combination of cash, capital contributions and indebtedness under the Seller Note issued by TXU Receivables to TXU for the benefit of the Originators; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has agreed to provide the Seller with a facility under which Buyer will enter into certain sale and repurchase agreements with the Seller with respect to the Seller Note in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Agreements.

### **AGREEMENT**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and conditions set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

#### **1. Interpretation.**

1.1 Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Framework Agreement (including its recitals, Exhibits and Schedules) shall, unless otherwise defined herein, have the respective meanings set forth in Schedule 1 hereto or, if not defined therein, in the Master Repurchase Agreement or, if not defined therein, in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

---

## 1.2 Construction.

(a) The headings, sub-headings and table of contents in this Framework Agreement shall not affect its interpretation. References in this Framework Agreement to Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be references to Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Framework Agreement.

(b) Words denoting the singular number only shall include the plural number also and vice versa; words denoting one gender only shall include the other genders and words denoting persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa.

(c) References to a Person are also to its permitted successors or assigns.

(d) References in this Framework Agreement to any agreement or other document shall be deemed also to refer to such agreement or document as amended or varied or novated from time to time.

(e) References to an amendment include a supplement, novation, restatement or re-enactment, and “amend” and “amended” (or any of their derivative forms) will be construed accordingly.

(f) Reference to a time of day is a reference to New York City time.

(g) “Include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation.”

(h) “Hereof”, “hereto”, “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in this Framework Agreement refer to this Framework Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Framework Agreement.

(i) References to a “writing” or “written” include any text transmitted or made available on paper or through electronic means.

(j) References to “\$”, U.S. Dollars or otherwise to dollar amounts refer to the lawful currency of the United States.

(k) References to a law include any amendment or modification to such law and any rules and regulations issued thereunder, whether such amendment or modification is made, or issuance of such rules and regulations occurs, before or after the Effective Date.

## 2. Transaction Agreements.

2.1 Agreements to be Executed at the Closing. Concurrently with this Framework Agreement, the Parties intend to execute the following additional agreements to which they are party:

- 
- (a) the Master Repurchase Agreement;
  - (b) the Fee Letter;
  - (c) the No-Petition Letter between Buyer and the Securitization Agent;
  - (d) the Subordination Agreement; and
  - (e) the Guaranty.

### **3. Closing; Closing Deliveries.**

3.1 Closing. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Framework Agreement, the transactions contemplated in this Framework Agreement to occur concurrently with the execution hereof (other than the entry into any Confirmations) will take place at a closing (the “Closing”) to be held on the Effective Date at a mutually agreeable location or by the exchange of electronic documentation.

3.2 Seller Closing Deliverables. On or prior to the Closing, the Seller Parties will deliver, or cause to be delivered, to Buyer:

- (a) an executed counterpart to each of the Transaction Agreements (including any Confirmations with respect to Transactions being entered into on the Effective Date) to which it is a party;
- (b) a counterpart of the Guaranty executed by Guarantor;
- (c) a certificate of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Seller Parties, dated the Effective Date, certifying as to (i) the incumbency of the officers of each Seller Party executing the Transaction Agreements, (ii) attached copies of each Seller Party’s articles of incorporation, by-laws, certificate of formation and operating agreement, as applicable; and (iii) copies of all corporate approvals and consents of each Seller Party that are required by it in connection with entering into, and the exercise of its rights and the performance of its obligations under, the Transaction Agreements;
- (d) a certificate of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of Guarantor, dated the Effective Date, certifying as to (i) the incumbency of the officer(s) of Guarantor executing the Guaranty, (ii) attached copies of Guarantor’s articles of incorporation and bylaws; and (iii) copies of all corporate approvals and consents of Guarantor that are required by it in connection with entering into, and the exercise of its rights and the performance of its obligations under, the Guaranty;
- (e) a customary legal opinion or opinions, in form and substance satisfactory to Buyer, with respect to each Seller Party opining on existence, due authorization and execution, absence of conflicts with Organizational Documents and with certain material agreements (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Securitization Facility Documents and the Credit Facility Documents), binding nature of obligations, absence of violations of applicable Law, absence of consents under applicable Law and validity and perfection of security interests;

(f) a customary legal opinion or opinions with respect to Guarantor opining on existence, due authorization and execution, absence of conflicts with Organizational Documents and with certain material agreements (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Securitization Facility Documents and the Credit Facility Documents), binding nature of obligations, absence of violations of applicable Law and no consents under applicable Law;

(g) a reliance letter delivered to MUFG, in its capacity as Buyer hereunder, with respect to each favorable true sale and non-consolidation opinion delivered with respect to the Vistra Parties and the transactions contemplated by the Securitization Facility Documents;

(h) results of a UCC lien search with respect to each Seller Party for the applicable State where such Seller Party is organized as of a recent date;

(i) fully prepared UCC-1 financing statements reflecting any security interests granted by a Seller Party under the Master Repurchase Agreement and this Framework Agreement;

(j) a copy of (i) the Securitization RPA Amendment and (ii) the Securitization PSA Amendment;

(k) all other documents, instruments, agreements and opinions identified on the closing list attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

(l) a copy of the pro-forma Information Package required to be delivered to the Securitization Agent pursuant to the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

3.3 Buyer Closing Deliverables. On or prior to the Closing, Buyer will deliver to the Seller an executed counterpart to each of the Transaction Agreements (including any Confirmations with respect to Transactions being entered into on the Effective Date) to which it is a party. Further, Buyer shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to Seller (in such number of copies as shall be requested) on or prior to the date hereof, executed Internal Revenue Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, and any other form reasonably requested by a Seller Party and prescribed by applicable Law, together with such supplementary documentation reasonably requested by a Seller Party and prescribed by applicable Law, in each case, to permit the Seller Party Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made. The Buyer agrees to notify the Seller of any circumstance known or reasonably known to it that causes a certificate or document provided by it pursuant to this Paragraph 3.3 to fail to be true.

3.4 Initial Purchase Date Transaction Deliverables. No later than 1:00 p.m. one (1) Business Day prior to the initial Purchase Date, Seller will deliver to Buyer (i) a duly completed Transaction Notice with respect to the initial Transaction proposed to be entered into on such initial Purchase Date and (ii) a fully-completed form of Confirmation for such Transaction (excluding the terms thereof pertaining to Pricing Rate, Price Differential and Repurchase Price). Promptly following the entry into the initial Transactions on the initial Purchase Date, the Seller shall deliver (or caused to be delivered) to Buyer the original executed version of the Seller Note.

3.5 Joinder of Additional Originators. In the event any additional Person is added as an "Originator" under the Securitization Purchase Agreement, such Person may, with Buyer's prior written consent, be added as an Additional Originator hereunder concurrently with or following such Person's execution of the applicable Securitization Joinder and satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 4.3 of the Securitization Purchase Agreement, subject to the following conditions being satisfied on or before the date of such addition:

(a) The Seller Party Agent shall have given Buyer at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice (or such shorter period of time as may be consented to in writing by Buyer) of such proposed addition and the identity of each such proposed Additional Originator and shall have provided such other information with respect to such proposed Additional Originator as Buyer may reasonably request;

(b) Guarantor shall have executed and delivered to Buyer a guaranty in form and substance acceptable to Buyer (in its sole discretion) guaranteeing the timely payment and performance of all of such proposed Additional Originator's obligations hereunder and under each other Transaction Agreement to which such proposed Additional Buyer is a party in any capacity;

(c) such proposed Additional Originator shall have executed and delivered to the Buyer an agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C (a "Joinder Agreement"), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Buyer;

(d) such proposed Additional Originator shall have delivered (or caused to be delivered) to Buyer (i) each of the applicable certificates, opinions and other documents with respect to such proposed Additional Originator described in Sections 3.2(c), (e), (h) and (i) hereof and (ii) all other certificates, documents, instruments and opinions reasonably requested by the Buyer;

(e) no Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Securitization Facility Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(f) such Additional Originator, if party to the Credit Agreement, has complied with the terms of Section 3(c) of the Subordination Agreement;  
and

(g) such proposed Additional Originator shall be organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia.

#### **4. Transactions.**

##### **4.1 Requests for Transactions.**

(a) *Transaction Notices.* Seller Party Agent may, from time to time during the Facility Term, deliver a written notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (a "Transaction Notice") to Buyer requesting on behalf of the Seller that Buyer enter into Transactions with respect to the Seller Note on a Monthly Date (or, if the Seller elects to terminate outstanding Transactions pursuant to Paragraph 3(c)(ii) of the Master Repurchase Agreement, on the effective date of such termination). Such notice (i) shall be delivered to Buyer not less than three (3) Business Days prior to the date of the proposed Transaction, (ii) shall include a fully-completed form of Confirmation for such Transactions (excluding the terms thereof pertaining to Pricing Rate, Price Differential and Repurchase Price), and (iii) to the extent the proposed Purchase Date is a Monthly Date, shall be accompanied by copies of the Information Package and Purchase Report required to be delivered pursuant to the Securitization Facility Documents in respect of the most recently completed Settlement Period prior to such proposed Purchase Date.

---

(b) *Buyer's Option to Proceed or Decline.* Following receipt of a properly completed Transaction Notice and supporting documentation in accordance with Section 4.1(a), and so long as the proposed Transaction complies with the requirements set forth in Section 4.2, Buyer may, at its sole discretion, elect to either (i) enter into the proposed Transaction with the Seller on the terms set forth in the Transaction Notice (with such modifications as Buyer and the Seller Party Agent shall have agreed) by delivering to the Seller Party Agent a finalized and executed Confirmation evidencing such Transaction and paying any applicable Funded Purchase Price in accordance with Section 4.1(c) below or (ii) decline Seller's request to enter into such Transaction (in which case Buyer shall deliver written notice of such election on or before the proposed Purchase Date specified in the Transaction Notice). To the extent Buyer wishes to proceed with the Transaction, Buyer shall, no later than 2:00 p.m. on the Business Day immediately preceding the proposed Purchase Date, deliver to Seller Party Agent a fully completed draft Confirmation with respect to each proposed Transaction. In the event Seller Party Agent and Buyer disagree with respect to any portion of the applicable draft Confirmation or in the event Buyer determines that any applicable Funding Condition is not, or will not be, satisfied as of the relevant Purchase Date, Seller Party Agent or Buyer (as applicable) shall promptly notify the other of the same, and Seller Party Agent and Buyer shall, subject to Section 4.1(d), cooperate expeditiously and in good faith to resolve any such matters (to the extent the same are capable of being resolved).

(c) *Confirmation and Closings.* In the event Buyer elects to enter into the proposed Transaction, Buyer shall, subject to satisfaction of the Funding Conditions, enter into such Transaction by executing and delivering to the Seller Party Agent a finalized Confirmation evidencing such Transaction in accordance with Section 7.1 below and the Master Repurchase Agreement at or prior to the time of closing for such Transaction. Concurrently with its delivery of such Confirmation, Buyer shall pay the Funded Purchase Price (if any) for the Transaction in accordance with the terms of the Master Repurchase Agreement and applicable Confirmation, whereupon Seller will sell and assign, and Buyer will purchase, the Seller Note subject to such Transaction. The closing of such Transaction and payment of any such Funded Purchase Price shall occur at or before 2:00 p.m. on the applicable Purchase Date (or such later time on such Purchase Date as the Seller Party Agent and Buyer may agree).

(d) *UNCOMMITTED ARRANGEMENT.* EACH SELLER PARTY AND BUYER ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS IS AN UNCOMMITTED ARRANGEMENT, AND THAT NO SELLER PARTY HAS PAID, NOR IS ANY SELLER PARTY REQUIRED TO PAY, A COMMITMENT FEE OR COMPARABLE FEE TO BUYER. PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS FOR THE SALE OF THE SELLER NOTE BY THE SELLER SHALL BE REQUESTED AT THE SELLER'S SOLE AND ABSOLUTE DISCRETION, AND ACCEPTANCE OF ANY SUCH REQUEST AND ENTRY INTO ANY SUCH TRANSACTION BY BUYER SHALL BE AT BUYER'S SOLE AND ABSOLUTE DISCRETION.

4.2 Funding Conditions.

(a) The entry by Buyer into any Transaction on any Purchase Date shall be subject to satisfaction of the following conditions (in each case, as of such Purchase Date) (together, the "Funding Conditions"):

(i) each of the items required to be delivered by the Seller Parties pursuant to Section 3.2 shall have been delivered in accordance with the terms hereof;

(ii) all amounts then due and owing by the Guarantor under the Fee Letter shall have been paid in full;

(iii) solely with respect to any Transaction to be entered into on the Effective Date, each of the items required to be delivered to Buyer pursuant to Section 3.4 shall have been duly delivered in accordance with the terms thereof;

(iv) with respect to any Transaction not referenced in clause (iii) above, the Transaction Notice for such Transaction together with the required Information Package and Purchase Report (to the extent such Purchase Date is a Monthly Date), shall have been duly delivered to Buyer in accordance with Section 4.1(a);

(v) the Seller shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to Buyer a duly executed counterpart to the Confirmation for such Transaction;

(vi) with respect to any Transaction not referenced in clause (iii) above, the Seller shall have delivered (or caused to be delivered) to Buyer the original executed version of the Seller Note (or if previously delivered, Buyer shall remain in possession thereof);

(vii) each of the representations and warranties of Guarantor and each Seller Party (as applicable) set forth in the Transaction Agreements (giving effect to the entry into such Transaction) shall be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation or warranty that is subject to any materiality qualification shall be true and correct in all respects);

(viii) the Purchase Date for such Transactions shall be no later than the last Monthly Date occurring prior to the Facility Expiration Date;

(ix) the payment of the applicable Funded Purchase Price (if any) for such Transactions would not cause the Outstanding Buyer Balance (after giving effect to such payment) to exceed the Maximum Buyer Balance;

(x) the Outstanding Amount of the Seller Note subject to a Transaction shall equal or exceed the Purchase Price for such Transaction;

(xi) the Receivable Entity's tangible net worth is no less than the Required Capital Amount (after giving effect to the entry into such Transaction);

(xii) Buyer shall have received the full amount of Funded Repurchase Price (if any) due and payable by the Seller on such Purchase Date;

(xiii) no Seller Party shall have withdrawn or been removed as an “Originator” under the Securitization Sale Agreement;

(xiv) no Person shall have been added as an “Originator” under the Securitization Sale Agreement, unless such Person shall have also been added as an Originator under this Framework Agreement; and

(xv) no Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Securitization Facility Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

4.3 Funding of Transaction Repurchase Prices. On each Repurchase Date for a Transaction on which the Funded Repurchase Price is payable by the Seller pursuant to the Transaction Agreements (including, for the avoidance of doubt, on the Facility Expiration Date), each such Seller shall fund (or cause to be funded) the applicable Funded Repurchase Price for such Transaction by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of Buyer specified in Schedule 2, no later than 1:00 p.m. on such Repurchase Date.

## 5. **Representations and Warranties; Certain Covenants.**

5.1 Representations and Warranties of each Seller Party. Each Seller Party represents to Buyer as of the Effective Date and each Purchase Date that:

(a) *Existence*. Such Seller Party is duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and it is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign organization in every jurisdiction where the nature of its business requires it to be so qualified, except where the failure to be so qualified would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(b) *Power; Non-Contravention*. The execution, delivery and performance by such Seller Party of this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements to which it is a party, including any use of the proceeds of any Transaction by it, (i) are within its powers; (ii) have been duly authorized by all necessary organizational action except where failure to obtain any such authorization would not result in a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (iii) do not contravene or result in a default under or conflict with (A) its constitutional documents; (B) any law, rule or regulation applicable to it except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (C) any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, deed of trust or other material agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; or (D) any order, writ, judgment, award, injunction or decree binding on or affecting it or any of its property except where such contravention, default or conflict would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; and (iv) do not result in or require the creation of any Adverse Claim upon or with respect to any of its properties except under the Transaction Agreements. This Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements to which it is a party have been duly executed and delivered by it.



(c) *Governmental Authorization, Other Consents.* No authorization, approval, consent, order or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority or other Person that has not been made or obtained is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by such Seller Party of this Framework Agreement or any other Transaction Agreements to which it is a party, other than the filing of the Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and continuation statements and except where the failure to obtain such consent or authorization would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) *Binding Effect.* Each of this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements to which such Seller Party is a party constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against such Seller Party in accordance with its respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws from time to time in effect affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(e) *Accuracy of Information.* No written information, exhibit, financial statement, document, book, record or report furnished by or on behalf of such Seller Party to the Buyer in connection with this Framework Agreement, in each case as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished, when taken as a whole contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that, with respect to projected financial information, such Seller Party represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation; *provided, further,* that, with respect to pro forma financial information, such Seller Party represents only that such information was prepared in good faith and reflects, in all material respects, such pro forma financial information is in accordance with assumptions and requirements of GAAP for pro forma presentation and based upon such other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable at the time of preparation and, to the extent material, are disclosed as part of such pro forma financial information.

(f) *Litigation.* There is no pending or, to such Seller Party's best knowledge, threatened action or proceeding affecting such Seller Party or any of its Subsidiaries before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator that would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(g) *Changes in Business.* Since its most recent fiscal year end, there has been no change in the business, operations, financial condition, properties or assets of such Seller Party that would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(h) *Compliance with Laws; Anti-Corruption Laws; Anti-Money Laundering Laws; Sanctions.*

(i) Such Seller Party is in compliance with all laws, rules, regulations applicable to it except where such non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy); provided, however, that where such compliance relates to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions, such Seller Party and its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects;

(ii) Such Seller Party shall, and shall cause its subsidiaries to, maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by such Seller Party and its Subsidiaries with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

(iii) None of such Seller Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or, to such Seller Party's knowledge, any of their respective directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (i) has conducted their respective businesses or taken any action that would constitute or give rise to a violation of any Anti-Corruption Law or Anti-Money Laundering Law or (ii) is or has been subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to such Seller Party's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; and

(iv) None of such Seller Party or any of its Subsidiaries, or, to such Seller Party's knowledge, any of their respective directors, officers or any of their respective Affiliates, agents or employees (A) is a Sanctioned Person, (B) is currently engaging or has engaged in any dealings or transactions with, involving or for the benefit of a Sanctioned Person, or in or involving any Sanctioned Jurisdiction, in each case in violation of applicable Sanctions, or (C) is subject to any action, proceeding, litigation, claim or, to such Seller Party's knowledge, investigation with regard to any actual or alleged violation of Sanctions.

(i) *Investment Company Act.* Such Seller Party is not a company required to be registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(j) *No Violation.* Such Seller Party is not in violation of any order of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority binding on such Seller Party if such violation would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(l) *Margin Regulation.* No proceeds of any Transaction received by such Seller Party will be used by such Seller Party for any purpose that violates Regulations T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

(m) *Location.* Such Seller Party's "location" (as defined in the UCC) is such jurisdiction listed in Schedule 3 to this Framework Agreement. The office where such Seller Party keeps its records concerning the Seller Note is at the address referred to in Schedule 3 to this Framework Agreement or at such other location as such Seller Party may notify the Buyer in writing after the Effective Date.

(n) *Names.* Such Seller Party's complete organizational name is set forth in Schedule 3 to this Framework Agreement, and it does not use and has not during the last five years used any other organizational name, trade name, doing-business name or fictitious name, except as set forth in Schedule 3 to this Framework Agreement and except for names used after the Effective Date and set forth in a written notice delivered to Buyer pursuant to Section 5.3(l)(iii) of this Agreement.

(p) *Financial Condition.*

(i) The audited consolidated financial statements of Vistra Parent, as ultimate parent of Guarantor and the Vistra Group, for the financial year ended December 31, 2019 (the “Financial Statements”) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, except to the extent expressly disclosed in such financial statements.

(ii) The Financial Statements fairly represent, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition and operations of Vistra Parent, including the Vistra Group as at the end of and for the relevant financial year except to the extent expressly disclosed in such financial statements.

(iii) As of the Effective Date, since the date of the Financial Statements, there has been no Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(q) *Solvent.* Such Seller Party has the ability to meet its debts as they become due.

(r) *Beneficial Ownership Certification.* As of the Effective Date, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for such Seller Party is true and correct in all respects.

(s) *Securitization Facility Compliance.* The Securitization Purchase Agreement, the Securitization Sale Agreement and the Securitization Guaranty are each in full force and effect. Each Seller Party is in compliance in all material respects with all covenants and other obligations and undertakings applicable to it under the Securitization Facility Documents, and each of the representations and warranties made by each Seller Party as of such Purchase Date (or if not made as of such Purchase Date, as of the date when last made) under the Securitization Facility Documents is true and correct in all material respects as of such date (except that any such representation or warranty that is subject to any materiality qualification is true and correct in all respects).

(t) *[Reserved]*.

(u) *Other Notes.* Except for the Seller Note, no Company Note (i) has been issued by TXU Receivables to any Seller Party or any other Person since the Effective Date and (ii) is outstanding as of the Effective Date.

(v) *No Defaults.* No Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Securitization Facility Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the entry into the proposed Transactions on the applicable Purchase Date.

5.2 Asset Representations and Warranties. Each Seller Party represents and warrants to Buyer as of the applicable Purchase Date with respect to each Purchased Note that:

(a) *Satisfaction of Conditions.* All of the applicable Funding Conditions have been satisfied or waived in writing as of such Purchase Date.

(b) *Binding Obligation*. The Purchased Note is in full force and effect and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Receivables Entity, enforceable against the Receivables Entity in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar laws from time to time in effect affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law. The Final Maturity Date has not occurred, and is not scheduled to occur, during the Transaction Period commencing on such Purchase Date.

(c) *Ownership*. Immediately prior to the sale of the Purchased Note pursuant to the Transaction Agreements, and except to the extent the Purchased Note is already subject to an outstanding Transaction, the Seller Parties are the sole legal and beneficial owners of the Purchased Note and the Seller is entitled to sell and assign and is selling and assigning the Purchased Note, together with the collections with respect thereto and all rights thereunder, to Buyer free and clear from any Adverse Claim (other than any Permitted Lien).

(d) *Principal Balance*. The Outstanding Amount of the Purchased Note as of such Purchase Date is equal or greater than the Purchase Price of the Transaction being entered into with respect to the Purchased Note as of such Purchase Date.

(e) *Records*. The Seller (or the Seller Party Agent) has maintained records relating to the Purchased Note which are true and correct in all material respects and such records are held by the Seller or the Seller Party Agent.

(f) *Legal Proceedings*. There is no Action pending or, to the knowledge of such Seller Party, threatened against any Vistra Party relating to the Purchased Note or which seeks the issuance of an order restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by the Purchased Note or by the Transaction Agreements.

5.3 Certain Covenants. Each Seller Party will, unless the Buyer shall otherwise consent in writing:

(a) *Compliance with Laws*. Comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders applicable to it (other than those specifically relating to any Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Sanctions) (including, without limitation, laws, rules and regulations relating to public utilities, energy delivery and sales, truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices and privacy), except to the extent that the failure so to comply with such laws, rules and regulations would not have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect.

(b) *Sanctions, Anti-Corruption and AML Laws*.

(i) Continue, maintain and enforce, and cause its Subsidiaries to continue to maintain and enforce, policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance by such Seller Party and its Subsidiaries with applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Sanctions;

(ii) not, and cause its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, (A) use any part of the proceeds of any Transaction, or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person in any manner that would constitute or give rise to a violation of Sanctions by any party hereto or (B) fund all or part of any repayment or reimbursement of the obligations hereunder out of proceeds derived from any transaction or activity involving a Sanctioned Person or Sanctioned Jurisdiction; and

(iii) not, directly or indirectly, use any part of the proceeds of any Transaction for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in each case in violation of Anti-Corruption Laws.

(c) *Performance and Compliance with Agreements.* At its expense, such Seller Party shall timely and fully perform and comply in all material respects with all provisions, covenants and other promises required to be observed by it under the Seller Note and the other Securitization Facility Documents.

(d) *Keeping of Records and Books of Account; Delivery.* The Seller (or the Seller Party Agent) shall keep and maintain books and records with respect to the Seller Note such that the Seller shall at all times be able to calculate the Outstanding Amount thereof, including records of the date and amount of each advance thereunder and the date and amount of each payment with respect thereto. At any time during the continuation of an Event of Default that has not been waived in writing in accordance with this Framework Agreement, upon the request of Buyer, the Seller shall deliver (or cause to be delivered) to Buyer or its designee, copies of all such books and records.

(e) *Offices, Records and Books of Account, Etc.* (i) Keep the office where it keeps its records concerning the Seller Note at the address of such Seller Party set forth in Schedule 3 of this Framework Agreement or, following written notice of a proposed change to the Buyer, at any other locations in jurisdictions where all actions reasonably requested by the Buyer to protect and perfect the ownership and security interest of the Buyer in the Seller Note have been taken and completed; and (ii) shall provide the Buyer with at least 30 days' prior written notice of any change in such Seller Party's name, organizational structure or jurisdiction of organization and prior to the effectiveness of any such change such Seller Party shall take all such actions reasonably requested by the Buyer to protect and perfect the interest of the Buyer in the Seller Note; each notice to the Buyer pursuant to this sentence shall set forth the applicable change and the effective date thereof. Such Seller Party shall maintain and implement, or cause to be maintained and implemented, administrative and operating procedures (including an ability to recreate records evidencing the balance of the Seller Note in the event of the destruction of the originals thereof), and keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, all documents, books, records, computer tapes and disks and other information necessary for the collection of the Seller Note.

(f) *Changes in Business.* Not make any material change in the character of its business which change would impair the collectability of the Seller Note.

(g) *No Sales, Adverse Claims, Etc.* Such Seller Party shall not, except as otherwise explicitly provided herein or in the other Transaction Agreements, sell, assign (by operation of law or otherwise) or otherwise dispose of, or create or suffer to exist any Adverse Claim (other than any Permitted Lien) upon or with respect to the Purchased Note or any right to receive income or proceeds (other than the Purchase Price paid to such Seller hereunder) from or in respect thereof.

(h) *Extension or Amendment of Seller Note.* Such Seller Party shall not (i) extend, amend, restate, supplement, waive, cancel, terminate, forgive or otherwise modify the Seller Note, any portion thereof, or any payment term or condition thereunder (as the case may be) or (ii) at any time during the Transaction Period for an outstanding Transaction, withdraw or permit itself to be removed as an “Originator” under the Securitization Sale Agreement unless, prior to or concurrently with such withdrawal or removal (x) all outstanding principal and accrued interest owing to such Seller Party under the Seller Note is prepaid in full, and (y) the Seller fully complies with Section 5.3(n) of this Framework Agreement in connection with such prepayment (including making any Margin Payments when and as required pursuant to Paragraph 4(c) of the Master Repurchase Agreement).

(i) *Merger, Acquisitions, Sales, etc.* Such Seller Party will not (i) consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or (ii) sell, lease or otherwise transfer (in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person; provided, that (x) any Person may consolidate or merge with or into such Seller Party in a transaction in which such Seller Party is the surviving Person, and (y) if at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto no Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, any Person may consolidate or merge with or into such Seller Party, and such Seller Party may consolidate or merge with or into any Person, as long as (A) the surviving entity, if other than such Seller Party, assumes each of the obligations of such Seller Party under this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreement pursuant to an agreement executed and delivered to the Buyer in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer and (B) if the surviving entity is not such Seller Party, the Guarantor expressly ratifies in writing all of its obligations under the Guaranty, after giving effect to such consolidation or merger.

(j) *Actions Impairing Quality of Title.* Such Seller Party shall not take any action that could reasonably be expected to cause the Seller Note or any rights to the proceeds thereof not to be owned by it free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Permitted Lien); or take any action that could reasonably be expected to cause Buyer not to have a valid ownership interest or first priority perfected security interest in the Seller Note and, to the extent such security interest can be perfected by filing a financing statement, all cash proceeds of any of the foregoing, in each case, free and clear of any Adverse Claim (other than any Permitted Lien); or suffer the existence of any valid and effective financing statement or other instrument similar in effect covering the Seller Note or any proceeds thereof on file in any recording office except such as may be filed in favor of Buyer in accordance with any Transaction Agreements or in connection with the Permitted Lien.

(k) *Taxes.* File all material Tax returns and reports required by law to be filed by it and promptly pay all Taxes and governmental charges at any time owing, except when failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect or such Taxes are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which appropriate reserves in accordance with relevant GAAP shall have been set aside on its books. Such Seller Party will pay when due, or at the option of the Buyer timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Direct Taxes payable in connection with the Purchased Note or any Transaction, except for any Direct Taxes the validity of which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves in accordance with relevant GAAP shall have been set aside on its books.

---

(l) *Reporting Requirements.* Provide to the Buyer:

(i) *Event of Default.* As soon as possible and in any event within five Business Days after becoming aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default, a statement of a financial officer of such Seller Party setting forth details of Event of Default or Potential Event of Default and the actions taken and proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(ii) *ERISA Event.* Promptly and in any event within five Business Days after obtaining knowledge of the occurrence or existence of any ERISA Event which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect, notice of such ERISA Event setting forth the details of such ERISA Event and the action that it proposes to take with respect thereto;

(iii) *Name Changes; Etc.* At least 30 days before any change in such Seller Party's name, a notice setting forth such change and the effective date thereof;

(iv) *Adverse Claims.* (i) Promptly, notice in writing of any Adverse Claim (other than Permitted Liens) upon the Seller Note. (ii) To the extent a Permitted Lien is incurred after the date hereof with respect to material debt for borrowed money from a third party, promptly following the incurrence thereof, notice in writing of any Adverse Claim with respect to such Permitted Lien upon the Seller Note;

(v) *Litigation.* Promptly after obtaining knowledge thereof, notice of any (A) litigation or proceeding that may exist at any time between such Seller Party or any of its Subsidiaries and any Governmental Authority that, if not cured or if adversely determined, as the case may be, would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; (B) litigation or proceeding adversely affecting such Seller Party or any of its Subsidiaries in which the amount involved would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect or in which injunctive or similar relief is sought that would have a Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect; or (C) litigation or proceeding relating to any Transaction Agreement; and

(vi) *Other Information.* Promptly, such other information respecting the Seller Note or the condition or operations, financial or otherwise, of such Seller Party as the Buyer may from time to time reasonably request in good faith.

(m) *Information Required by Governmental Authorities.* Subject to applicable Laws prohibiting or limiting such disclosure or provision of such information, documents, records or reports, such Seller Party shall provide Buyer promptly, from time to time upon request, such information, documents, records or reports relating to such Seller Party or the Seller Note as Buyer (or its assigns) may be required by a Governmental Authority to obtain; provided that Buyer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the confidentiality of such information, documents, records or reports to the extent consistent with applicable Laws.

(n) *Margin Reporting; Payments.* On or before any day during any Transaction Period for any outstanding Transaction on which any Seller Party is to receive any prepayment on account of principal owing under the Purchased Note (other than the applicable Purchase Date for such Transaction), the Seller Party Agent (i) shall recalculate the Outstanding Amount of the Purchased Note as of such day (after giving effect to such prepayment); (ii) based on such recalculation, shall notify Buyer in writing promptly (but in any event prior to any Seller Party's receipt of such prepayment) if such prepayment is expected to decrease the Outstanding Amount of the Purchased Note to an extent sufficient to result in a Margin Deficit exceeding the applicable threshold specified in Paragraph 4(e) of Annex I to the Master Repurchase Agreement; and (iii) if such be the case, shall make the corresponding Margin Payment to Buyer on such date concurrently with (or immediately following) any Seller Party's receipt of such prepayment in accordance with Paragraph 4(c) of the Master Repurchase Agreement.

(o) *Delivery of Financial Statements and other Documents.* The Seller Party Agent shall deliver (or cause to be delivered) to Buyer (i) concurrently with the delivery to the Securitization Agent as required thereunder, copies of each of the items described in Sections 1(l)(i), 1(l)(ii), 3(f)(i) and 3(f)(ii) of Exhibit IV of the Securitization Purchase Agreement concurrently with the delivery thereof to the Securitization Agent pursuant thereto, (ii) reasonably promptly following Buyer's request therefor, each of the following: (A) the Outstanding Amount of the Seller Note, (B) the Receivables Entity's tangible net worth and (C) such other information regarding the Seller Note and the business and financial condition of the Receivables Entity as Buyer shall reasonably request and (iii) promptly upon Buyer's reasonable request therefor, copies of any other notices, reports, documentation or information required to be furnished to the Securitization Agent pursuant to Sections 1(l)(i), 1(l)(ii), 3(f)(i) and 3(f)(ii) of Exhibit IV of the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

(p) *Amendments to Securitization Facility Documents.* The Seller Party Agent shall deliver (or cause to be delivered) to Buyer written notice of any actual or contemplated material amendment, supplement or other modification to the Securitization Purchase Agreement, the Securitization Sale Agreement or the Securitization Guaranty, as the case may be (including a copy of such amendment, supplement or other modification) (i) if any Transaction is then outstanding, no less than five (5) Business Days (or such shorter period of time as may be consented to in writing by Buyer) prior to such amendment, supplement or other modification becoming effective and (ii) otherwise, promptly after such amendment, supplement or other modification becoming effective.

(q) *Additional Information.* Upon the reasonable request of the Buyer, such Seller Party shall provide to the Buyer all documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money-laundering and counter-terrorist financing laws, rules, and regulations.

(r) *Notice of Change in Beneficial Ownership.* Promptly notify the Buyer of any change in the information provided in the Beneficial Ownership Certification for such Seller Party that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified therein.



(s) *Tax Forms*. The Seller shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to Buyer (in such number of copies as shall be requested) on or prior to the date hereof, executed Internal Revenue Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, and any other form reasonably requested by Buyer and prescribed by applicable Law, together with such supplementary documentation reasonably requested by Buyer and prescribed by applicable Law, in each case, to permit the Buyer to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made. The Seller agrees to notify the Buyer of any circumstance known or reasonably known to it that causes a certificate or document provided by it pursuant to this subparagraph to fail to be true.

6. Agent.

6.1 Appointment and Authorization. Each Seller Party hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Seller Party Agent as the agent of such Seller Party under this Framework Agreement and each of the other Transaction Agreements, and each Seller Party irrevocably authorizes Seller Party Agent, in such capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to Seller Party Agent by the terms of this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements (including the power to execute and deliver Confirmations on behalf of the Seller in accordance with Article IV of this Framework Agreement and the Master Repurchase Agreement), together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto to the extent permitted by applicable Law. Each Seller Party hereby further authorizes Seller Party Agent to consent to amendments to this Framework Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Seller Party Agent shall be responsible for maintaining and the delivering Transaction Notices, Information Packages, Purchase Reports, and for the receipt and distribution of Funded Purchase Price to the Seller. Seller Party Agent hereby agrees that it will promptly deliver to the Seller copies of each Confirmation and any notices or written information received by Seller Party Agent from Buyer in connection with any Transaction Agreement. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Framework Agreement, Seller Party Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Seller Party, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Framework Agreement or otherwise exist against the Seller Party Agent.

6.2 Non-Reliance on Seller Agent and Other Sellers. Each Seller Party expressly acknowledges that neither Seller Party Agent nor any of its respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or Affiliates have made any representations or warranties to it and that no act by the Seller Party Agent hereafter taken, including any review of the affairs of a party or any affiliate of a party, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by Seller Party Agent to any Seller Party. Each Seller Party represents to Seller Party Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon Seller Party Agent or any other Seller Party, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of, and investigation into, the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of Buyer and its Affiliates and made its own decision to enter into this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements, including any Transactions hereunder. Each Seller Party also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon Seller Party Agent or any other Seller Party, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Framework Agreement, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition

and creditworthiness of Buyer and its Affiliates. Except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Seller Parties by Seller Party Agent hereunder, Seller Party Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Seller Party with any other information concerning the business, operations, property, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects or creditworthiness of Buyer or any Affiliate of Buyer which may come into the possession of the Seller Party Agent or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates.

6.3 Indemnification. The Seller Parties agree to, jointly and severally, indemnify Seller Party Agent in its capacity as such from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever (collectively, "Losses") which may at any time (including at any time following the payment of any Funded Purchase Prices) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against Seller Party Agent in any way relating to or arising out of this Framework Agreement, or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the Seller Party Agent under or in connection with any of the foregoing; *provided* that no Seller Party shall be liable for the payment of any portion of such Losses which are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to the extent that such Losses have resulted from Seller Party Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The agreements in this Section 6.3 shall survive the payment of all Funded Purchase Prices and Funded Repurchase Prices and all other amounts payable hereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, without limiting the rights of indemnification above with respect to Losses as settled by third parties, the Parties agree not to assert any claim for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages against the other Party hereto, any of their affiliates or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents or any other indemnified person on any theory of liability arising from this Master Framework, the use of proceeds thereof or any claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing.

6.4 Agent in Its Individual Capacity. Seller Party Agent and its Affiliates may make sales to, make purchases from and generally engage in any kind of business with any Seller Party, Buyer or Guarantor as though Seller Party Agent were not an agent. With respect to any Transactions to which it is a party and any sales or repurchases of the Seller Note made or renewed by it, Seller Party Agent shall have the same rights and powers under this Framework Agreement as the Seller and may exercise the same as though it were not an agent, and the term "Seller" shall include the Seller Party Agent in its individual capacity.

7. Payment to the Seller Party Agent; Certain Calculations; Originators.

7.1 Payments to the Seller Party Agent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, all amounts payable in cash by Buyer to the Seller in connection with any Transaction (including all payments of Funded Purchase Price on any applicable Purchase Dates) shall be paid to the Seller Party Agent, and the Seller Party Agent shall distribute such payments to the Seller (and in the case of payments on account of the Seller Note for further payment to the applicable Originator) in accordance with the respective amounts of Purchase Price (or any other amounts) owing to the Seller in connection with each applicable Transaction (after giving effect to applicable netting pursuant to Paragraph 12 of each Master Repurchase Agreement). As

between Buyer and the Seller, any payment of such amounts to the Seller Party Agent shall be treated as payments to the Seller and shall discharge Buyer's obligations with respect to such payments regardless of whether the Seller Party Agent distributes such payments to the Seller, and Buyer shall have no liability for the failure of the Seller Party Agent to comply with the preceding sentence.

7.2 Certain Calculations. Buyer shall calculate the Funded Purchase Prices, Funded Repurchase Prices, the Outstanding Buyer Balance, the amounts of any fees payable under the Fee Letter and all other amounts to be calculated under the Transaction Agreements (except as set forth below), as well as any adjustments thereto, which calculations shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Upon the reasonable request of the Seller Party Agent for any such calculations, Buyer shall promptly provide such calculations to such Person.

7.3 Security Interest.

(a) Each Originator hereby grants to Buyer a first priority security interest in all of such Originator's right, title, benefit and interest in the Purchased Note sold in each Transaction entered into under the Master Repurchase Agreement and all proceeds thereof (collectively, the "Originator Collateral") to secure the Seller's obligations under the Transaction Agreements (the "Secured Obligations"). This Framework Agreement shall create a continuing security interest in the Originator Collateral and shall remain in full force and effect (notwithstanding any repurchase by the Seller of the Purchased Note under an expiring Transaction and simultaneous purchase by Buyer of the Purchased Note under a subsequent Transaction) until all unpaid Repurchase Price with respect to outstanding Transactions under the Master Repurchase Agreement have been indefeasibly paid in full. Buyer shall have, with respect to all the Originator Collateral, in addition to all other rights and remedies available to Buyer under the Transaction Agreements, all the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any applicable jurisdiction.

(b) Each Originator hereby authorizes Buyer to file such financing statements (and continuation statements with respect to such financing statements when applicable) as may be necessary to perfect the security interest granted pursuant to the foregoing Section 7.3(a) under the Uniform Commercial Code of the relevant jurisdiction.

7.4 Sale and Assignment. Each Originator hereby consents to the occurrence of each Transaction with respect to the Seller Note entered into by the Seller Party Agent pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Agreements, including the transfer by the Seller of the Seller Note to the Buyer. Concurrently with the occurrence of each Transaction with respect to the Seller Note pursuant to the Transaction Agreements, each Originator shall be deemed to have sold and assigned all of its rights (subject to Permitted Liens) in the Seller Note to Buyer, in each case, to the same extent as such sale and assignment by the Seller to Buyer of the Seller Note.

7.5 Tax Matters. All payments made by or on account of any obligation of any Seller Party under any Transaction Agreement shall be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for or on account of any Taxes, except as required by applicable Law. If any applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of such Seller Party) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by such Seller Party, then such Seller Party shall

be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Law and, such Seller Party, except to the extent of such Tax that is an Excluded Tax, shall increase its sum payable as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made (including any deduction or withholding of Taxes imposed upon additional payments made pursuant to this Section 7.5 of this Framework Agreement), the Buyer receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

## **8. Indemnification.**

### **8.1 Seller Parties' Indemnity.**

(a) **General Indemnity.** Without limiting any other rights which any such Person may have hereunder or under applicable Law, each Seller Party, jointly and severally, hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Buyer, Buyer's Affiliates and all of their respective successors, transferees, participants and assigns, and all officers, members, managers, directors, shareholders, employees and agents of any of the foregoing (each an "Indemnified Person"), from and against any and all damages, losses, claims, liabilities and related documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including reasonable external attorneys' fees and disbursements and all costs and expenses incurred, including reasonable external attorneys' fees and disbursements, in connection with the enforcement of this provision (all of the foregoing being collectively referred to as "Indemnified Amounts") arising out of or resulting from this Framework Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement, any of the transactions contemplated thereby, or the ownership, maintenance or purchasing of the Purchased Note, or any actions or inactions of any Vistra Party. Without limiting or being limited by the foregoing, each Seller Party, jointly and severally, shall pay on demand to each Indemnified Person any and all amounts necessary to indemnify the Indemnified Person from and against any and all Indemnified Amounts relating to or resulting from any of the following:

(i) the transfer by such Seller Party of any interest in the Purchased Note or any proceeds thereof, other than in connection with Transactions entered into with Buyer pursuant to the Transaction Agreements;

(ii) any representation, warranty or statement made or deemed made by such Seller Party (or any of its officers) under or in connection with this Framework Agreement, any of the other Transaction Agreement, any Information Package, Purchase Report or any other information or report delivered by or on behalf of such Seller Party pursuant hereto, which shall have been untrue, false or incorrect when made or deemed made;

(iii) the failure of such Seller Party, the Seller Party Agent or the Securitization Servicer to comply with the terms of any Transaction Agreement, the Seller Note, any Securitization Documents or any applicable Law, or the nonconformity of the Seller Note with any such applicable Law;

(iv) the lack of an enforceable ownership interest or a first priority perfected security interest in the Purchased Note transferred by such Seller Party, or purported to be transferred by such Seller Party, to Buyer pursuant to the Transaction Agreements against all Persons (including any bankruptcy trustee or similar Person);

(v) any attempt by any Person to void the transfers by such Seller Party contemplated hereby under statutory provisions or common law or equitable action;

(vi) the failure to have filed, or any delay in filing, financing statements, financing statement amendments, continuation statements or other similar instruments or documents under the UCC of any applicable jurisdiction or other applicable Laws with respect to the Purchased Note transferred by such Seller Party, or purported to be transferred by such Seller Party, to Buyer pursuant to the Transaction Agreements, whether as of the applicable Purchase Date or at any subsequent time;

(vii) any dispute, claim, offset, defense (other than discharge in bankruptcy), or other similar claim or defense of the Receivables Entity to the payment when due of the Purchased Note transferred, or purported to be transferred, by such Seller Party to Buyer pursuant to the Transaction Agreements (including a defense based on the Purchased Note not being a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Receivables Entity enforceable against it in accordance with its terms);

(viii) any failure of such Seller Party or the Securitization Servicer to perform any of its duties or obligations arising under or in connection with the Purchased Note in accordance with the provisions thereof or of any of the other Securitization Facility Documents;

(ix) any suit or claim related to the Purchased Note transferred by such Seller Party, or purported to be transferred by such Seller Party, to Buyer pursuant to the Transaction Agreements;

(x) any investigation, litigation or proceeding (actual or threatened) related to this Framework Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement or the use of proceeds of any purchase hereunder or in respect of the Purchased Note;

(xi) any failure of such Seller Party or Seller Party Agent to comply with its covenants, obligations and agreements contained in this Framework Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement;

(xii) any civil penalty or fine assessed by OFAC or any other Governmental Authority administering any anti-corruption law or Sanctions, and all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable documented legal fees and disbursements) incurred in connection with defense thereof by, any Indemnified Person in connection with the Transaction Agreements as a result of any action of any Seller Party or any of its respective Affiliates;

(xiii) any Taxes (other than Excluded Taxes) imposed upon any Indemnified Person or upon or with respect to the Purchased Note transferred by such Seller Party, or purported to be transferred by such Seller Party, to Buyer pursuant to the Transaction Agreements arising by reason of the purchase or ownership of the Purchased Note (or of any interest therein);

---

(xiv) any inability of such Seller Party to transfer the Purchased Note as contemplated under the Transaction Agreements; or

(xv) the violation or breach by such Seller Party or Seller Party Agent of any confidentiality provision, or of any similar covenant of non-disclosure, with respect to the Purchased Note;

provided, however, that no Seller Party shall be required to indemnify any Indemnified Person to the extent of any amounts are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person.

8.2 Contribution. If for any reason the indemnification provided above in this Article 8 is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or is insufficient to hold an Indemnified Person harmless, then each Seller Party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits received by such Indemnified Person on the one hand and such Seller Party on the other hand but also the relative fault of such Indemnified Person as well as any other relevant equitable considerations.

## 9. Miscellaneous.

Except as otherwise expressly set forth in a Transaction Agreement, the following will apply to all Transaction Agreements:

9.1 Further Assurances. Each Seller Party and the Seller Party Agent agrees that from time to time it will promptly execute and deliver such other documents and instruments, all instruments and documents, and take all further action that Buyer may reasonably request, to carry out the purpose and intent of the Transaction Agreements, including in order to perfect, protect or more fully evidence Buyer's interest in the Purchased Note and any proceeds thereof.

9.2 Expenses. In addition to its obligations under Article 8 hereof, each Seller Party, jointly and severally, agrees to pay on demand:

(a) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Buyer in connection with:

(i) the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements and any amendment of or consent or waiver under any of the Transaction Agreements (whether or not consummated), or the enforcement of, or any actual or claimed breach of, this Framework Agreement or any of the other Transaction Agreements, including reasonable attorney costs and reasonable accountants' and auditors' fees and expenses and the fees and charges of any independent accountant or auditors incurred in connection with any of the foregoing or in advising Buyer as to its rights and remedies under any of the Transaction Agreements in connection with any of the foregoing; and

(ii) the administration of this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements and the transactions contemplated thereby, including reasonable attorney costs and reasonable accountants' fees and expenses incurred in connection with the administration and maintenance of this Framework Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements and the transactions contemplated thereby; and

(b) all stamp and other similar Taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Framework Agreement or the other Transaction Agreements, and agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Person and their respective Affiliates for such Taxes and fees.

9.3 Entire Agreement. This Framework Agreement, together with the other Transaction Agreements, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior oral and written negotiations, communications, discussions, and correspondence pertaining to the subject matter of the Transaction Agreements.

9.4 Order of Precedence. If there is a conflict between this Framework Agreement and any other Transaction Agreement, this Framework Agreement will control unless the conflicting provision of the other Transaction Agreement specifically references the provision of this Framework Agreement to be superseded.

9.5 Amendments and Waivers. No amendment, supplement, modification or waiver of any provision of this Framework Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement, and no consent to any departure by the Seller Party Agent or any Seller Party therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by Buyer, Seller Party Agent and each Seller Party, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

9.6 Binding Effect; Termination. The Transaction Agreements will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors, and permitted assigns. This Framework Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the later of (x) the payment in full of all amounts owed by the Seller Parties under the Transaction Agreements and (y) the Facility Expiration Date.

9.7 Assignment. Except as provided in this Framework Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement, neither this Framework Agreement nor any other Transaction Agreement, respectively, may be assigned or otherwise transferred, nor may any right or obligation hereunder or under another Transaction Agreement be assigned or transferred by any Party without the consent of the other Parties; *provided*, that, subject to the terms of the No-Petition Letter, Buyer may transfer or assign any or all of the Transaction Agreements and its rights and obligations thereunder at any time during which an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Any permitted assignee shall assume all obligations of its assignor under this Framework Agreement and any other applicable Transaction Agreements. Any attempted assignment not in accordance with this Section 9.7 shall be void.

9.8 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, and other communications required or permitted to be given under any of the Transaction Agreements to any Party must be in writing delivered to the applicable Party at the following address:

---

If to Buyer:

MUFG Bank, Ltd.  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Matthew Stratton  
Tel: (212) 782-4212  
E-Mail: mstratton@us.mufg.jp

With copy to:

MUFG Bank, Ltd.  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Maggie Cirullo  
Tel: (646) 767-1377  
E-Mail: MCirullo@us.mufg.jp

If to TXU or any other Seller Party:

TXU Energy Retail Company LLC  
6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039  
Attn: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
E-Mail: Kris.Moldovan@vistracorp.com

If to Guarantor:

Vistra Operations Company LLC  
6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039  
E-Mail: Kris.Moldovan@vistracorp.com

or to such other address as such Party may designate by written notice to each other Party. Each notice, request, demand, or other communication will be deemed given and effective, as follows: (i) if sent by hand delivery, upon delivery; (ii) if sent by first-class U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, upon the earlier to occur of receipt or two (2) days after deposit in the U.S. Mail; (iii) if sent by a recognized prepaid overnight courier service, one (1) Business Day after the date it is given to such service; and (iv) if sent by e-mail, upon acknowledgement of receipt by the recipient.

**9.9 GOVERNING LAW. THIS FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS (OTHER THAN §5-1401 AND §5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW, WHICH SHALL APPLY HERETO)).**

9.10 Jurisdiction. Each Party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:



(a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Framework Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, to the non-exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof;

(b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to the applicable party at its respective address set forth in Section 9.8 or at such other address which has been designated in accordance therewith; and

(d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by applicable Law or shall limit the right to sue in any other jurisdiction.

9.11 **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION BASED UPON OR ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO ANY OF THE TRANSACTION AGREEMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE TRANSACTION AGREEMENTS, IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR OTHER LITIGATION OF ANY TYPE BROUGHT BY EITHER PARTY AGAINST THE OTHER, WHETHER WITH RESPECT TO CONTRACT CLAIMS, TORT CLAIMS, OR OTHERWISE. EACH PARTY HEREBY AGREES THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION WILL BE TRIED BY A COURT TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY. WITHOUT LIMITING THE PREVIOUS SENTENCE, THE PARTIES FURTHER AGREE THAT THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IS WAIVED BY OPERATION OF THIS SECTION AS TO ANY ACTION, COUNTERCLAIM, OR OTHER PROCEEDING THAT SEEKS, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, TO CHALLENGE THE VALIDITY OR ENFORCEABILITY OF ANY PORTION OF ANY TRANSACTION AGREEMENTS. THIS WAIVER WILL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENT, RENEWAL, SUPPLEMENT, OR MODIFICATION TO ANY OF THE TRANSACTION AGREEMENTS.

9.12 **Severability.** If any provision of a Transaction Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, unenforceable, or void, that provision will be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, and the remainder of the applicable Transaction Agreement will remain in full force and effect. If the time period or scope of any provision is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to exceed the maximum time period or scope that that court deems enforceable, then that court will reduce the time period or scope to the maximum time period or scope permitted by applicable Law.

9.13 Survival. The provisions of Section 6.3, Section 7.5, Article 8 and this Article 9 shall survive any termination or expiration of this Framework Agreement and any of the other Transaction Agreements.

9.14 Counterparts. The Transaction Agreements and any document related to the Transaction Agreements may be executed by the Parties on any number of separate counterparts, by email, and all of those counterparts taken together will be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument; signature pages may be detached from multiple separate counterparts and attached to a single counterpart so that all signatures are physically attached to the same document. The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in the Transaction Agreements and any document related to the Transaction Agreements shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, “pdf,” “tif” or “jpg”) and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and AdobeSign). The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act and any other applicable Law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code.

9.15 USA Patriot Act. Buyer hereby notifies Seller Party Agent and each Seller Party that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Seller Party and the Seller Party Agent, which information includes the name and address of each Seller Party and the Seller Party Agent and other information that will allow Buyer to identify each Seller Party and the Seller Party Agent in accordance with the Patriot Act.

9.16 Right of Setoff. The Buyer is hereby authorized (in addition to any other rights it may have), at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, to setoff, appropriate and apply (without presentment, demand, protest or other notice which are hereby expressly waived) any deposits and any other indebtedness held or owing by the Buyer (including by any branches or agencies of the Buyer) to, or for the account of any Seller Party against amounts owing by any Seller Party hereunder; provided that Buyer shall notify the Seller promptly following such setoff.

9.17 Tax Treatment. Buyer and each Seller Party will treat the Transactions effected by the Transaction Agreements for U.S. federal and state tax purposes as loans by Buyer secured by the applicable Collateral (“Intended Tax Treatment”). Buyer and Seller Parties, as applicable, each agree to prepare its U.S. federal and state Tax returns, if required, in a manner consistent with the foregoing unless otherwise required by a change in law occurring after the Effective Date, a closing agreement with an applicable Tax authority or a judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

9.18 Register. Buyer, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of Seller, shall maintain a copy of each assignment or participation of its rights hereunder and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Persons that become privy to those rights hereto and, with respect to each such Person, the aggregate assigned Purchase Price and applicable Price

---

Differential (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Parties shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Buyer for all purposes of this Framework Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Parties at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

9.19 Joint and Several Obligations. The obligations of the Seller Parties and Seller Party Agent hereunder and under the other applicable Transaction Agreements are joint and several. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable Law, and notwithstanding anything in the Transaction Agreements to the contrary, Seller Party Agent and each Seller Party hereby agrees to subordinate, until such time as all obligations and liabilities of each such Person (other than unasserted contingent indemnification obligations) to Buyer or any Indemnified Person under any of the Transaction Agreements shall have been paid and performed in full, any claim, right or remedy that it now has or hereafter acquires against any Seller Party or Seller Party Agent (as applicable) that arises hereunder including, without limitation, any claim, remedy or right of subrogation, reimbursement, exoneration, contribution, indemnification, or participation in any claim, right or remedy of Buyer against Seller Party Agent or any Seller Party or any of their respective property which Buyer now has or hereafter acquires, whether or not such claim, right or remedy arises in equity, under contract, by statute, under common law or otherwise. In addition, until such time referred to in the preceding sentence, Seller Party Agent and each Seller Party hereby waives any right to proceed against any other such Person, now or hereafter, for contribution, indemnity, reimbursement, and any other suretyship rights and claims, whether direct or indirect, liquidated or contingent, whether arising under express or implied contract or by operation of law, which any such Person may now have or hereafter have as against the other such Person with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Framework Agreement or the other Transaction Agreements.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Framework Agreement as of the date first written above.

**Buyer:**

MUFG BANK, LTD.

By: /s/ Matthew Stratton

Name: Matthew Stratton

Title: Managing Director

[SIGNATURE PAGES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[Signature Page to Master Framework Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Framework Agreement as of the date first written above.

**Seller and Seller Party Agent:**

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan

Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

[SIGNATURE PAGES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

[Signature Page to Master Framework Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Framework Agreement as of the date first written above.

**Originators:**

TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC,  
as an Originator

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC,  
as an Originator

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES (EAST), LLC,  
as an Originator

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Name: Kristopher E. Moldovan  
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

[Signature Page to Master Framework Agreement]

---

## SCHEDULE 1

### DEFINITIONS

As used in the Transaction Agreements, the following terms have the following meanings unless otherwise defined in any Transaction Agreement:

“Action” means any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or administrative proceeding conducted or presided over by any Governmental Authority.

“Additional Originator” means any Person that has become an Originator hereunder pursuant to Section 3.5 and the applicable Joinder Agreement.

“Adverse Claim” means a lien, security interest or other charge or encumbrance, or any other type of preferential arrangement, other than rights of setoff and offset arrangements; it being understood that (i) any thereof in favor of, or assigned to, the Buyer shall not constitute an Adverse Claim and (ii) the Subordination Provisions set forth in the Seller Note shall not constitute an Adverse Claim.

“Affiliate” means, as to any Person: any Person that, directly or indirectly, is in control of, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person. For purposes of this definition, a Person shall be deemed to control another Person if the controlling Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the other Person, whether through the ownership of voting shares or membership interests, by contract, or otherwise.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means any applicable laws, rules, or regulations relating to bribery or corruption, including (a) the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977; (b) the United Kingdom Bribery Act of 2010; and (c) any other similar law, rule or regulation in any applicable jurisdiction currently in force or hereafter enacted.

“Anti-Money Laundering Laws” means any laws or regulations relating to money laundering or terrorist financing in any applicable jurisdiction currently in force or hereafter enacted.

“Bankruptcy Code” means the United States Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978 (11 U.S.C. § 101, et seq.), as amended from time to time.

“Base Rate” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

---

“Business Day” means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which (a) banks are not authorized or required to close in New York City, New York or Dallas, Texas and (b) if this definition of “Business Day” is utilized in connection with the LIBO Rate, dealings are carried out in the London interbank market.

“Buyer” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Closing” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

“Collateral” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Company Note” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Sale Agreement.

“Confirmation” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Credit Agreement” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2016, among Vistra, as borrower, Vistra Intermediate Company LLC, the other credit parties party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent (the “Credit Agreement Agent”), as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Credit Agreement Agent” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the definition of Credit Agreement.

“Credit Facility Documents” has the meaning ascribed to the term “Credit Documents” in the Credit Agreement.

“Current Transactions” means, as of any time of determination, each of the Transactions, if any, outstanding under the Master Repurchase Agreement at such time of determination.

“Direct Taxes” means any sales, use, gross receipts, goods and services, excise or personal property Taxes imposed on or with respect of the Purchased Note, and any stamp, documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Transaction Agreement.

“Effective Date” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute of similar import, together with the regulations thereunder, in each case as in effect from time to time. References to sections of ERISA also refer to any successor sections.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with any Person, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Internal Revenue Code, or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code.



“ERISA Event” means (a) any “reportable event” (as that term is defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder (other than an event for which the 30 day notice period is waived)) with respect to a Plan; (b) a withdrawal by any Seller Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates from a Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which the relevant entity is a “substantial employer” (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA which could reasonably be expected to give rise to any liability with respect to such withdrawal; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by such Seller Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates from a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate a Plan in a distress termination under Section 4041(c) of ERISA, the treatment of a Plan or Multiemployer Plan amendment as a termination under Sections 4041(c) or 4041A of ERISA, or the commencement of proceedings by the PBGC to terminate a Plan or Multiemployer Plan or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (e) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon any Originator or any of its ERISA Affiliates.

“Event of Default” means any of the following:

(a) any Seller Party or Guarantor shall have failed to pay any Repurchase Price (other than the portion thereof attributable to Price Differential) or Margin Payment in respect of any Transaction when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of two (2) or more Business Days;

(b) any Seller Party or Guarantor shall have failed to pay any portion of Repurchase Price attributable to Price Differential, any fee required to be paid under the Fee Letter or any other amounts owing under any Transaction Agreement (other than amounts specified in clause (a) of this definition), in each case, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of three (3) or more Business Days;

(c) any Seller Party shall fail to observe or perform any covenant or agreement set forth in Section 5.3(g), Section 5.3(h), Section 5.3(i), Section 5.3(j), Section 5.3(l), Section 5.3(n) or Section 5.3(p) of this Framework Agreement;

(d) Seller Party Agent, Guarantor or any Seller Party shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Framework Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement (excluding any covenants, conditions or agreements specified in clauses (a), (b) or (c) of this definition) and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after knowledge thereof by any Vistra Party or written notice thereof is delivered to any Vistra Party by the Buyer;

(e) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Seller Party, Seller Party Agent or Guarantor in or in connection with this Framework Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made, and such failure to be correct shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after knowledge or written notice thereof is delivered to any Vistra Party by the Buyer;

(f) Buyer shall cease to have a perfected security interest in any Collateral granted by (i) Seller pursuant to the Master Repurchase Agreement or (ii) any Originator pursuant to this Framework Agreement, in each case, except to the extent released in accordance with, or in connection with a disposition permitted under, the Transaction Agreements;

(g) any Vistra Party shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding shall be instituted by or against any Vistra Party seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for any substantial part of its property and, in the case of any such proceeding instituted against it (but not instituted by it), either such proceeding shall remain undismissed or unstayed for a period of 60 days, or any of the actions sought in such proceeding (including the entry of an order for relief against, or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for, it or for any substantial part of its property) shall occur; or any Vistra Party shall take any corporate action to authorize any of the actions set forth above in this paragraph;

(h) the Guaranty shall cease to be in full force and effect, or its validity or enforceability shall be disputed by any Vistra Party;

(i) an “event of default” or similar event (including a Purchase and Sale Termination Event or Termination Event) shall occur and be continuing under the Securitization Purchase Agreement or the Securitization Sale Agreement; or

(j) an “event of default” or similar event shall occur and be continuing under the Credit Agreement, other than an “event of default” that is remedied by or waived (including in the form of amendment) by the requisite holders of lenders under the Credit Agreement or contested in good faith by the Seller prior to the occurrence of the Facility Expiration Date.

“Excluded Taxes” means, with respect to an Indemnified Person, any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to such Indemnified Person or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Indemnified Person: (a) (i) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes and branch profits Taxes, in each case, imposed as a result of such Indemnified Person being organized under the Laws of, or having its principal office or its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Indemnified Person and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Indemnified Person having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Transaction Agreement, or sold or assigned an interest in the Purchased Note or any Transaction Agreement), and (ii) in the case of Buyer, United States federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of Buyer with respect to its portion of the Outstanding Buyer Balance pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which Buyer first funds a portion of the Outstanding Buyer Balance or first becomes obligated to fund a portion of the Outstanding Buyer Balance, (b) Taxes imposed solely as a result of a failure by the Buyer to comply with its obligations under the second sentence of Section 3.3 of this Framework Agreement and (c) any Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“Facility Expiration Date” means the Scheduled Facility Expiration Date in effect from time to time; provided, that (i) the Facility Expiration Date shall be deemed to have occurred on the first date (if any) upon which (x) the Purchase and Sale Termination Date occurs under the Securitization Purchase Agreement or (y) an Insolvency Proceeding occurs with respect to any Vistra Party; (ii) on any Business Day (x) during which an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (y) on or after the date on which MUFUG is no longer a party to the Securitization Purchase Agreement, Buyer may deliver a written notice to the Seller Party Agent or any Seller Party terminating the Facility Term, in which case the Facility Expiration Date shall be deemed to occur on the date of such delivery and (iii) in the event Buyer receives written notice pursuant to Section 5.3(p) hereof and the Repurchase Date with respect to the Current Transactions as of the time such notice is received will not otherwise occur on or prior to the date the applicable amendment, supplement or modification is to become effective, Buyer may deliver a written notice to Seller Party Agent and each Seller terminating the Facility Term, in which case the Facility Expiration Date shall be deemed to occur on the date such amendment, supplement or modification becomes effective.

“Facility Term” means the period beginning on the Effective Date and ending on the Facility Expiration Date.

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the date of this Framework Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreements, treaties or conventions among Governmental Authorities and implementing the foregoing.

“Fee Letter” means that certain fee letter agreement, dated as of September 8, 2020, between the Guarantor and the Buyer.

“Final Maturity Date” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Sale Agreement.

“Framework Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Funded Purchase Price” means, with respect to any Transactions entered into (or proposed to be entered into) under the Master Repurchase Agreement on any Purchase Date, the excess, if any, of (a) the sum of the Purchase Prices for such Transactions over (b) the sum of the Repurchase Prices under any Transactions previously entered into under the Master Repurchase Agreement whose Repurchase Dates coincide with such Purchase Date, excluding any portion of such Repurchase Prices which are not permitted to be netted against Purchase Prices for subsequent Transactions entered into on such Purchase Date in accordance with Paragraph 12 Annex I to the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Funded Repurchase Price” means, with respect to any Transactions under the Master Repurchase Agreement expiring on any Repurchase Date, the excess of (a) the sum of the Repurchase Prices for each such Transaction over (b) the sum of the amounts of any Purchase Prices under any subsequent Transactions entered into under the Master Repurchase Agreement whose Purchase Date coincides with such Repurchase Date which are netted against such Repurchase Prices in accordance with Paragraph 12 of the Master Repurchase Agreement (any such netting being subject to Paragraph 12 of Annex I to the Master Repurchase Agreement).

---

“Funding Conditions” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2(a).

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States in effect from time to time.

“Governmental Authority” means any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any central bank (or similar monetary or regulatory authority) thereof, any body or entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government, including any court, and any Person owned or controlled, through stock or capital ownership or otherwise, by any of the foregoing.

“Guarantor” means Vistra.

“Guaranty” means that certain Guaranty, dated as of the Effective Date, executed by Guarantor in favor of Buyer.

“Indemnified Amounts” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1.

“Indemnified Person” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1.

“Information Package” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Insolvency Proceeding” means (a) any case, action or proceeding before any court or other Governmental Authority relating to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, liquidation, receivership, dissolution, winding-up or relief of debtors; or (b) any general assignment for the benefit of creditors of a Person, or composition, marshaling of assets for creditors of a Person, or other similar arrangement in respect of its creditors generally or any substantial portion of its creditors, in each of cases (a) and (b) undertaken under United States Federal, state or foreign law, including the Bankruptcy Code.

“Intended Tax Treatment” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.17.

“Internal Revenue Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute of similar import, together with the regulations thereunder, in each case as in effect from time to time. References to sections of the Internal Revenue Code also refer to any successor sections.

“Law” means any law (including common law), constitution, statute, treaty, regulation, rule, ordinance, order, injunction, writ, decree or award of any government or political subdivision or any agency, authority, bureau, central bank, commission, department or instrumentality of either, or any court, tribunal, grand jury or arbitrator, in each case, whether foreign or domestic.

“LIBO Rate” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

---

“Margin Deficit” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Margin Payment” means any cash transferred by or on behalf of a Seller to Buyer as required pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) of the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Master Repurchase Agreement” means that certain Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of Effective Date, between Seller and Buyer, including Annex I thereto (and as amended thereby), as such agreement may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on:

- (a) the business, financial condition, results of operations or properties of any Vistra Party;
- (b) the ability of any Vistra Party to perform its obligations under any Transaction Agreement or Securitization Facility Document to which it is a party;
- (c) the legality, validity or enforceability of any Transaction Agreement or Securitization Facility Document;
- (d) the collectability of a material portion of the Pool Receivables;
- (e) the rights or interests of the Buyer under any Transaction Agreement or with respect to the Collateral; or
- (f) the status, perfection, priority or enforceability of the Buyer’s security interest in the Collateral.

“Maximum Buyer Balance” means \$125,000,000.

“Monthly Date” means each of (i) the Effective Date and (ii) each “Settlement Date” (as defined in the Securitization Purchase Agreement) occurring during the Facility Term.

“MUFG” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA to which any Seller Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates makes or is obligated to make contributions.

“No-Petition Letter” means that certain Letter Agreement, dated as of the Effective Date, between Buyer and the Securitization Agent.

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Organizational Documents” means a Party’s articles or certificate of incorporation and its by-laws or similar governing instruments required by the laws of its jurisdiction of formation or organization.

---

“Originator” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Originator Collateral” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Outstanding Amount” means, with respect to the Seller Note at any given time, the outstanding principal balance of the Seller Note as of such time.

“Outstanding Buyer Balance” means, as of any time of determination, the excess, if any, of (x) the aggregate amount of Funded Purchase Price funded by Buyer and applied to Purchase Price under the Master Repurchase Agreement over (y) the aggregate Funded Repurchase Price (or Margin Payments) paid by or on behalf of the Seller (excluding any such amounts of Funded Repurchase Price attributable to payments of Price Differential) to Buyer, in each case, in connection with the Current Transactions and all prior Transactions as of such time of determination.

“Party” and “Parties” have the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Patriot Act” means the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Public Law 107-56 (commonly known as the USA PATRIOT Act).

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“Permitted Lien” means (a) any Adverse Claim of the Credit Agreement Agent and (b) any Adverse Claim of the Collateral Trustee (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement) in the Purchased Note or any other Collateral, in each case so long as the Credit Agreement Agent is then party to the Subordination Agreement.

“Person” means an individual, partnership, corporation (including a business trust), joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity, or a government or any political subdivision or agency thereof.

“Plan” means any “employee pension benefit plan” (as such term is defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA), other than a Multiemployer Plan, that is subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which any Seller Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates contributes or has an obligation to contribute (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to contribute or have an obligation to contribute).

“Potential Event of Default” means the occurrence of any event that, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, would become an Event of Default.

“Price Differential” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Pricing Rate” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

---

“Purchase and Sale Termination Date” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Sale Agreement.

“Purchase and Sale Termination Event” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Sale Agreement.

“Purchase Date” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Purchase Price” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Purchase Report” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Sale Agreement.

“Purchased Note” means, as of any time with respect to any Transaction, the Seller Note transferred, or purported to be transferred, to Buyer pursuant to such Transaction.

“Receivables Entity” means TXU Receivables.

“Register” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.18.

“Repurchase Date” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Repurchase Price” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Required Capital Amount” means, at any time, an amount equal to the greater of (x) \$8,400,000 and (y) the amount that is 2.4% of the “Purchase Limit” (as defined in the Securitization Purchase Agreement) as of such date.

“Sanctioned Jurisdiction” means any country or territory that is the subject of comprehensive Sanctions broadly restricting or prohibiting dealings with, in or involving such country or territory (currently, Iran, Cuba, Syria, North Korea and the Crimea region of Ukraine).

“Sanctioned Person” means any individual or entity (a) identified on a Sanctions List, (b) organized, domiciled or ordinarily resident in a Sanctioned Jurisdiction, or (c) otherwise the subject or target of any Sanctions, including by reason of ownership or control by one or more individuals or entities described in clauses (a) or (b).

“Sanctions” shall mean any economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced by (a) the United States (including OFAC and United States Department of State), (b) the United Nations Security Council, (c) the European Union or any member state, (d) the United Kingdom (including Her Majesty’s Treasury), (e) the Canadian government or (f) any other applicable jurisdiction.

“Sanctions List” shall mean any list of designated individuals or entities that are the subject of Sanctions, including (a) the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List maintained by OFAC, (b) the Consolidated United Nation Security Council Sanctions List, (c) the consolidated list of persons, groups and entities subject to EU financial sanctions maintained by the European Union or any member state and (d) the Consolidated List of Financial Sanctions Targets in the United Kingdom maintained by Her Majesty’s Treasury.

---

“Scheduled Facility Expiration Date” means July 12, 2021.

“Securitization Agent” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the definition of Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Securitization Facility Default” means any Termination Event, Unmatured Termination Event, Purchase and Sale Termination Event or Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event.

“Securitization Facility Documents” has the meaning ascribed to the term “Transaction Documents” in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Securitization Guaranty” has the meaning ascribed to the term “Performance Guaranty” in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Securitization Joinder” has the meaning ascribed to the term “Joinder Agreement” in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Securitization PSA Amendment” means that certain Amendment No. 4 to the Securitization Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the parties to the Securitization Sale Agreement.

“Securitization Purchase Agreement” means the Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2018, among TXU Receivables, as seller, TXU, as initial servicer (in such capacity, the “Securitization Servicer”), Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, as administrator (in such capacity, the “Securitization Agent”), MUFG, as a committed purchaser, and the other purchasers and purchaser agents from time to time party thereto, as such agreement may be restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Securitization RPA Amendment” means that certain Amendment No. 6 to the Securitization Purchase Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the parties to the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Securitization Sale Agreement” means the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2018, among each Originator and TXU Receivables, as buyer, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Securitization Servicer” has the meaning ascribed to that term in the definition of Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Seller” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Seller Note” means that certain Company Note, dated as of the Effective Date, issued by TXU Receivables to TXU pursuant to the Securitization Sale Agreement.

“Seller Party” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Seller Party Agent” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.



---

“Settlement Period” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Subordination Agreement” means that certain Lien Subordination Agreement, dated as of the Effective Date, among Buyer, each Originator and the Credit Agreement Agent.

“Subordination Provisions” has the meaning set forth in the Seller Note.

“Subsidiary” means, as to any Person, (i) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of capital stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency and after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders’ agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees of the corporation, association or other business entity is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and (ii) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person or (b) the only general partners of which are that Person or one or more Subsidiaries of that Person (or any combination thereof).

“Taxes” means any all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Termination Event” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Transaction” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“Transaction Agreements” means, collectively, (i) this Framework Agreement, (ii) each of the other agreements referred to in Section 2.1 hereof, (iii) each Joinder Agreement and (iv) each Confirmation entered into under the Master Repurchase Agreement during the Facility Term.

“Transaction Notice” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a).

“Transaction Period” has the meaning set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

“TXU” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“TXU Receivables” means TXU Energy Receivables Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Unmatured Purchase and Sale Termination Event” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Sale Agreement.

“Unmatured Termination Event” has the meaning set forth in the Securitization Purchase Agreement.

“Vistra” means Vistra Operations Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Vistra Group” means Vistra and its direct or indirect Subsidiaries from time to time.

---

“Vistra Group Material Adverse Effect” means, a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations, assets, liabilities, properties or financial condition of the Vistra Group taken as a whole, (b) with respect to the Guarantor only, the ability of the Guarantor to perform its payment obligations under the Guaranty, (c) with respect to any Vistra Party, the ability of such Vistra Party to perform its obligations under any Transaction Agreement or Securitization Facility Document to which it is a party or (d) with respect to any Vistra Party, the legality, validity or enforceability of any Transaction Agreement or Securitization Facility Document to which such Person is a party.

“Vistra Parent” means Vistra Corp., a Delaware corporation and ultimate parent of the Vistra Group.

“Vistra Party” means the Seller, each Originator, the Receivables Entity and the Guarantor.

---

**SCHEDULE 2**

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

[\*\*\*\*]

Sch. 2-1

**SCHEDULE 3**

**UCC DETAILS SCHEDULE**

**(1) TXU Energy Retail Company LLC:**

- (a) Chief Executive Office  
6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039
- (b) Locations Where Records Are Kept  
6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039
- (c) Trade Names or DBA Names  
TXU, TXU Energy, TXU Energy Retail, TXUE
- (d) Prior Names  
None.
- (e) Jurisdiction of Organization  
Texas
- (f) True Legal Name  
TXU Energy Retail Company LLC

**(2) Dynegy Energy Services, LLC:**

- (a) Chief Executive Office  
6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039
- (b) Locations Where Records Are Kept  
6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039

- 
- (c) Trade Names or DBA Names  
BetterBuy Energy; Dynegy; Honor Energy; True Fit Energy; Brighten Energy
  - (d) Prior Names  
None.
  - (e) Jurisdiction of Organization  
Delaware
  - (f) True Legal Name  
Dynegy Energy Services, LLC

**(3) Dynegy Energy Services (East), LLC:**

- (a) Chief Executive Office  
6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039
- (b) Locations Where Records Are Kept  
6555 Sierra Drive  
Irving, TX 75039
- (c) Trade Names or DBA Names  
BetterBuy Energy; Dynegy; Honor Energy; True Fit Energy; Brighten Energy; Dynegy Energy Services
- (d) Prior Names  
None.
- (e) Jurisdiction of Organization  
Delaware
- (f) True Legal Name  
Dynegy Energy Services (East), LLC

---

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ORIGINATORS**

<u>Originator</u>	<u>Location</u>
TXU Energy Retail Company LLC	Texas
Dynegy Energy Services, LLC	Delaware
Dynegy Energy Services (East), LLC	Delaware

Sch. 4-1

**Form of Transaction Notice**

MUFG BANK, LTD.

RE: Transaction under the Framework Agreement and the Master Repurchase Agreement

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Transaction Notice is delivered to you pursuant to Section 4.1(a) of the Master Framework Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020 (the “Framework Agreement”), by and among TXU Energy Retail Company LLC, as seller (the “Seller”), the entities party thereto as Originators, TXU Energy Retail Company LLC as agent for the seller parties and MUFG Bank, Ltd., as buyer (“Buyer”), and relating to repurchase transactions to be entered into pursuant to the terms of the Master Repurchase Agreement. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Framework Agreement.

Seller Party Agent hereby requests on behalf of the Seller, in accordance with the terms of the Framework Agreement, a Transaction under the Master Repurchase Agreement with a proposed Purchase Price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ ; the Transaction to be entered into on the proposed Purchase Date of [●], and each such Transaction to have a proposed Repurchase Date of [●]. [The proposed Transaction has a Purchase Price which is [equal to] [less than] [greater than] the \$\_\_\_\_\_ Funded Repurchase Price due on such proposed Purchase Date.] The proposed Purchase Price for the Transactions is \$\_\_\_\_\_.

[Seller Party Agent further requests that, pursuant to Paragraph 3(c)(ii) of the Master Repurchase Agreement (as amended by Annex I thereto), the current Transaction thereunder evidenced by the Confirmation dated as of [●] and originally scheduled to expire on [●] be instead terminated as of such proposed Purchase Date.]<sup>1</sup>

Attached hereto is a form of Confirmation for such proposed Transaction, completed in accordance with Section 4.1(a) of the Framework Agreement.

<sup>1</sup> To be used in connection with an early termination of a Transaction by the Seller.

**Closing List**

**(attached)**

B-1



**Form of Joinder Agreement****JOINDER AGREEMENT**

**THIS JOINDER AGREEMENT** dated as of [ ] is executed and delivered by \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ (“[New Originator]”)<sup>2</sup>, in favor of MUFG Bank, Ltd., a Japanese banking corporation (“Buyer”), with respect to that certain Master Framework Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020, by and among TXU Energy Retail Company LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“TXU”), as seller (the “Seller”), the various Originators from time to time party thereto, TXU, as seller party agent, and Buyer (as amended, restated, supplemented and otherwise modified from time to time, the “Framework Agreement”). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined are used with the meanings attributed thereto in the Framework Agreement (including those incorporated by reference therein), and the interpretive provisions of Section 1.2 of the Framework Agreement shall apply to this Joinder Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

Subject to receipt of counterparts hereof signed by the signatories below, by its signature below, [New Originator] hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to become a party to the Framework Agreement as an Originator thereunder and to be bound by all of the provisions thereof, and hereby makes as to itself, as of the date hereof, each of the representations and warranties in Section 5.1 of the Framework Agreement, which representations and warranties shall, where applicable, be deemed to include this Joinder Agreement and the other agreements, documents, certificates and opinions delivered in connection herewith.

Attached hereto are (i) an amended and restated version of Schedule 3 to the Framework Agreement incorporating relevant information with respect to [New Originator], (ii) an amended and restated version of Schedule 4 to the Framework Agreement incorporating relevant information with respect to [New Originator] and (iii) each of the other documents, certificates and opinions required to be delivered by [New Originator] pursuant to Section 3.5 of the Framework Agreement. After giving effect to the amendments and restatements embodied in such Schedules 3 and 4 and the execution and delivery of this Joinder Agreement and the other aforementioned agreements, certificates, documents and opinions by each of the applicable parties hereto or thereto, each of the representations and warranties contained in Section 5.1 of the Framework Agreement will be true and correct in all material respects (except that any representation or warranty that is subject to any materiality qualification shall be true and correct in all respects) as to [New Originator].

The provisions of Article 9 of the Framework Agreement are incorporated in this Joinder Agreement by this reference with the same force and effect as if set forth in full herein except that references in such Article 9 to “this Framework Agreement” shall be deemed to refer to “this Joinder Agreement and to the Framework Agreement as modified by this Joinder Agreement.”

<sup>2</sup> All references to “New Originator” to be replaced with appropriate TXU entity name.

---

Please acknowledge your consent to [New Originator]'s joinder to the Framework Agreement by signing the enclosed copy hereof in the appropriate space provided below.

[signature pages follow]

C-2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, [New Originator] has executed this Joinder Agreement as of the date first written above.

**[NEW ORIGINATOR]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Each of the undersigned hereby consents  
to [New Originator]'s joinder to the Framework Agreement:

**MUFG BANK, LTD.,**  
as Buyer

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

**TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC,**  
as Seller Party Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

**VISTRA OPERATIONS COMPANY LLC,**  
as Guarantor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

**Master Repurchase  
Agreement**

---

September 1996 Version

Dated as of October 9, 2020

Between: TXU Energy Retail Company LLC

and MUFG Bank, Ltd.

**1. Applicability**

From time to time the parties hereto may enter into transactions in which one party (“Seller”) agrees to transfer to the other (“Buyer”) securities or other assets (“Securities”) against the transfer of funds by Buyer, with a simultaneous agreement by Buyer to transfer to Seller such Securities at a date certain or on demand, against the transfer of funds by Seller. Each such transaction shall be referred to herein as a “Transaction” and, unless otherwise agreed in writing, shall be governed by this Agreement, including any supplemental terms or conditions contained in Annex I hereto and in any other annexes identified herein or therein as applicable hereunder.

**2. Definitions**

- (a) “Act of Insolvency”, with respect to any party, (i) the commencement by such party as debtor of any case or proceeding under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, moratorium, dissolution, delinquency or similar law, or such party seeking the appointment or election of a receiver, conservator, trustee, custodian or similar official for such party or any substantial part of its property, or the convening of any meeting of creditors for purposes of commencing any such case or proceeding or seeking such an appointment or election, (ii) the commencement of any such case or proceeding against such party, or another seeking such an appointment or election, or the filing against a party of an application for a protective decree under the provisions of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970, which (A) is consented to or not timely contested by such party, (B) results in the entry of an order for relief, such an appointment or election, the issuance of such a protective decree or the entry of an order having a similar effect, or (C) is not dismissed within 15 days, (iii) the making by such party of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (iv) the admission in writing by such party of such party’s inability to pay such party’s debts as they become due;
- (b) “Additional Purchased Securities”, Securities provided by Seller to Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) hereof;

- 
- (c) “Buyer’s Margin Amount”, with respect to any Transaction as of any date, the amount obtained by application of the Buyer’s Margin Percentage to the Repurchase Price for such Transaction as of such date;
  - (d) “Buyer’s Margin Percentage”, with respect to any Transaction as of any date, a percentage (which may be equal to the Seller’s Margin Percentage) agreed to by Buyer and Seller or, in the absence of any such agreement, the percentage obtained by dividing the Market Value of the Purchased Securities on the Purchase Date by the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date for such Transaction;
  - (e) “Confirmation”, the meaning specified in Paragraph 3(b) hereof;
  - (f) “Income”, with respect to any Security at any time, any principal thereof and all interest, dividends or other distributions thereon;
  - (g) “Margin Deficit”, the meaning specified in Paragraph 4(a) hereof;
  - (h) “Margin Excess”, the meaning specified in Paragraph 4(b) hereof;
  - (i) “Margin Notice Deadline”, the time agreed to by the parties in the relevant Confirmation, Annex I hereto or otherwise as the deadline for giving notice requiring same-day satisfaction of margin maintenance obligations as provided in Paragraph 4 hereof (or, in the absence of any such agreement, the deadline for such purposes established in accordance with market practice);
  - (j) “Market Value”, with respect to any Securities as of any date, the price for such Securities on such date obtained from a generally recognized source agreed to by the parties or the most recent closing bid quotation from such a source, plus accrued Income to the extent not included therein (other than any Income credited or transferred to, or applied to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to Paragraph 5 hereof) as of such date (unless contrary to market practice for such Securities);
  - (k) “Price Differential”, with respect to any Transaction as of any date, the aggregate amount obtained by daily application of the Pricing Rate for such Transaction to the Purchase Price for such Transaction on a 360 day per year basis for the actual number of days during the period commencing on (and including) the Purchase Date for such Transaction and ending on (but excluding) the date of determination (reduced by any amount of such Price Differential previously paid by Seller to Buyer with respect to such Transaction);
  - (l) “Pricing Rate”, the per annum percentage rate for determination of the Price Differential;
  - (m) “Prime Rate”, the prime rate of U.S. commercial banks as published in The Wall Street Journal (or, if more than one such rate is published, the average of such rates);
  - (n) “Purchase Date”, the date on which Purchased Securities are to be transferred by Seller to Buyer;

- (o) "Purchase Price", (i) on the Purchase Date, the price at which Purchased Securities are transferred by Seller to Buyer, and (ii) thereafter, except where Buyer and Seller agree otherwise, such price increased by the amount of any cash transferred by Buyer to Seller pursuant to Paragraph 4(b) hereof and decreased by the amount of any cash transferred by Seller to Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) hereof or applied to reduce Seller's obligations under clause (ii) of Paragraph 5 hereof;
- (p) "Purchased Securities", the Securities transferred by Seller to Buyer in a Transaction hereunder, and any Securities substituted therefor in accordance with Paragraph 9 hereof. The term "Purchased Securities" with respect to any Transaction at any time also shall include Additional Purchased Securities delivered pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) hereof and shall exclude Securities returned pursuant to Paragraph 4(b) hereof;
- (q) "Repurchase Date", the date on which Seller is to repurchase the Purchased Securities from Buyer, including any date determined by application of the provisions of Paragraph 3(c) or 11 hereof;
- (r) "Repurchase Price", the price at which Purchased Securities are to be transferred from Buyer to Seller upon termination of a Transaction, which will be determined in each case (including Transactions terminable upon demand) as the sum of the Purchase Price and the Price Differential as of the date of such determination;
- (s) "Seller's Margin Amount", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, the amount obtained by application of the Seller's Margin Percentage to the Repurchase Price for such Transaction as of such date;
- (t) "Seller's Margin Percentage", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, a percentage (which may be equal to the Buyer's Margin Percentage) agreed to by Buyer and Seller or, in the absence of any such agreement, the percentage obtained by dividing the Market Value of the Purchased Securities on the Purchase Date by the Purchase Price on the Purchase Date for such Transaction.

### **3. Initiation; Confirmation; Termination**

- (a) An agreement to enter into a Transaction may be made orally or in writing at the initiation of either Buyer or Seller. On the Purchase Date for the Transaction, the Purchased Securities shall be transferred to Buyer or its agent against the transfer of the Purchase Price to an account of Seller.
- (b) Upon agreeing to enter into a Transaction hereunder, Buyer or Seller (or both), as shall be agreed, shall promptly deliver to the other party a written confirmation of each Transaction (a "Confirmation"). The Confirmation shall describe the Purchased Securities (including CUSIP number, if any), identify Buyer and Seller and set forth (i) the Purchase Date, (ii) the Purchase Price, (iii) the Repurchase Date, unless the Transaction is to be terminable on demand, (iv) the Pricing Rate or Repurchase Price applicable to the Transaction, and (v) any additional terms or conditions of the Transaction not inconsistent with this Agreement. The Confirmation, together with this Agreement, shall constitute conclusive evidence of the terms agreed between Buyer and Seller with respect to the Transaction to which the Confirmation relates, unless with respect to the Confirmation specific objection is made promptly after receipt thereof. In the event of any conflict between the terms of such Confirmation and this Agreement, this Agreement shall prevail.

- 
- (c) In the case of Transactions terminable upon demand, such demand shall be made by Buyer or Seller, no later than such time as is customary in accordance with market practice, by telephone or otherwise on or prior to the business day on which such termination will be effective. On the date specified in such demand, or on the date fixed for termination in the case of Transactions having a fixed term, termination of the Transaction will be effected by transfer to Seller or its agent of the Purchased Securities and any Income in respect thereof received by Buyer (and not previously credited or transferred to, or applied to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to Paragraph 5 hereof) against the transfer of the Repurchase Price to an account of Buyer.

#### **4. Margin Maintenance**

- (a) If at any time the aggregate Market Value of all Purchased Securities subject to all Transactions in which a particular party hereto is acting as Buyer is less than the aggregate Buyer's Margin Amount for all such Transactions (a "Margin Deficit"), then Buyer may by notice to Seller require Seller in such Transactions, at Seller's option, to transfer to Buyer cash or additional Securities reasonably acceptable to Buyer ("Additional Purchased Securities"), so that the cash and aggregate Market Value of the Purchased Securities, including any such Additional Purchased Securities, will thereupon equal or exceed such aggregate Buyer's Margin Amount (decreased by the amount of any Margin Deficit as of such date arising from any Transactions in which such Buyer is acting as Seller).
- (b) If at any time the aggregate Market Value of all Purchased Securities subject to all Transactions in which a particular party hereto is acting as Seller exceeds the aggregate Seller's Margin Amount for all such Transactions at such time (a "Margin Excess"), then Seller may by notice to Buyer require Buyer in such Transactions, at Buyer's option, to transfer cash or Purchased Securities to Seller, so that the aggregate Market Value of the Purchased Securities, after deduction of any such cash or any Purchased Securities so transferred, will thereupon not exceed such aggregate Seller's Margin Amount (increased by the amount of any Margin Excess as of such date arising from any Transactions in which such Seller is acting as Buyer).
- (c) If any notice is given by Buyer or Seller under subparagraph (a) or (b) of this Paragraph at or before the Margin Notice Deadline on any business day, the party receiving such notice shall transfer cash or Additional Purchased Securities as provided in such subparagraph no later than the close of business in the relevant market on such day. If any such notice is given after the Margin Notice Deadline, the party receiving such notice shall transfer such cash or Securities no later than the close of business in the relevant market on the next business day following such notice.
- (d) Any cash transferred pursuant to this Paragraph shall be attributed to such Transactions as shall be agreed upon by Buyer and Seller.

- 
- (e) Seller and Buyer may agree, with respect to any or all Transactions hereunder, that the respective rights of Buyer or Seller (or both) under subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this Paragraph may be exercised only where a Margin Deficit or Margin Excess, as the case may be, exceeds a specified dollar amount or a specified percentage of the Repurchase Prices for such Transactions (which amount or percentage shall be agreed to by Buyer and Seller prior to entering into any such Transactions).
  - (f) Seller and Buyer may agree, with respect to any or all Transactions hereunder, that the respective rights of Buyer and Seller under subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this Paragraph to require the elimination of a Margin Deficit or a Margin Excess, as the case may be, may be exercised whenever such a Margin Deficit or Margin Excess exists with respect to any single Transaction hereunder (calculated without regard to any other Transaction outstanding under this Agreement).

#### **5. Income Payments**

Seller shall be entitled to receive an amount equal to all Income paid or distributed on or in respect of the Securities that is not otherwise received by Seller, to the full extent it would be so entitled if the Securities had not been sold to Buyer. Buyer shall, as the parties may agree with respect to any Transaction (or, in the absence of any such agreement, as Buyer shall reasonably determine in its discretion), on the date such Income is paid or distributed either (i) transfer to or credit to the account of Seller such Income with respect to any Purchased Securities subject to such Transaction or (ii) with respect to Income paid in cash, apply the Income payment or payments to reduce the amount, if any, to be transferred to Buyer by Seller upon termination of such Transaction. Buyer shall not be obligated to take any action pursuant to the preceding sentence (A) to the extent that such action would result in the creation of a Margin Deficit, unless prior thereto or simultaneously therewith Seller transfers to Buyer cash or Additional Purchased Securities sufficient to eliminate such Margin Deficit, or (B) if an Event of Default with respect to Seller has occurred and is then continuing at the time such Income is paid or distributed.

#### **6. Security Interest**

Although the parties intend that all Transactions hereunder be sales and purchases and not loans, in the event any such Transactions are deemed to be loans, Seller shall be deemed to have pledged to Buyer as security for the performance by Seller of its obligations under each such Transaction, and shall be deemed to have granted to Buyer a security interest in, all of the Purchased Securities with respect to all Transactions hereunder and all Income thereon and other proceeds thereof.

#### **7. Payment and Transfer**

Unless otherwise mutually agreed, all transfers of funds hereunder shall be in immediately available funds. All Securities transferred by one party hereto to the other party (i) shall be in suitable form for transfer or shall be accompanied by duly executed instruments of transfer or assignment in blank and such other documentation as the party receiving possession may reasonably request, (ii) shall be transferred on the book-entry system of a Federal Reserve Bank, or (iii) shall be transferred by any other method mutually acceptable to Seller and Buyer.



## 8. Segregation of Purchased Securities

To the extent required by applicable law, all Purchased Securities in the possession of Seller shall be segregated from other securities in its possession and shall be identified as subject to this Agreement. Segregation may be accomplished by appropriate identification on the books and records of the holder, including a financial or securities intermediary or a clearing corporation. All of Seller's interest in the Purchased Securities shall pass to Buyer on the Purchase Date and, unless otherwise agreed by Buyer and Seller, nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Buyer from engaging in repurchase transactions with the Purchased Securities or otherwise selling, transferring, pledging or hypothecating the Purchased Securities, but no such transaction shall relieve Buyer of its obligations to transfer Purchased Securities to Seller pursuant to Paragraph 3, 4 or 11 hereof, or of Buyer's obligation to credit or pay Income to, or apply Income to the obligations of, Seller pursuant to Paragraph 5 hereof.

### Required Disclosure for Transactions in Which the Seller Retains Custody of the Purchased Securities

Seller is not permitted to substitute other securities for those subject to this Agreement and therefore must keep Buyer's securities segregated at all times, unless in this Agreement Buyer grants Seller the right to substitute other securities. If Buyer grants the right to substitute, this means that Buyer's securities will likely be commingled with Seller's own securities during the trading day. Buyer is advised that, during any trading day that Buyer's securities are commingled with Seller's securities, they [will]\* [may]\*\* be subject to liens granted by Seller to [its clearing bank]\* [third parties]\*\* and may be used by Seller for deliveries on other securities transactions. Whenever the securities are commingled, Seller's ability to resegment substitute securities for Buyer will be subject to Seller's ability to satisfy [the clearing]\* [any]\*\* lien or to obtain substitute securities.

\* Language to be used under 17 C.F.R. §403.4(e) if Seller is a government securities broker or dealer other than a financial institution.

\*\* Language to be used under 17 C.F.R. §403.5(d) if Seller is a financial institution.

## 9. Substitution

- (a) Seller may, subject to agreement with and acceptance by Buyer, substitute other Securities for any Purchased Securities. Such substitution shall be made by transfer to Buyer of such other Securities and transfer to Seller of such Purchased Securities. After substitution, the substituted Securities shall be deemed to be Purchased Securities.
- (b) In Transactions in which Seller retains custody of Purchased Securities, the parties expressly agree that Buyer shall be deemed, for purposes of subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, to have agreed to and accepted in this Agreement substitution by Seller of other Securities for Purchased Securities; provided, however, that such other Securities shall have a Market Value at least equal to the Market Value of the Purchased Securities for which they are substituted.

## 10. Representations

Each of Buyer and Seller represents and warrants to the other that (i) it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement, to enter into Transactions contemplated hereunder and to perform its obligations hereunder and has taken all necessary action to authorize such execution, delivery and performance, (ii) it will engage in such Transactions as principal (or, if agreed in writing, in the form of an annex hereto or otherwise, in advance of any Transaction by the other party hereto, as agent for a disclosed principal), (iii) the person signing this Agreement on its behalf is duly authorized to do so on its behalf (or on behalf of any such disclosed principal), (iv) it has obtained all authorizations of any governmental body required in connection with this Agreement and the Transactions hereunder and such authorizations are in full force and effect and (v) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transactions hereunder will not violate any law, ordinance, charter, by-law or rule applicable to it or any agreement by which it is bound or by which any of its assets are affected. On the Purchase Date for any Transaction Buyer and Seller shall each be deemed to repeat all the foregoing representations made by it.

## 11. Events of Default

In the event that (i) Seller fails to transfer or Buyer fails to purchase Purchased Securities upon the applicable Purchase Date, (ii) Seller fails to repurchase or Buyer fails to transfer Purchased Securities upon the applicable Repurchase Date, (iii) Seller or Buyer fails to comply with Paragraph 4 hereof, (iv) Buyer fails, after one business day's notice, to comply with Paragraph 5 hereof, (v) an Act of Insolvency occurs with respect to Seller or Buyer, (vi) any representation made by Seller or Buyer shall have been incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated, or (vii) Seller or Buyer shall admit to the other its inability to, or its intention not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder (each an "Event of Default"):

- (a) The nondefaulting party may, at its option (which option shall be deemed to have been exercised immediately upon the occurrence of an Act of Insolvency), declare an Event of Default to have occurred hereunder and, upon the exercise or deemed exercise of such option, the Repurchase Date for each Transaction hereunder shall, if it has not already occurred, be deemed immediately to occur (except that, in the event that the Purchase Date for any Transaction has not yet occurred as of the date of such exercise or deemed exercise, such Transaction shall be deemed immediately canceled). The nondefaulting party shall (except upon the occurrence of an Act of Insolvency) give notice to the defaulting party of the exercise of such option as promptly as practicable.
- (b) In all Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Seller, if the nondefaulting party exercises or is deemed to have exercised the option referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, (i) the defaulting party's obligations in such Transactions to repurchase all Purchased Securities, at the Repurchase Price therefor on the Repurchase Date determined in accordance with subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, shall thereupon become immediately due and payable, (ii) all Income paid after such exercise or deemed exercise shall be retained by the nondefaulting party and applied to the aggregate unpaid Repurchase Prices and any other amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder, and (iii) the defaulting party shall immediately deliver to the nondefaulting party any Purchased Securities subject to such Transactions then in the defaulting party's possession or control.

- 
- (c) In all Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Buyer, upon tender by the nondefaulting party of payment of the aggregate Repurchase Prices for all such Transactions, all right, title and interest in and entitlement to all Purchased Securities subject to such Transactions shall be deemed transferred to the nondefaulting party, and the defaulting party shall deliver all such Purchased Securities to the nondefaulting party.
  - (d) If the nondefaulting party exercises or is deemed to have exercised the option referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, the nondefaulting party, without prior notice to the defaulting party, may:
    - (i) as to Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Seller, (A) immediately sell, in a recognized market (or otherwise in a commercially reasonable manner) at such price or prices as the nondefaulting party may reasonably deem satisfactory, any or all Purchased Securities subject to such Transactions and apply the proceeds thereof to the aggregate unpaid Repurchase Prices and any other amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder or (B) in its sole discretion elect, in lieu of selling all or a portion of such Purchased Securities, to give the defaulting party credit for such Purchased Securities in an amount equal to the price therefor on such date, obtained from a generally recognized source or the most recent closing bid quotation from such a source, against the aggregate unpaid Repurchase Prices and any other amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder; and
    - (ii) as to Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Buyer, (A) immediately purchase, in a recognized market (or otherwise in a commercially reasonable manner) at such price or prices as the nondefaulting party may reasonably deem satisfactory, securities (“Replacement Securities”) of the same class and amount as any Purchased Securities that are not delivered by the defaulting party to the nondefaulting party as required hereunder or (B) in its sole discretion elect, in lieu of purchasing Replacement Securities, to be deemed to have purchased Replacement Securities at the price therefor on such date, obtained from a generally recognized source or the most recent closing offer quotation from such a source.

Unless otherwise provided in Annex I, the parties acknowledge and agree that (1) the Securities subject to any Transaction hereunder are instruments traded in a recognized market, (2) in the absence of a generally recognized source for prices or bid or offer quotations for any Security, the nondefaulting party may establish the source therefor in its sole discretion and (3) all prices, bids and offers shall be determined together with accrued Income (except to the extent contrary to market practice with respect to the relevant Securities).

- (e) As to Transactions in which the defaulting party is acting as Buyer, the defaulting party shall be liable to the nondefaulting party for any excess of the price paid (or deemed paid) by the nondefaulting party for Replacement Securities over the Repurchase Price for the Purchased Securities replaced thereby and for any amounts payable by the defaulting party under Paragraph 5 hereof or otherwise hereunder.

- 
- (f) For purposes of this Paragraph 11, the Repurchase Price for each Transaction hereunder in respect of which the defaulting party is acting as Buyer shall not increase above the amount of such Repurchase Price for such Transaction determined as of the date of the exercise or deemed exercise by the nondefaulting party of the option referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph.
  - (g) The defaulting party shall be liable to the nondefaulting party for (i) the amount of all reasonable legal or other expenses incurred by the nondefaulting party in connection with or as a result of an Event of Default, (ii) damages in an amount equal to the cost (including all fees, expenses and commissions) of entering into replacement transactions and entering into or terminating hedge transactions in connection with or as a result of an Event of Default, and (iii) any other loss, damage, cost or expense directly arising or resulting from the occurrence of an Event of Default in respect of a Transaction.
  - (h) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the defaulting party shall be liable to the nondefaulting party for interest on any amounts owing by the defaulting party hereunder, from the date the defaulting party becomes liable for such amounts hereunder until such amounts are (i) paid in full by the defaulting party or (ii) satisfied in full by the exercise of the nondefaulting party's rights hereunder. Interest on any sum payable by the defaulting party to the nondefaulting party under this Paragraph 11(h) shall be at a rate equal to the greater of the Pricing Rate for the relevant Transaction or the Prime Rate.
  - (i) The nondefaulting party shall have, in addition to its rights hereunder, any rights otherwise available to it under any other agreement or applicable law.

## **12. Single Agreement**

Buyer and Seller acknowledge that, and have entered hereinto and will enter into each Transaction hereunder in consideration of and in reliance upon the fact that, all Transactions hereunder constitute a single business and contractual relationship and have been made in consideration of each other. Accordingly, each of Buyer and Seller agrees (i) to perform all of its obligations in respect of each Transaction hereunder, and that a default in the performance of any such obligations shall constitute a default by it in respect of all Transactions hereunder, (ii) that each of them shall be entitled to set off claims and apply property held by them in respect of any Transaction against obligations owing to them in respect of any other Transactions hereunder and (iii) that payments, deliveries and other transfers made by either of them in respect of any Transaction shall be deemed to have been made in consideration of payments, deliveries and other transfers in respect of any other Transactions hereunder, and the obligations to make any such payments, deliveries and other transfers may be applied against each other and netted.

## **13. Notices and Other Communications**

Any and all notices, statements, demands or other communications hereunder may be given by a party to the other by mail, facsimile, telegraph, messenger or otherwise to the address specified in Annex II hereto, or so sent to such party at any other place specified in a notice of change of address hereafter received by the other. All notices, demands and requests hereunder may be made orally, to be confirmed promptly in writing, or by other communication as specified in the preceding sentence.

---

**14. Entire Agreement; Severability**

This Agreement shall supersede any existing agreements between the parties containing general terms and conditions for repurchase transactions. Each provision and agreement herein shall be treated as separate and independent from any other provision or agreement herein and shall be enforceable notwithstanding the unenforceability of any such other provision or agreement.

**15. Non-assignability; Termination**

- (a) The rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement and under any Transaction shall not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other party, and any such assignment without the prior written consent of the other party shall be null and void. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement and any Transactions shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon giving written notice to the other, except that this Agreement shall, notwithstanding such notice, remain applicable to any Transactions then outstanding.
- (b) Subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph 15 shall not preclude a party from assigning, charging or otherwise dealing with all or any part of its interest in any sum payable to it under Paragraph 11 hereof.

**16. Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof.

**17. No Waivers, Etc.**

No express or implied waiver of any Event of Default by either party shall constitute a waiver of any other Event of Default and no exercise of any remedy hereunder by any party shall constitute a waiver of its right to exercise any other remedy hereunder. No modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement and no consent by any party to a departure herefrom shall be effective unless and until such shall be in writing and duly executed by both of the parties hereto. Without limitation on any of the foregoing, the failure to give a notice pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) or 4(b) hereof will not constitute a waiver of any right to do so at a later date.

**18. Use of Employee Plan Assets**

- (a) If assets of an employee benefit plan subject to any provision of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”) are intended to be used by either party hereto (the “Plan Party”) in a Transaction, the Plan Party shall so notify the other party prior to the Transaction. The Plan Party shall represent in writing to the other party that the Transaction does not constitute a prohibited transaction under ERISA or is otherwise exempt therefrom, and the other party may proceed in reliance thereon but shall not be required so to proceed.

- (b) Subject to the last sentence of subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, any such Transaction shall proceed only if Seller furnishes or has furnished to Buyer its most recent available audited statement of its financial condition and its most recent subsequent unaudited statement of its financial condition.
- (c) By entering into a Transaction pursuant to this Paragraph, Seller shall be deemed (i) to represent to Buyer that since the date of Seller's latest such financial statements, there has been no material adverse change in Seller's financial condition which Seller has not disclosed to Buyer, and (ii) to agree to provide Buyer with future audited and unaudited statements of its financial condition as they are issued, so long as it is a Seller in any outstanding Transaction involving a Plan Party.

**19. Intent**

- (a) The parties recognize that each Transaction is a "repurchase agreement" as that term is defined in Section 101 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended (except insofar as the type of Securities subject to such Transaction or the term of such Transaction would render such definition inapplicable), and a "securities contract" as that term is defined in Section 741 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended (except insofar as the type of assets subject to such Transaction would render such definition inapplicable).
- (b) It is understood that either party's right to liquidate Securities delivered to it in connection with Transactions hereunder or to exercise any other remedies pursuant to Paragraph 11 hereof is a contractual right to liquidate such Transaction as described in Sections 555 and 559 of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended.
- (c) The parties agree and acknowledge that if a party hereto is an "insured depository institution," as such term is defined in the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as amended ("FDIA"), then each Transaction hereunder is a "qualified financial contract," as that term is defined in FDIA and any rules, orders or policy statements thereunder (except insofar as the type of assets subject to such Transaction would render such definition inapplicable).
- (d) It is understood that this Agreement constitutes a "netting contract" as defined in and subject to Title IV of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 ("FDICIA") and each payment entitlement and payment obligation under any Transaction hereunder shall constitute a "covered contractual payment entitlement" or "covered contractual payment obligation", respectively, as defined in and subject to FDICIA (except insofar as one or both of the parties is not a "financial institution" as that term is defined in FDICIA).

**20. Disclosure Relating to Certain Federal Protections**

The parties acknowledge that they have been advised that:

- (a) in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a broker or dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("1934 Act"), the Securities Investor Protection Corporation has taken the position that the provisions of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 "SIPA" do not protect the other party with respect to any Transaction hereunder:

- 
- b in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a government securities broker or a government securities dealer registered with the SEC under Section 15C of the 1934 Act SIPA will not provide protection to the other party with respect to any Transaction. hereunder; and
  - c in the case of Transactions in which one of the parties is a financial institution funds held by the financial institution pursuant to a Transaction hereunder are not a deposit and therefore are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund as applicable.

**TXU Energy Retail Company LLC**

**MUFG Bank, Ltd.**

[Name of Party]

[Name of Party]

By: /s/ Kristopher E. Moldovan

By: /s/ Matthew Straton

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

Title: Managing Director

Date: October 9, 2020

Date: October 9, 2020

**Annex I****Supplemental Terms and Conditions**

This Annex I forms a part of the 1996 SIFMA Master Repurchase Agreement dated as of October 9, 2020 (the “SIFMA Master,” and as amended by this Annex I, this or the “Agreement”) between TXU Energy Retail Company LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“TXU” or “Seller”), and MUFGBank, Ltd. (“MUFGB”). Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 1 of this Annex I, (a) capitalized terms used but not defined in this Annex I shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the SIFMA Master, and (b) aside from this Annex I, including all exhibits and schedules attached hereto and thereto, no other Annexes or Schedules thereto shall form a part of the SIFMA Master or be applicable thereunder.

**1. Applicability; Parties; Framework.**

(a) *Framework Agreement.* This Agreement is being entered into in accordance with that certain Master Framework Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the “Framework Agreement”), among TXU, as seller, the entities party thereto as Originators, TXU, as agent for the Seller and the Originators (in such capacity, the “Seller Party Agent”) and MUFGB, as buyer. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Agreement or in any Confirmations shall have the meanings set forth in the Framework Agreement (including Schedule 1 thereto). In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and the Framework Agreement, the Framework Agreement shall govern.

(b) *Seller.* TXU will act as Seller with respect to all Transactions entered into hereunder. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Framework Agreement, all powers of Seller hereunder, including the execution and delivery of Confirmations hereunder or any other matters involving consent or discretion, shall be exercised solely by Seller Party Agent on behalf of Seller.

(c) *Buyer.* MUFGB will act as Buyer with respect to all Transactions entered into hereunder.

(d) *Securities.* The only Security for purposes of this Agreement shall consist of the Seller Note, and no asset or property other than the Seller Note shall be recognized as a Security for purposes of any Transactions hereunder. All references in this Agreement to Securities or Purchased Securities, as the case may be (whether in the SIFMA Master or elsewhere in this Annex I) shall be understood and construed as references to the Seller Note.

(e) *Entire Agreement.* The first sentence of Paragraph 14 of the SIFMA Master is subject to, and superseded by, Section 9.3 of the Framework Agreement.



---

## 2. **Definitions**

(a) *Added Definitions*. For purposes of this Agreement, the following additional terms shall have the following meanings:

(i) “Benchmark Replacement”, the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate (which may include Term SOFR) that has been selected by the Buyer and the Seller giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a replacement rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a rate of interest as a replacement to LIBO Rate for U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; provided that, if the Benchmark Replacement as so determined would be less than zero, the Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

(ii) “Benchmark Replacement Adjustment”, with respect to any replacement of LIBO Rate with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for each applicable Transaction Period, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Buyer and the Seller giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of LIBO Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of LIBO Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time.

(iii) “Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes”, with respect to any proposed Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including, changes to the definitions of LIBO Rate, Pricing Rate, Transaction Period, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters) as may be appropriate, in the discretion of the Buyer, to reflect the adoption and implementation of such Benchmark Replacement and to permit the administration thereof by the Buyer in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Buyer determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner of administration as the Buyer determines is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement);

(iv) “Benchmark Replacement Date”, the earlier to occur of the following events with respect to LIBO Rate: (1) in the case of clause (A) or (B) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the date on which the administrator of LIBO Rate permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide LIBO Rate or (2) in the case of clause (C) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein

(v) “Benchmark Transition Event”, the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to LIBO Rate: (A) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of LIBO Rate announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide LIBO Rate, permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide LIBO Rate, (B) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of LIBO Rate, the U.S. Federal Reserve System, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for LIBO Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for LIBO Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for LIBO Rate, which states that the administrator of LIBO Rate has ceased or will cease to provide LIBO Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide LIBO Rate or (C) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of LIBO Rate announcing that LIBO Rate is no longer representative.

(vi) “Benchmark Transition Start Date”, the earlier of (i) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date and (ii) if such Benchmark Transition Event is a public statement or publication of information of a prospective event, the 90th day prior to the expected date of such event as of such public statement or publication of information (or if the expected date of such prospective event is fewer than 90 days after such statement or publication, the date of such statement or publication).

(vii) “Benchmark Unavailability Period”, if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to LIBO Rate and solely to the extent that LIBO Rate has not been replaced with a Benchmark Replacement, the period (x) beginning at the time that such Benchmark Replacement Date has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced LIBO Rate for all purposes hereunder in accordance with Section 13 and (y) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced LIBO Rate for all purposes hereunder pursuant to Section 13.

(viii) “Breakage Amount”, with respect to any Breakage Event pertaining to any outstanding Transaction, an amount equal to the loss, cost and expense (if any) actually incurred by Buyer and attributable to such Breakage Event but excluding loss of anticipated profits, in each case as determined in good faith by Buyer and notified to Seller Party Agent in writing; it being understood that any written notice from Buyer indicating such amount and setting forth in reasonable detail the calculations used by Buyer to determine such amount, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(ix) “Breakage Event”, with respect to any Transaction, (A) the termination of such Transaction before the Repurchase Date specified in the Confirmation for such Transaction (1) by Seller or Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 3(c)(ii) or Paragraph 11, respectively, of the SIFMA Master, as amended by this Annex I, or (2) as the result of the Termination Date occurring under the Receivables Purchase Agreement; or (B) the transfer of any cash by Seller to Buyer during the Transaction Period for such Transaction as required pursuant to Paragraph 4(a) of the SIFMA Master, as amended by this Annex I, if Buyer has applied such funds to the unpaid Repurchase Price with respect to such Transaction pursuant to Paragraph 4(c) of the SIFMA Master, as amended by this Annex I;

(x) "Breakage Period", with respect to any Breakage Event, the period commencing on (and including) (x) in the case of a Breakage Event of the type described in clause (A) of the definition thereof, the effective date of Seller's or Buyer's termination of the applicable Transaction or (y) in the case of a Breakage Event of the type described in clause (B) of the definition thereof, the date on which such cash is transferred by Seller to Buyer, and, in each case, ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Monthly Date;

(xi) "Framework Agreement", the meaning set forth in Paragraph 1(a) of this Annex I;

(xii) "LIBO Rate", with respect to any Transaction Period, either (a) an interest rate per annum determined on the London interbank offered rate administered by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any other Person which takes over the administration of that rate) for deposits in United States dollars for a period of time comparable to such Transaction Period as it appears on the relevant display page on the Bloomberg Professional Service (or any successor or substitute page or service providing quotations of interest rates applicable to United States dollar deposits in the London interbank market comparable to those currently provided on such page, as determined by the Buyer from time to time), at about 11:00 a.m. (London, England time) on the second Business Day preceding the first day of such Transaction Period, or (b) if a rate cannot be determined under clause (a), an annual rate equal to the average (rounded upwards if necessary to the nearest 1/100th of 1%) of the rates per annum at which deposits in U.S. Dollars with a duration comparable to such Transaction Period, in a principal amount substantially equal to the Purchase Price for the applicable Transaction, are offered to the principal London office of the Buyer by three London banks, selected by the Buyer in good faith, at about 11:00 a.m. (London, England time) on the second Business Day preceding the first day of such Transaction Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the LIBO Rate as determined herein at any time would be less than zero (0.00), such rate shall be deemed at such time to be zero percent (0.00%) for purposes of this Agreement;

(xiii) "London Banking Day", any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the city of London, England;

(xiv) "MUFG Cost of Funds Rate", with respect to any Transaction Period, the rate per annum quoted from time to time as such by MUFG, which rate shall be determined and calculated by MUFG in its sole discretion, taking into account factors including, but not limited to, MUFG's external and internal funding costs and prevailing interbank market rates and conditions; provided, however, that as of any applicable Purchase Date, such rate shall be no greater than the cost of funds rate generally quoted by MUFG on such date in other similarly situated transactions (including, for the avoidance of doubt, taking into account any applicable currency, tenor and jurisdictional differences). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the MUFG Cost of Funds Rate as determined herein at any time would be less than zero (0.00), such rate shall be deemed at such time to be zero percent (0.00%) for purposes of this Agreement;

(xv) "Original Note", the original executed version of the Seller Note;

(xvi) "Relevant Governmental Body", the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for the purpose of recommending a benchmark rate to replace the LIBO Rate in loan agreements or facilities similar to this Agreement;

(xvii) "SOFR", with respect to any day means the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark (or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's website (or any successor source) and, in each case, that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body;

(xviii) "Term SOFR", the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body;

(xix) "Transaction Period", with respect to any Transaction, the period commencing on (and including) the Purchase Date for such Transaction and expiring on (but excluding) the Repurchase Date for such Transaction; and

(xx) "Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement", the Benchmark Replacement excluding the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

(b) *Revised Definitions*. For purposes of this Agreement, and notwithstanding anything in Paragraph 2 of the SIFMA Master to the contrary, the following terms shall have the following amended and restated meanings:

(i) "Buyer's Margin Amount", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, the amount obtained by application of the Buyer's Margin Percentage to the Purchase Price for such Transaction as of such date;

(ii) "Buyer's Margin Percentage", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, one hundred percent (100%);

(iii) "Price Differential", with respect to any Transaction as of any date, the sum of the aggregate amount obtained by daily application of the Pricing Rate for such Transaction to the Purchase Price for such Transaction on a 360 day per year basis for the actual number of days during the period commencing on (and including) the Purchase Date for such Transaction and ending on (but excluding) the date of determination (reduced by any amount of such Price Differential previously paid by Seller to Buyer with respect to such Transaction); *provided*, that upon the occurrence of any Breakage Event with respect to such Transaction, such Price Differential shall be increased by Buyer's applicable Breakage Amount (if any) for such Breakage Event, determined as of the date on which such Breakage Event occurs;

(iv) "Pricing Rate", the per annum percentage rate for determination of the Price Differential, determined for each Transaction (unless otherwise specified in the Confirmation) as being equal to the sum of (A) the LIBO Rate as of the applicable Purchase Date *plus* (B) 1.20% (it being understood that, if Seller Party Agent fails to deliver the required Transaction Notice for a Transaction and the other associated documents pursuant to Section 4.1(a) of the Framework Agreement at least three (3) Business Days prior to the proposed Purchase Date and Buyer nonetheless elects to proceed with the proposed Transaction, the MUFG Cost of Funds Rate shall be used instead of the LIBO Rate in determining the Pricing Rate for such Transaction);

(v) “Repurchase Date”, the date on which Seller is to repurchase the Purchased Securities from Buyer, which shall be the earliest of (i) the next Monthly Date immediately succeeding the applicable Purchase Date, (ii) the Facility Expiration Date and (iii) any date determined by application of the provisions of Paragraph 3(c) or 11 of this Annex I; and

(vi) “Repurchase Price”, the price at which Purchased Securities are to be transferred from Buyer to Seller upon termination of a Transaction, which will be determined in each case as the sum of (A) the Purchase Price for such Transaction *plus* (B) the accrued and unpaid Price Differential as of the date of such determination (it being understood that all such accrued and unpaid Price Differential shall be payable when and as set forth in Paragraph 12 of this Annex I); *provided*, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing as of the applicable Repurchase Date for a Transaction, then the Repurchase Price for such Transaction shall include, in addition to the amounts specified in the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), all other Secured Obligations due and owing from Seller under the Transaction Agreements through the time such Repurchase Price is paid in full (other than contingent indemnification obligations in respect of which no claim therefor has been made).

**3. Initiation; Confirmation; Termination.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Paragraph 3 of the SIFMA Master, the following shall apply:

(a) *No Oral Agreements.* All agreements to enter into Transactions hereunder shall be in writing in accordance with Article 4 of the Framework Agreement.

(b) *Confirmations; Priority.* All Confirmations with respect to Transactions hereunder shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A to this Annex I. Subject to the definitions of “Price Differential”, “Repurchase Date” and “Repurchase Price” set forth in Paragraphs 2(b)(iii), 2(b)(v) and 2(b)(vi) of this Annex I, respectively, in the event of any conflict between the terms of a Confirmation and this Agreement, the Confirmation shall prevail.

(c) *Termination.* Paragraph 3(c) of the SIFMA Master is hereby amended and restated as follows:

“Transactions hereunder shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) the date determined pursuant to the definition of Repurchase Date (without regard to this Paragraph 3(c)) or (ii) a date specified upon demand by Seller, which demand shall be made by Seller in writing no later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the third London Banking Day prior to the Business Day on which such termination will be effective. On such earlier date, termination of the Transaction will be effected by transfer to Seller or its agent of the Purchased Securities (except as otherwise provided in Paragraph 7 of Annex I) against the payment of the related Repurchase Price by Seller (which may, to the extent permitted under Paragraph 12 of Annex I hereto, be netted against the Purchase Price payable in respect of any new Transaction) in accordance with the Framework Agreement.”

(d) *Outstanding Transactions; Continuity*. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Parties agree that no more than one Transaction hereunder shall be outstanding at any given time. It is the intention of the Parties that during the Facility Term, subject to Buyer's discretion to decline to enter into any Transaction and fulfillment of the applicable conditions set forth in the Framework Agreement with respect to Buyer's entry into any such Transaction, the expiration of each Transaction hereunder on the applicable Repurchase Date shall coincide with the entry into a subsequent Transaction with a concurrent Purchase Date in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Framework Agreement. The Parties further intend that, pursuant to Paragraph 12 of the SIFMA Master and to the extent permitted under Paragraph 12 of this Annex I, the Repurchase Price payable by Seller with respect to each such expiring Transaction shall be netted to the extent applicable against the Purchase Price payable by Buyer with respect to such subsequent Transaction.

4. **Margin Maintenance**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Paragraph 4 of the SIFMA Master, the following shall apply:

(a) Paragraph 4(a) of the SIFMA Master is hereby amended and restated as follows:

"If, as of 12:00 noon on any Business Day during the Transaction Period for an outstanding Transaction hereunder (other than the Purchase Date), the Outstanding Amount of the Purchased Securities then subject to such Transaction is less than the Buyer's Margin Amount for such Transaction (a "Margin Deficit"), then Buyer, may by notice to Seller require Seller to transfer to Buyer an amount of cash so that the sum of such transferred cash together with the Outstanding Amount of the Purchased Securities will thereupon equal or exceed such Buyer's Margin Amount."

(b) *Margin Excess Inapplicable*. The provisions of Paragraph 4(b) of the SIFMA Master shall not apply to Transactions under this Agreement, and all references thereto or to "Margin Excess" in the SIFMA Master shall be disregarded.

(c) *Margin Deficit Cures*. Paragraph 4(c) of the SIFMA Master is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"If any notice is given (or deemed given) by Buyer under subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, Seller shall transfer cash as provided in such subparagraph no later than the second Business Day following its receipt (or deemed receipt) of such notice; *provided*, that if such notice is given (or deemed given) in connection with any prepayment on account of principal owing under the Purchased Securities, Seller shall transfer such cash to Buyer on the same day concurrently with (or immediately following) Seller's receipt of such prepayment. In connection with any such receipt of funds, Buyer shall apply such funds to the unpaid Repurchase Price with respect to outstanding Transactions under this Agreement."

(d) *No Additional Purchased Securities*. There shall be no Additional Purchased Securities in connection with any Transactions under this Agreement, and all references in the SIFMA Master thereto shall be disregarded for purposes hereof.

(e) *Threshold*. In accordance with Paragraph 4(e) of the SIFMA Master, the Parties agree that the rights of Buyer under Paragraph 4(a) of the SIFMA Master, as amended by this Annex I, to require the elimination of any Margin Deficit may be exercised only where such Margin Deficit exceeds \$10 million.

(f) *Treatment of Margin Payments*. For purposes of Paragraph 4(d) of the SIFMA Master, as amended by this Annex I, any cash transferred in respect of Seller's margin obligations with respect to any Transaction shall be applied to reduce the unpaid Repurchase Price of such Transaction.

(g) *Reporting of Margin Deficits*. Seller (or Seller Party Agent on Seller's behalf) shall provide Buyer with the notices required pursuant to Section 5.3(n) of the Framework Agreement and, upon delivery of any such notice, Buyer shall be automatically deemed to have delivered a concurrent notice to Seller exercising its rights under Paragraph 4(a) of the SIFMA Master, as amended by this Annex I, to require the elimination of such Margin Deficit.

5. **Income Payments**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Paragraph 5 of the SIFMA Master, unless an Event of Default with respect to Seller shall have occurred and (i) such Event of Default is continuing and (ii) Buyer has exercised remedies with respect to the Purchased Securities under Paragraph 11(d) of the SIFMA Master, as amended by this Annex I, Seller shall be entitled to receive and retain all Income paid or distributed on or in respect of the Purchased Securities. All references in this Agreement to Income received by Buyer prior to such an Event of Default shall be disregarded.

6. **Security Interest**. Paragraph 6 of the SIFMA Master is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

“(a) Seller hereby grants to Buyer a first priority security interest in all of Seller's right, title, benefit and interest in the Purchased Securities sold in each Transaction entered into under this Agreement and all proceeds thereof (collectively, the “Collateral”) to secure the Seller's obligations under the Transaction Agreements (the “Secured Obligations”). This Agreement shall create a continuing security interest in the Collateral and shall remain in full force and effect (notwithstanding any repurchase by Seller of Purchased Securities under an expiring Transaction and simultaneous purchase by Buyer of such Purchased Securities under a subsequent Transaction) until this Agreement is terminated and all unpaid Repurchase Price with respect to outstanding Transactions under this Agreement has been indefeasibly paid in full (without

application of any set off or netting). Buyer shall have, with respect to all the Collateral, in addition to all other rights and remedies available to Buyer under the Transaction Agreements, all the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any applicable jurisdiction.

(b) Seller hereby authorizes Buyer to file such financing statements (and continuation statements with respect to such financing statements when applicable) as may be necessary to perfect the security interest granted pursuant to the foregoing Paragraph 6(a) under the Uniform Commercial Code of the relevant jurisdiction.

(c) The security interest granted pursuant to the foregoing Paragraph 6(a) is released by Buyer at such time when this Agreement is terminated and all unpaid Repurchase Price with respect to outstanding Transactions under this Agreement has been indefeasibly paid in full (without application of any set off or netting), without further action by any Person. Upon such payment and termination of this Agreement, Buyer hereby agrees, at Seller's expense, to (x) file appropriate financing statement amendments to reflect such release and (y) execute and deliver such other documents as Seller may reasonably request to further evidence such release."

7. **Payment and Transfer.** Notwithstanding anything in Paragraph 7 of the SIFMA Master to the contrary, and except as otherwise provided below, all transfers of Securities by one party to the other party in connection with any Transaction shall occur by delivery to the other party of the Original Note in such party's possession, and shall also be reflected as having been so transferred in the Seller's books and records. In the event that the expiration of an outstanding Transaction coincides with the entry into a subsequent Transaction hereunder as contemplated by Paragraph 3(d) of this Annex I, the Purchased Securities under such expiring Transaction shall, in lieu of being transferred back to Seller, become Purchased Securities under such subsequent Transaction, and title to such Purchased Securities shall remain continuously vested in Buyer. In the event that the expiration of an outstanding Transaction on a Repurchase Date does not coincide with entry into such a subsequent Transaction, however, then upon Seller's payment in full of the Repurchase Price with respect to the expiring Transaction (without application of any set off or netting), the Purchased Securities shall be automatically deemed to be transferred and assigned from Buyer to Seller without further evidence thereof and Buyer shall promptly redeliver the Original Note to Seller or its agent.

8. **Rehypothecation of Purchased Securities.** Paragraph 8 of the SIFMA Master is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, unless an Event of Default shall have occurred with respect to Seller, Buyer shall be prohibited from engaging in repurchase transactions with the Purchased Securities or otherwise selling, transferring, pledging or hypothecating the Purchased Securities."



---

9. **Substitution.** The provisions of Paragraph 9 of the SIFMA Master shall not apply to Transactions under this Agreement, and all terms and provisions thereof and references thereto shall be disregarded for purposes of this Agreement.

10. **Representations.** The representations and warranties set forth in Paragraph 10 of the SIFMA Master are hereby deleted in the case of the Buyer and, in the case of the Seller, are hereby replaced with the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5.1 of the Framework Agreement. It is acknowledged that Seller is also making the representations and warranties set forth in Section 5.2 of the Framework Agreement with respect to the Purchased Securities.

11. **Events of Default.**

(a) *Replacement Events of Default.* The Events of Default set forth in Paragraph 11 of the SIFMA Master (i) to the extent applicable to Seller, are hereby replaced with the Events of Default set forth in the definition thereof in the Framework Agreement and (ii) to the extent applicable to Buyer, are hereby deleted. All provisions in Paragraph 11 and elsewhere in the SIFMA Master, to the extent relating to the occurrence of any such Event of Default with respect to Buyer or any rights or remedies afforded to Seller in connection therewith, shall be disregarded for purposes of this Agreement. The introductory paragraph of Paragraph 11 of the SIFMA Master is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows: "If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing:".

(b) *Remedies.* Paragraph 11(d) of the SIFMA Master is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"If Buyer exercises or is deemed to have exercised the option referred to in subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph, Buyer may, at its discretion and with such notice to Seller as may be required by applicable law, immediately (i) take possession of any or all Purchased Securities subject to any outstanding Transactions, at its discretion; (ii) subject to the requirements of applicable law, sell any or all such Purchased Securities, at such price or prices as Buyer may reasonably deem satisfactory, and apply the proceeds thereof to amounts owing by Seller hereunder or under any of the other Transaction Agreements (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that (x) Seller shall remain liable to the Buyer for the excess of such amounts owing by Seller over any sale proceeds so applied and (y) any sale proceeds in excess of amounts owed by Seller to Buyer shall be remitted to Seller); and (iii) generally exercise any and all rights afforded to a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable law."

(c) *Replacement Securities Inapplicable.* The provisions of Paragraphs 11(c), 11(e), and 11(f) of the SIFMA Master shall not apply to Transactions under this Agreement, and all terms and provisions thereof and references thereto (including any references to "Replacement Securities") shall be disregarded for purposes of this Agreement.

12. **Payment of Price Differential.** With respect to any Transaction under this Agreement, and notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the portion of the Repurchase Price for such Transaction consisting of the Price Differential shall, in all circumstances, be paid by Seller (or by Seller Party Agent on Seller's behalf) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of Buyer set forth in Schedule 2 to the Framework Agreement on the Repurchase Date for such Transaction (or, if such Repurchase Date is not a Monthly Date, on the earlier of (i) next succeeding Monthly Date to occur following such Repurchase Date or (ii) the Facility Expiration Date), and such payment of the Price Differential shall not be subject to any setoff, netting or other application by Seller against other amounts, whether pursuant to Paragraph 12 of the SIFMA Master or otherwise.

13. **Inability to Determine LIBO Rate.**

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Transaction Agreement, upon the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event, the Buyer and the Seller may amend this Agreement to replace LIBO Rate with a Benchmark Replacement.

(b) The Buyer will promptly notify the Seller of (i) any occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date and Benchmark Transition Start Date, (ii) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, (iii) the effectiveness of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes and (iv) the commencement or conclusion of any Benchmark Unavailability Period. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Buyer pursuant to this Section 13, including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other party hereto, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section 13.

(c) Upon the Seller's receipt of notice of the commencement of a Benchmark Unavailability Period, the Seller may revoke any pending Transaction Notice that calculates the Pricing Rate by reference to the LIBO Rate. During any Benchmark Unavailability Period, (i) if the LIBO Rate can reasonably be determined by the Buyer pursuant to clause (b) of the definition thereof, then the LIBO Rate shall be so determined and (ii) if the LIBO Rate cannot reasonably be determined by the Buyer pursuant to clause (b) of the definition thereof, the LIBO Rate shall no longer be utilized in determining the Pricing Rate and the MUFG Cost of Funds Rate shall be used instead of the LIBO Rate in determining the Pricing Rate for each Transaction.

(d) In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Buyer will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Transaction Agreement, any amendments implementing such Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement.

---

14. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) *Termination of Agreement.* The last sentence of Paragraph 15(a) of the SIFMA Master is hereby amended and restated to read as follows:

“This Agreement shall terminate on the Facility Expiration Date, except that this Agreement shall, notwithstanding such termination, remain applicable to any Transactions then outstanding.”

(b) *Notices.* The provisions of Paragraph 13 of the SIFMA Master are hereby deleted, and shall be deemed to have been replaced with the provisions of Section 9.8 of the Framework Agreement, which are hereby incorporated by reference.

(c) *Other Inapplicable Provisions.* Paragraphs 18 and 20 of the SIFMA Master shall not be applicable to Transactions under this Agreement, and all terms and provisions thereof and references thereto shall be disregarded for purposes of this Agreement.

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF CONFIRMATION**

**Dated:** [Date]  
**To:** TXU Energy Retail Company LLC (“Counterparty”)  
[ ]  
[ ]  
[ ]  
**Attention:** [Documentation]  
Email: [ ]  
**From:** MUFG Bank, Ltd. (“MUFG”)  
Tel: [ ]  
Email: [ ]

**Re: Confirmation of a Repurchase Transaction**

---

Dear TXU Energy Retail Company LLC:

The purpose of this letter agreement (this “Confirmation”) is to confirm the terms and conditions of the above referenced transaction entered into between Counterparty and MUFG on the Purchase Date specified below (the “Transaction”).

This Confirmation constitutes a “Confirmation” as referred to in the Master Repurchase Agreement specified below.

The definitions and provisions contained in such Master Repurchase Agreement are incorporated into this Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between such Master Repurchase Agreement and this Confirmation, this Confirmation will govern; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that the applicable Repurchase Date, Price Differential and Repurchase Price will be determined in accordance with the definitions thereof as set forth in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

1. This Confirmation supplements, forms part of, and is subject to, the 1996 SIFMA Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 9, 2020, including Annex I thereto and as amended thereby (as further amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Master Repurchase Agreement”), between Counterparty and MUFG. All provisions contained in the Master Repurchase Agreement govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified below.

The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

**2. General Terms:**

Purchase Date: [Date]  
Purchase Price: \$[ ]  
Buyer: MUFG  
Seller: Counterparty

---

Purchased Securities:	the Seller Note
Pricing Rate	[     ]
Repurchase Date:	[Date] <sup>1</sup>
Repurchase Price:	[\$     ] <sup>2</sup>
Price Differential:	[\$     ]

3. **Governing law:** Unless otherwise provided in the Master Repurchase Agreement (in which case the law so specified shall govern), this Confirmation shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws as specified in the Master Repurchase Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

---

<sup>1</sup> To be scheduled as the earlier of (i) the Facility Expiration Date or (ii) the next Monthly Date to occur following the Purchase Date.

<sup>2</sup> Stated amounts for Repurchase Price and Price Differential are indicative based on initial Purchase Price, Pricing Rate and scheduled Repurchase Date.

---

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms of our agreement by executing the copy of this Confirmation enclosed for that purpose and returning it to us by electronic mail.

Very truly yours,

**MUFG BANK, LTD.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Confirmed as of the date first above written:

**TXU ENERGY RETAIL COMPANY LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title: